

**Select observations on English bodies of eminent persons in desperate diseases. / First written in Latin by Mr. John Hall, physician: after Englished by James Cook, author of The Marrow of Chirurgery. To which is now added, an hundred like counsels and advices, for several honourable persons; with all the several medicines and methods by which the several cures, by the blessing of God, were effected; and they be of great use to several practitioners in physick and others: by the same author. In the close is added, Directions for Drinking of the Bath-Water, and Ars Cosmetica, or Beautifying Art: by H. Stubbs, physician at Warwick.**

### **Contributors**

Hall, John, 1575-1635  
Cooke, James, 1614-1694  
Stubbe, Henry, 1632-1676

### **Publication/Creation**

London : Printed for William Marshall at the Bible in Newgate-street, 1683.

### **Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/rqbjhdxn>

### **License and attribution**

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>





OBSERVATIONS  
ON  
ENGLISH  
BODIES

HALL.

1683



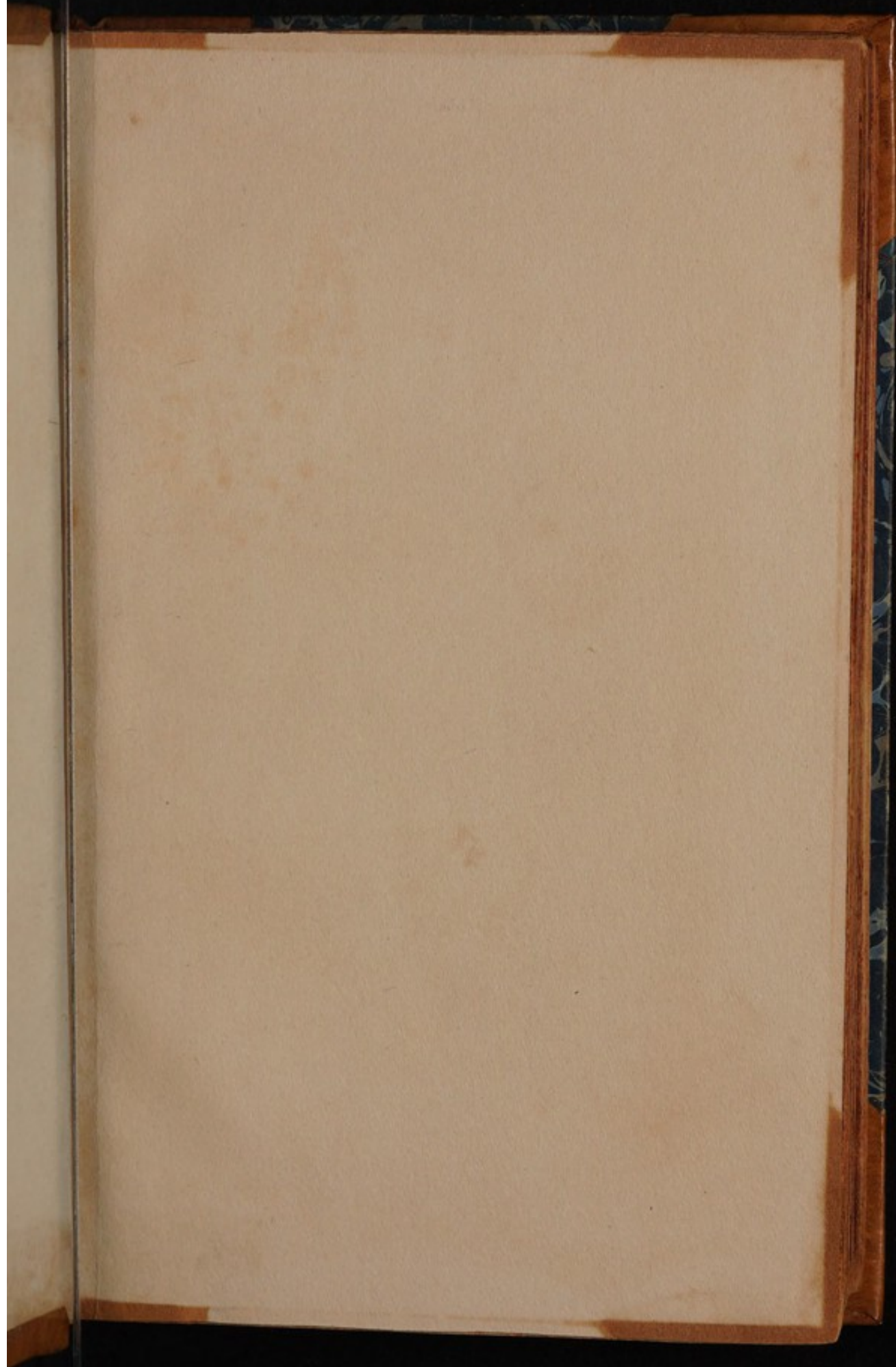




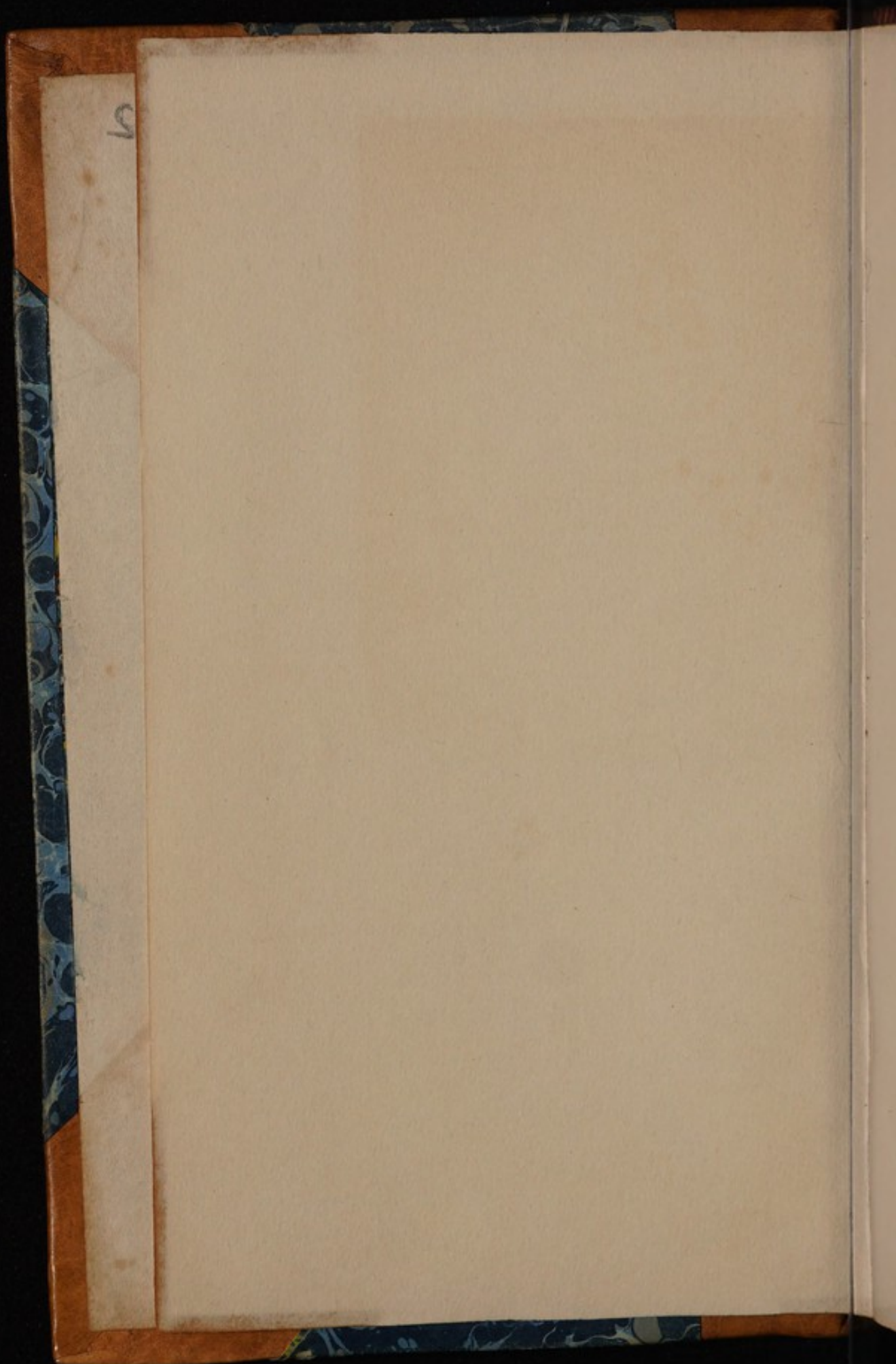


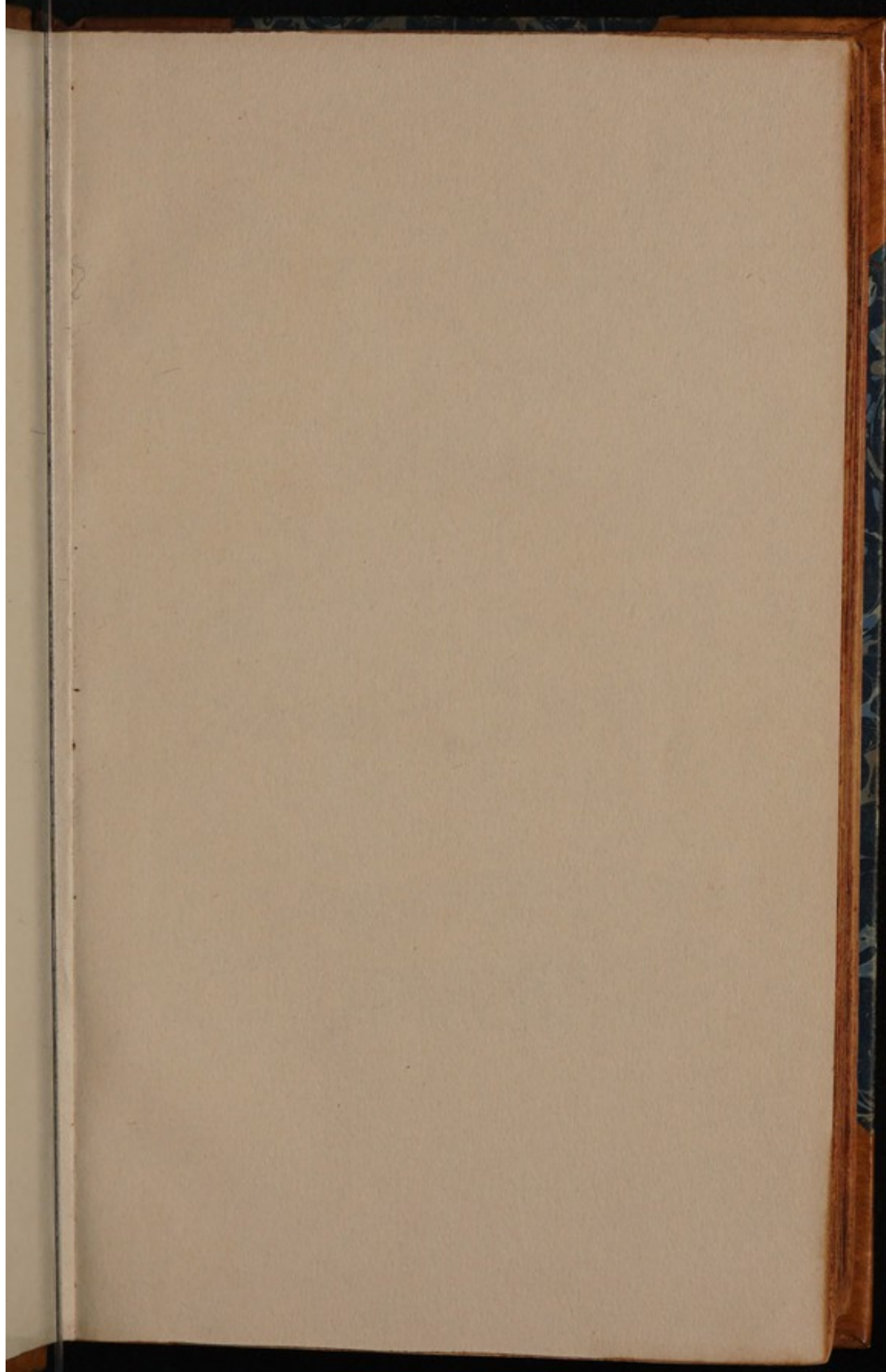


Supp 57, 367A

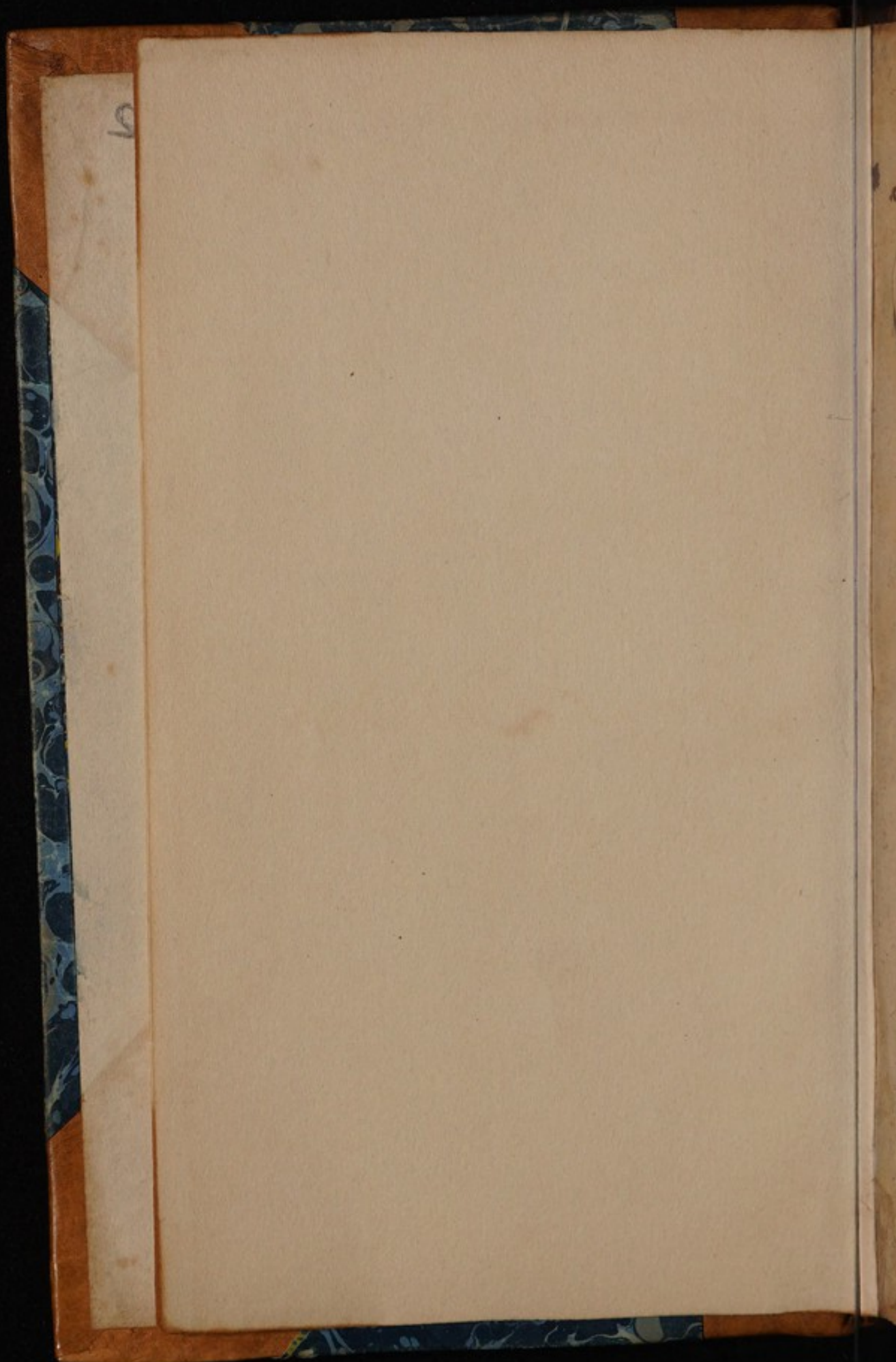












6.

Thomas Sanderson

Sir Book

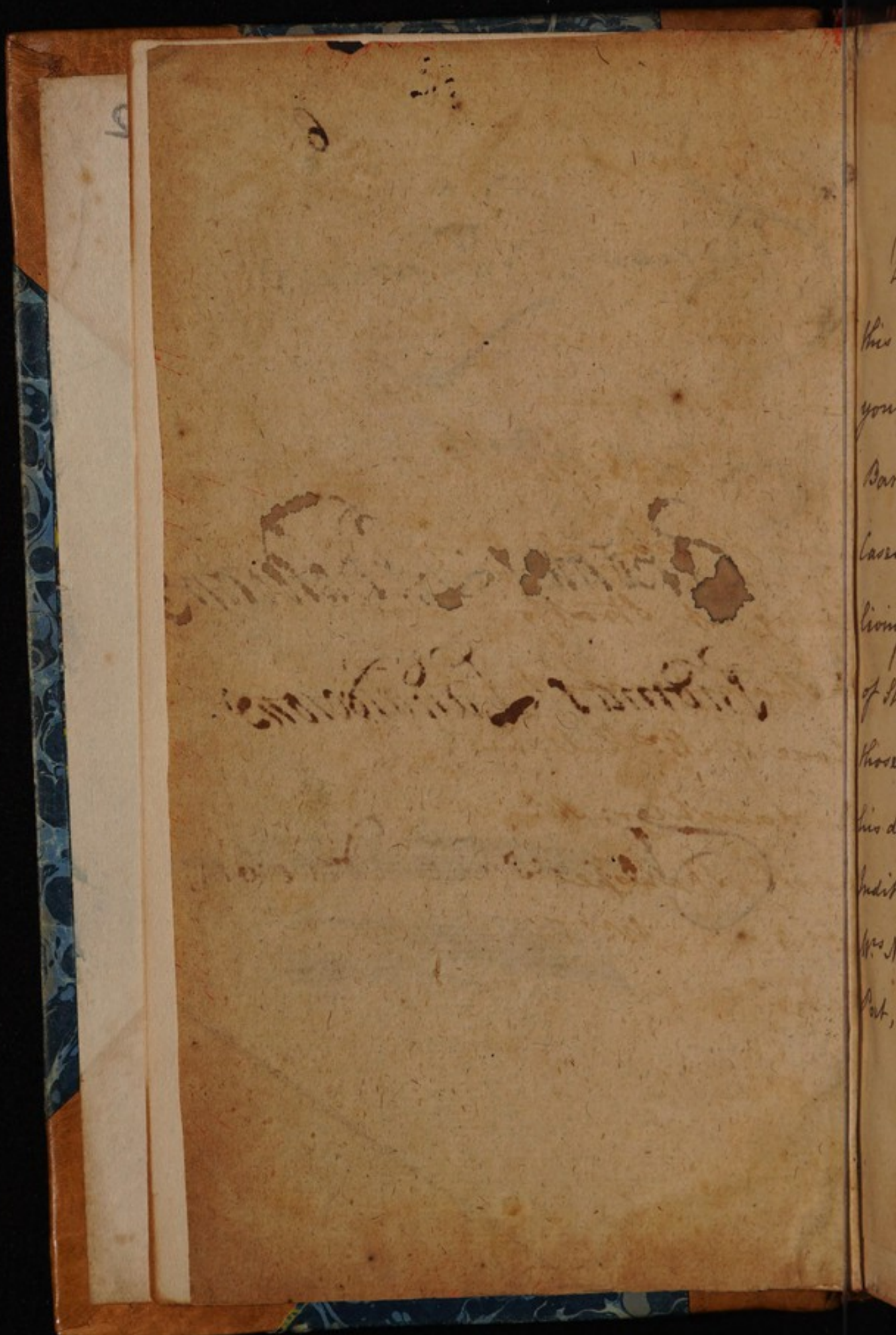
Thomas Sanderson

Thomas Sanderson

Thomas Sanderson

Thomas Sanderson



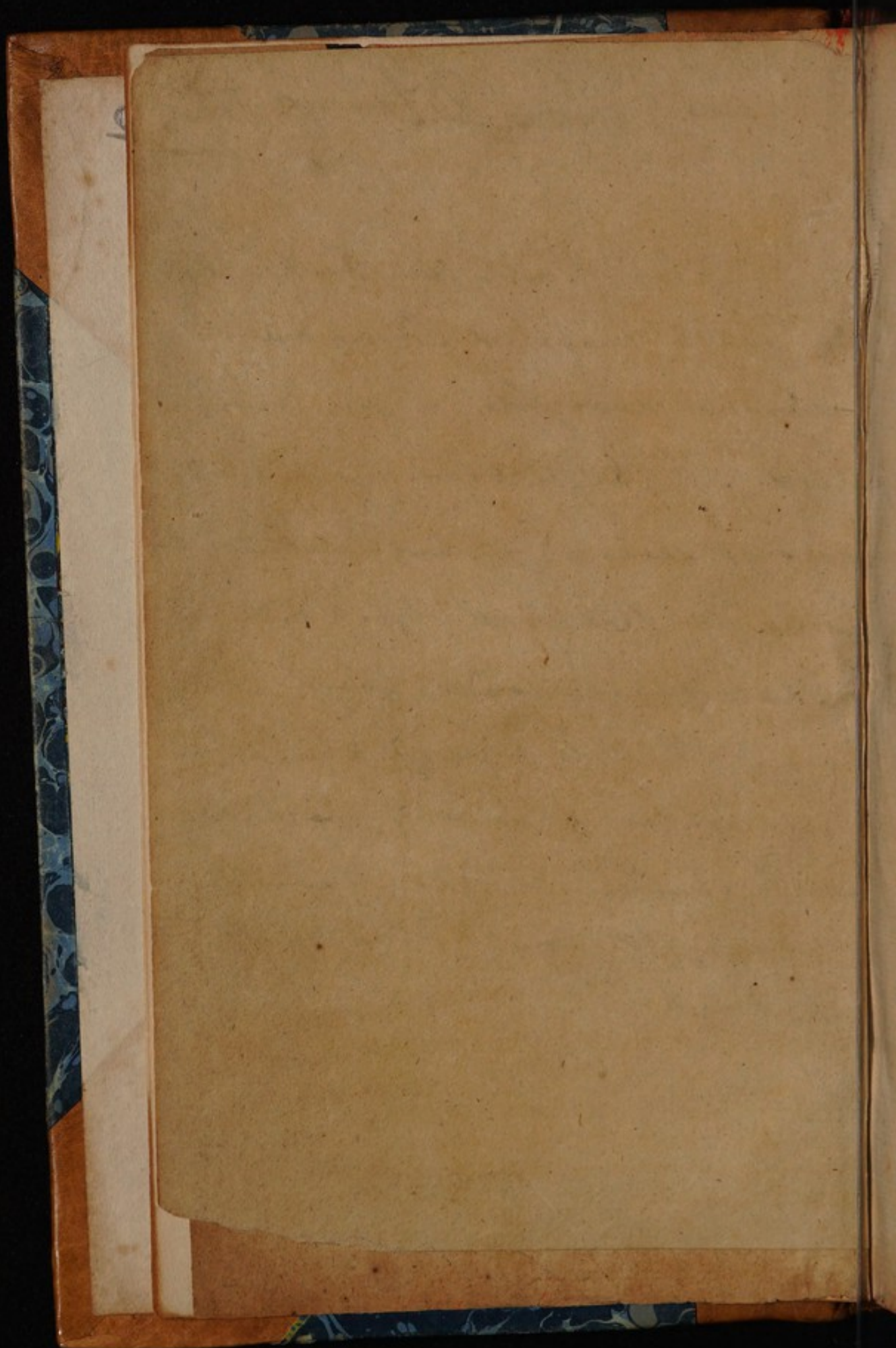




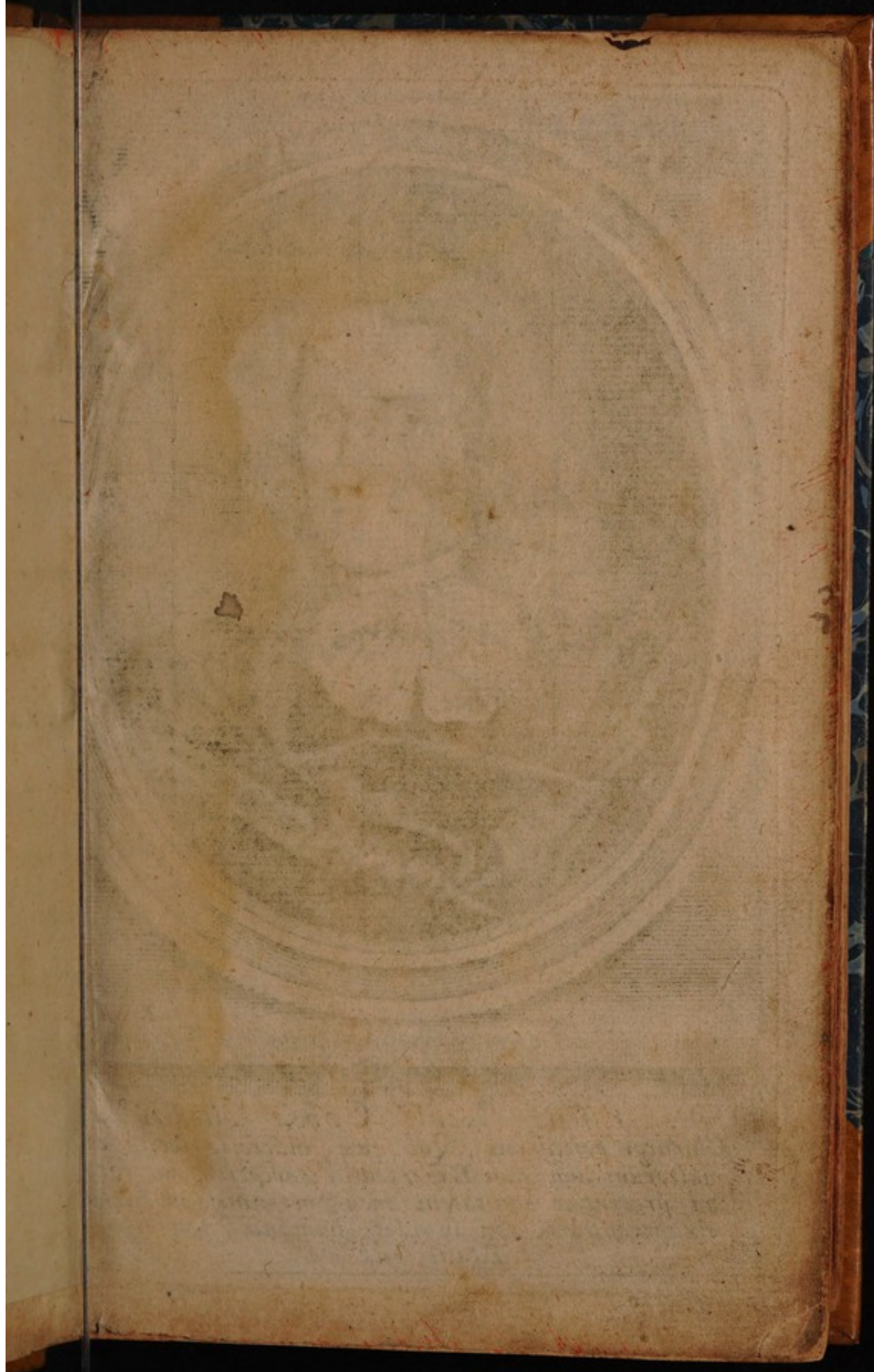
Haworth.

D.<sup>n</sup> John Hall, the Author of  
this Book, married Susanna the  
youngest daughter of our immortal  
Poet, Shakspeare: in it are the  
Cases of several of his Patients  
living at Stratford about the time  
of Shakspeare's death: among others,  
those of M.<sup>r</sup> Hall his wife, & Elizabeth  
his daughter; M.<sup>r</sup> Quenny, who married  
Judith, Shakspeare's eldest daughter;  
M.<sup>r</sup> Nash; M.<sup>r</sup> Comb; Drayton the  
Poet, &c. &c.













R. W.

*Vera Effigies Jacobi Cooke Medici,  
Chirurgi peritissimi; Qui, quæ indefesso studio  
multorum annorum Experientia comperit usui fore  
ad presentem sanitatem tuendam amissamque  
recuperandam, non invidet humano generi  
Etatis suæ 64.*

OBS

Eng

Emi

First wr  
Hall,  
by J  
Mar

To which  
Counsels  
rable Per  
and Me  
by the bl  
be of gre  
Physick a

In the Cloie  
the Barb-  
sing Art  
London, Pri



SELECT  
OBSERVATIONS  
ON  
**English Bodies**  
OF  
Eminent Persons in desperate  
**DISEASES.**

First written in *Latin* by Mr. *John Hall*, Physician: After Englished by JAMES COOK, Author of the *Marrow of Chirurgery*.

To which is now added, an hundred like *Counsels* and *Advices*, for several Honourable Persons; with all the Several Medicines and Methods by which the several Cures, by the blessing of God, were effected; and they be of great use to several Practitioners in Physick and others: By the same Author.

In the Cloze is added, Directions for drinking of the *Bath-Water*, and *Ars Cosmetica*, or Beautifying Art: By *H. Stubbs*, Physician at *Warwick*.  
London, Printed for *William Marshall* at the Bible in *Newgate-street* 1683.



SELECT  
OBSERVATIONS  
ON

English Bodies

OF

Eminent Persons in desperate  
DISEASES.

This written in Latin by Mr. John  
Hall, Physician: After Englished  
by JAMES COOK, Author of the  
Masters of Chirurgery.

To which is now added, an hundred like  
Cases and Notes, for several Hon-  
orable Persons with all the best Medicines  
and Methods by which the several Cures,  
by the blessing of God, were effected, and they  
be of great use to several Practitioners in  
Physick and others: By the same Author.

In the second edition, an hundred more of  
the same Nature, and also Observations of several  
other Air: By H. Cooke: Physician and Surgeon.  
London, Printed for W. Smith at the  
Table in Newgate-street 1683.





TO THE  
Right Honourable,  
FULK, Lord Brook,  
Baron B R O O K  
O F  
*Beauchamp-Court,*

*Right Honourable,*



THE great and undeser-  
ved Favours for many  
years conferred on me  
by your noble Ance-  
stors, with those which I  
will receive from your self, and o-  
ver their Survivors, encourage me



*The Epistle Dedicatory.*

to present to your Lordship this Piece, now called to be made public a second time ; humbly begging your acceptance and protection of what I tender in acknowledgment of my Duty and Service. The Part formerly printed, and what is added thereto, are most fit to be laid at your Honour's Feet, having received allowance from your Honourable Family to be made public, and most of it practised among them, for the special use of those Noble Persons, who are now gone from us ; and for whose memory I could not transcribe with dry eyes. What their Loss vvas to the Public, is vvell known, and no less lamented ; and so great to me, that I can never forget it.

The Right Honourable, your Father, was pleased to shew me greater Favour than I do pretend  
to



*The Epistle Dedicatory.*

to deserve. Your Right Honourable Mother was seldom ill at home or abroad, without commanding my attendance: The same have the Right Honourable your Brothers and your Lordship done. By whom scarce any thing was taken without my thoughts, from the most eminent Physicians, till they became acquainted with their Bodies. In all which Services it pleased God, I so ordered my self, that I have had from your Physicians, not only thanks but commendation. Which I have always looked on as proceeding more from the Favour of your Honour's Family, than my Deserts.

These Obligations under which I lie, have given your Lordship the trouble of this Dedication, and this poor Piece, which I here present with my hearty and humble Prayers for all and each of your Honourable Family,



*The Epistle Dedicatory.*

that they may receive the greatest of  
God's Favours here, and the full en-  
joyment of Himself in Bliss hereafter :  
Which is and shall be the continued  
Petitions of,

My Lord,

Your Honour's most

humble Servant

in all Duty,

*Warwick,*

March 25.

JAMES COOK, Sen.

1679.

---

THE





THE  
PREFACE  
TO THE  
READER.

Courteous Readers,



*O you it is that I now address  
my self, to give you some small  
account of what is added in  
this Impression. To the Select  
Observations on English  
Bodies, you have an hundred  
Counsels and Advices, by very eminent Phy-  
sicians, on several Honourable Persons, and  
others of no inferior Rank and Repute in this  
and other Counties. The Honourable Family  
which I have attended, and do still, hath al-  
ways commanded me, as to receive all Prescrip-  
tions, so to see them made up in several places  
where*



## The Preface

where I have attended, both to see them taken, and to observe their Success. Their favourable allowance I have for what is done. Their Honours, when Physicians were with them, were always ready to engage them to be helpful to their sick Neighbours; the Advices for such being for most part entrusted in my hands. I hope what is made publick can be no wrong to any of those Physicians, having for their Pains, Prescriptions, and Directions, received generous Pay and noble Entertainment. If there necessarily occur any thing concerning those living, I humbly beg their Pardon, and if I had not feared giving offence, I had named them as well as those dead: But this is not all, for as I have a due remembrance of those deceased, (whose freeness I always found in communicating to me what they kept private from most) so I give hearty thanks to those living, who have been like minded, and by whose Directions I have received no small advantage. Something there is intermixed, and something also in the Close, of Dr. Stubbs's, whose Civilities and Openness I cannot but remember. He was not a Person greedy of Gain. Not many months before he died, he said to me, "We must study all ways possible to find out and appoint Medicines of cheap rate, and effectual; for Money is scarce, and Country-People poor:

To



to the Reader.

to which I answered, That it had been, and  
ould be my constant Course as long as I lived.  
I have heard it was said by one, over whom none  
s supreme in these Nations, (whom God pre-  
erve and continue here, and crown with Him-  
self in Glory hereafter) That if Dr. Stubbs  
had but some of Saturn to poize his Mercurial  
Brain, he would make a good Statesman. And  
not a few famous Practitioners have said the  
like of him, as a Physician. But he is gone,  
and I cannot but say, Seldom comes a better.  
But to pass this, I hope my Service in this Im-  
pression will be civilly accepted, which is all,  
I have to crave leave to subscribe my self always a  
Friend to the Friendly, and an Enemy to  
none of Mankind.

JAMES COOK, Sen.

Warwick,  
March 25.  
1679.

An



to the Reader.

I am much obliged to you for the  
kindness of your constant & ready  
assistance in these matters, & for the  
great pains you have taken, and  
continue to take, in the service of  
the cause of the poor. I am, Sir,  
Your most obedient servant,  
James O'Connell

James O'Connell

Witness  
My hand  
17th

17

17

T

D

M

A

Agar,  
Appar,  
L  
Apollon





An Alphabetical  
**TABLE**  
OF  
**DISEASES**  
AND  
**MEDICINES.**

A.

<b>A</b>	<i>Bortion or Miscarriage.</i>	47. 308. 333.
	<i>After-birth or Secundine retained</i>	145.
	197.	
	<i>After pains.</i>	134. 188, 189.
	<i>Agues, see Fevers.</i>	
	<i>Appetite naught,</i>	66.
	<i>Lost.</i>	290.
	<i>Apostume of the Stomach.</i>	11.
		<i>Arse-gut</i>



# An Alphabetical Table

*Contusion in the Face* 1.  
*Of the Head.* 251.

*Cough.* 6. 17. 34. 37. 47. 49. 55. 89. 117. 152.  
 208. 216. 217. 219.  
*Extreme* 272. 275.

*Courses or Menses stopp'd* 17. 52. 87. 140.  
*Few and ill coloured,* 83.  
*Too many.* 9. 45. 53. 56. 80. 112. 233.  
 235. 236.  
*With Whites.* 258.

*Convulsion* 269.  
*Of the Mouth, called Tortura Oris.* 80. 161.  
*Of the Eyes* 150. 153.  
*Face and Eyes* 132. 146.

*Cataplasms or Pultises* 93.  
*For Apostume of the Stomach.* 12.  
*Tumor in the Thigh.* 93.  
*For the Eye.* 210, 211.

*Cream of Barly* 17.  
*Collyriums, or Eye-Waters.* 4. 8. 44. 210.

## D.

**D***eafness.* 47. 96. 257. 260. 262.  
*Delirium.* 142.  
*Difficulty of Breathing.* 15. 89. 160.  
*Digestion naught.* 77.  
*Diarrhea or Loosness.* 323, 324.  
*Distil-*



# of Diseases and Medicines.

## Distillation.

19. 44. 76. 293.

## Dropsy.

21. 87.

Anasarca.

84.

In the Breast.

244.

Scorbutic.

64.

## Decotion of China

62. 65. 77.

Of Harts-horn.

20. 23. 28. 29.

Of Guaiacum.

32. 85. 98. 100.

Of Sarsaparilla.

3. 8. 18. 22. 61. 90.

In Gonorrhoea.

71.

Of Briony.

114.

Of Barley.

20.

For the Breast.

7.

For the Scurvy.

3.

To quench Thirst.

28.

For a Cough.

272.

## E.

## Empyema,

184. 242.

Excoriation of the Face.

1. 8.

Eye hurt.

210, 211.

Sore.

221, 222, 223.

## Electuary of Steel.

2.

Astringent.

102.

In Burning Fevers

28.

In Ungaric Fever.

28.

For the Cough.

6.

For Wind in the Stomach.

25. 83. 127.

For the Jaundice.

29.

Electua



# An Alphabetical Table

<i>Electuary for the Mother.</i>	82. 83.
<i>To strengthen the Stomach.</i>	97. 100. 116.
<i>To corroborate the Reins.</i>	55. 123.
<i>To strengthen the principal Parts.</i>	175.
<i>For beating of the Heart.</i>	94.
<i>For the Spleen</i>	177.
<i>For the Whites.</i>	55.
<i>Of Sassafras.</i>	152.
<i>For the Falling-Sickness.</i>	103.
<i>Against the Scurvy.</i>	110.
<i>Cordial.</i>	93.
<i>Of Winteran-bark.</i>	152. 242.
<i>For Gonorrhoea,</i>	71. 97. 131.
<i>In fainting.</i>	13.
<i>In Vomiting and Loosness.</i>	288.
<i>Emplast. Nephritic.</i>	149.

## F.

<i>Fainting.</i>	13.
<i>In Labour.</i>	255.
<i>Falling-Sickness.</i>	23. 31. 102.
<i>Fever.</i>	26. 153.
<i>Burning.</i>	87. 104. 123. 126. 135. 144. 162.
<i>Malign.</i>	237.
<i>Erratic.</i>	23. 33.
<i>Hætic.</i>	17.
<i>Epiala.</i>	180.
<i>With After-Flux, &amp;c.</i>	20. 54. 55.
<i>With Loosness.</i>	238.
<i>With Worms.</i>	53. 55.
	<b>Fever</b>



# of Diseases and Medicines.

<i>Fever Quotidian.</i>	70. 152. 179. 180. 264.
<i>Tertian.</i>	18. 21. 56. 260, 261. 264.
<i>Malign.</i>	68. 74.
<i>Quartan.</i>	181. 263.
<i>Being with Child.</i>	298.
<i>Fever.</i>	310.
<i>Quartan.</i>	325.
<i>Fleshy Rupture.</i>	291.
<i>Flax of the Belly.</i>	97.
<i>French Pox.</i>	195, 196.
<i>Frontale.</i>	8.
<i>Fumes in the Mother.</i>	132.
<i>In the Falling-Sickness.</i>	24.
<i>In the Cough.</i>	6. 50, 51.
<i>For the Head.</i>	91.
<i>For Hearing.</i>	48.

## G.

<b>G</b> onorrhea, See Running of the Reins.	
<i>Gout</i>	78. 226. 315.
<i>In the Stomach.</i>	269.
<i>Ambulative.</i>	195.
<i>Green Sickness.</i>	189, 190.
<i>With the Cholic.</i>	ibid.
<i>With the Scurvy.</i>	245.
<i>Gargarisms in Faults of the Mouth.</i>	65.
<i>Of the Throat.</i>	69.
<i>Gums.</i>	58.
	Garga-



# An Alphabetical Table

Gargarism for the Squinancy.	88.
For the Scurvy.	120.
Glysters,	14.
In Hectic.	17.
Cholic.	16.
Bloody-Flux.	101.
In Stupidness.	26.
Astringent.	101.
In Fever with Loosness.	238.

## H.

<b>H</b> ardness of the Side, &c.	303.
Hectic, See Fevers.	
Hearing dull.	47.
Heat of the Urine.	3. 63. 130.
Heat and Roughness of the Tongue.	153.
Hemorrhoids their Flux.	149.
Their Tumor and Pain.	24. 139.
Of the Womb.	191.
Hoarseness.	35. 201. 216.
Hypochondriac Melancholy.	22. 29. 41. 71. 74. 176.
Winds.	239. 240.
Effects and Abortion.	
Hypocras for the Wind.	25.
Hydromel compound.	35.
For a Cough.	50.



# of Diseases and Medicines.

## I.

**I**nflammation of the Eyes, See Ophthalmia.  
Of the Tonsils. 214. 219.

Ill Habit. 9.

Indigestion. 77, 78.

Illness of the Stomach, with Weakness of the Limbs.

Of the Womb. 301.  
303.

Itch. 13. 61. 294.

Injection for Ulcers in the Yard. 130.

Julep in Vomiting and Thirst. 19. 29.

In Courses. 52.

## K.

Kings-evil. 196, 197. 202, 203, 204. 231.

## L.

**L**ightness of the Head and Vapors. 334.

Loathing Meat. 89. 99.

Lungs rising, See Rising of the Lights.

Liquor for the Face. 39.

Loboch in the Cough. 7. 90. 277.

In the Breast. 50.

Laurel prepared. 9.

## M.



# An Alphabetical Table

## M.

<b>M</b> Easles.	59.
Melancholy.	26. 37.
Mother.	36, 37. 54. 82. 114. 116. 132. 148. 153.
	161. 174. 209. 280. 284.
With Convulsions.	161.
With Fever, and want of Sleep.	281.
Morphew.	41. 43.
Morsels in Melancholy.	30.
In the Cough.	35.
Of Mechoacan.	169.

## N.

<b>N</b> eezing in Falling-Sickness.	24.
Nectar Solutive.	1. 76.

## O.

<b>O</b> bstructions of the Courses, See Courses stopt.	
Of the Liver.	77. 329. 331.
Of the Mesentery.	230. 286.
With Indigestion.	306.
Ophthalmia.	8.
Ophthalmiac Water.	4. 41.
Opiat against Melancholy.	24.

Oxymel



## of Diseases and Medicines.

*Oxymel compound for the Breast, and difficult Breathing.* 15.

*Oxyrodinum.* 136. 143.

*Oils in Flatus Hypochondriac.* 38.

*Ointments for Pain of the Head.* 57.

*For Tortura Oris.* 33.

*For the Side.* 6. 57.

*For the Stomach and Sides.* 19. 38.

*For the Heart.* 43.

*Back.* 33.

*Morphew.* 43.

*For Scabs.* 62.

*To cause Sleep.* 57.

*Against Fevers.* 135. 138.

*For Tumor in the Face.* 73.

*Of the Belly.* 87.

*Hands and Feet.* 13.

### P.

**P***ains of the Head.* 18. 19. 22. 41. 52. 57.  
61. 83. 85. 86. 117. 136. 151.

*Of the Teeth.* 58. 73. 111. 150.

*Of the Shoulder.* 61.

*Of the Neck.* 70.

*Of the Breast.* 15.

*Of the Side.* 6. 16. 282.

*Of the Loins.* 125. 194.

*Of the Back.* 14. 79. 135. 137.

*Of the Stomach.* 6. 13. 37. 85. 87. 153.

171. 268.

*Of the Belly.* 1259.



## An Alphabetical Table

<i>Pain after Meat.</i>	62.
<i>With Indigestion.</i>	78.
<i>By Wind in the Stomach.</i>	54.
<i>With Pain and Hardness.</i>	87.
<i>Of the Heart.</i>	52.
<i>Of the Arms.</i>	193, 194.
<i>Of the Thighs.</i>	ibid.
<i>Of the Joynts.</i>	41. 105.
<i>After delivered.</i>	124. 147. 188.
<i>Of various Parts.</i>	193.
<i>Of the Hemorrhoids.</i>	34.
<i>Of the Feet.</i>	305.
<i>Palsy.</i>	170. 225.
<i>Pearl in the Eye.</i>	221.
<i>Pissing Bed.</i>	11. 107. 111.
<i>Desire to piss.</i>	116.
<i>Pissing Blood.</i>	121, 122.
<i>Piles.</i>	319.
<i>Pleurisy.</i>	185, 186.
<i>From Wind.</i>	173.
<i>Pustles in the Face, &amp;c.</i>	11. 39.
<i>Panarella.</i>	17.
<i>Pills against the Gout.</i>	106.
<i>Against the Scurvy.</i>	42.
<i>Against the Falling-Sickness.</i>	103.
<i>Against Giddiness.</i>	96.
<i>Against Pain in the Head.</i>	18, 19.
<i>Against Catarrh.</i>	8.
	<i>Pills</i>



# of Diseases and Medicines.

62.	<i>Pills in Hoarseness.</i>	281.
78.	<i>In Ulcers of the Bladder.</i>	224. 227.
54.	<i>Of Gamboja.</i>	22.
87.	<i>Of Soldanella.</i>	116.
52.		
193. 194.	<i>Powder in Rheum.</i>	19.
ibid.	<i>In Jaundice.</i>	8.
41. 105.	<i>Cordial.</i>	28. 29.
147. 188.	<i>Carminative after Meals.</i>	30. 38. 61. 116.
193.	<i>In Want of Appetite.</i>	86.
34.	<i>In a Cough.</i>	37.
305.	<i>In Burning Fevers.</i>	29. 36. 37.
170. 225.	<i>Pain and Wind in the Stomach.</i>	41. 54. 78.
221.	<i>In Gonorrhea.</i>	131.
	<i>In Miscarriage.</i>	49.
	<i>To restore Appetite.</i>	66.
107. 111.	<i>Laxative</i>	54.
116.	<i>For Worms.</i>	36. 37. 115.
121. 122.	<i>Falling-Sickness.</i>	269.
319.	<i>Plasters Nephritis.</i>	149.
	<i>For Coldness of the Feet.</i>	148.
185. 186.	<i>For the Head.</i>	35. 205.
173.	<i>For it and Temples.</i>	5. 43. 57.
	<i>In Pain of the Back.</i>	27. 99. 149.
11. 39.	<i>In Courses too many.</i>	56.
17.	<i>For the Stomach.</i>	6. 16. 30. 54. 109.
	<i>In Catarrh.</i>	35.
106.	<i>In Cancer.</i>	74.
42.	<i>In Fever.</i>	53. 56. 261. 263.
103.	<i>For the Mother.</i>	83.
96.	<i>For the Worms.</i>	84. 104.
18. 19.	<i>For the Heart.</i>	188.
Pills	<i>Quinzy.</i>	67. 89. 127.
		<i>Plasters</i>



## An Alphabetical Table

<i>Plasters for the Spleen.</i>	74. 133.
<i>For the Cods.</i>	74.
<i>For Flux in the Eyes.</i>	5.
<i>To retain the Birth.</i>	49.
<i>In the Bloody-Flux.</i>	101.
<i>Of Labdanum.</i>	7. 16.
<i>Of Caranna.</i>	54. 70. 83.
<i>In Miscarriage.</i>	309.

<i>Ptyfan.</i>	17.
<i>Purging Ales. See Ales.</i>	

Q.

**Q** *Uotidian,* } *See Fevers,*  
*Quartan,* }

R.

<b>R</b> <i>Ed Face.</i>	39. 83.
<i>Rheum of the Eyes.</i>	1. 4. 5.
<i>Rising of the Lites.</i>	139.
<i>Running Gont.</i>	106.
<i>Running of the Reins.</i>	131.
<i>Roules for the Head.</i>	125.
<i>In the Whites.</i>	27.
<i>For after Meat.</i>	172.
<i>For Cough.</i>	51. 218.
<i>Restorative.</i>	17.
<i>In Catarrh.</i>	207.

S,



# of Diseases and Medicines.

S.

**S**cab and Itch.

13.

**S**cirrhus

199.

**S**curvey.

41. 59. 91. 92. 95. 113. 120. 147.

160. 167. 207. 226.

*Latent.*

245.

*With Green-Sickness. ibid.* 247. 264. 267. 274.

*With spitting Blood.*

278.

**Scorbutic Atrophy, with Loosness.**

264.

*Dropsey.*

165.

*Wandering Gout.*

159. 226.

*Burning Fever.*

157.

*Epilepsy.*

102.

*Cholic.*

254.

*Distillations.*

293.

*Itch.*

294.

*Pain in the Foot.*

305.

**Sciatica.**

313.

**Small-Pox.**

69. 154. 241. 322.

**Spitting blood.**

173.

**Spleen and Vapors.**

256.

**Spots and Pustles in the Hands.**

86.

**Stone.**

47. 158. 249. 251.

**Straitness of the Breast.**

185.

**Strangury.**

130.

**Squinancy.**

67. 88. 126.

**Swallowing hinder'd.**

64.

**Swimming of the Head, See Vertigo.**

**Swooning.**

1.

**Surfeit.**

66.

**Swelling of the Gums.**

58.

**Sweating Decoction in the Dropsey.**

22.

*In the Scurvy.*

3.

*Steel'd*



## An Alphabetical Table

<i>Steel'd Wine.</i>	38. 42. 119. 240. 256, 257.
<i>Steel prepared.</i>	141.
<i>Syrup for the Breast.</i>	15.
<i>For Wind.</i>	25.
<i>Dropsey.</i>	22.
<i>Melancholy.</i>	30.
<i>For Obstructions.</i>	33.
<i>For Scabs.</i>	13.
<i>For a Cold.</i>	208.

### T.

<b>T</b> <i>Earms, See Courses.</i>	
<i>Tenesmus.</i>	10. 307.
<i>Thirst to quench.</i>	28.
<i>Tongue hot and rough.</i>	153.
<i>Trembling of the Arms and Thighs.</i>	36.
<i>Tumors in the Face.</i>	73. 133.
<i>In the Nose.</i>	133, 134.
<i>In the Throat.</i>	199. 213.
<i>Almonds.</i>	64.
<i>Lips.</i>	133, 134.
<i>Breast.</i>	198, 199.
<i>In the Side, supposed a Cancer.</i>	317.
<i>Liver.</i>	59.
<i>Spleen.</i>	87. 149.
<i>Hands and Feet from Courses.</i>	12.
<i>Hemorrhoids.</i>	34.
<i>In the Stones.</i>	52. 74.
<i>Thigh, and livid.</i>	92.
<i>Navil with Worms.</i>	84.
<i>Tumors.</i>	



# of Diseases and Medicines.

*Tumors in various parts.*

*In the Cods.*

98.

*Ancler.*

130. 200.

*Foot.*

29.

60. 103.

*Tablets in Vertigo.*

43.

*Astringent.*

27.

*Serbentine Potion, called the white Potion.* 49. 98. 122.

*Troches against the Cough.*

127. 128.

*For Binding.*

130.

*Ulcers in the Yawd.*

ibid.

*Infuſure of Roſes:*

230. 231.

V.

**V** Apors.

36. 41. 82. 252. 253.

*Urine hot. See Heat of Urine.*

*Urine ſtopt.*

47. 192.

*Vertigo.*

41. 82. 96. 124.

*omiting.*

87. 161. 171.

*Of Blood.*

40.

*Meat.*

54. 99.

*In Breeding.*

19.

*With Loofneſs.*

288.

*Ulcers in the Bladder.*

130. 224.

*Of the Leg.*

59. 75.

*Vulva fallen.*

214. 227.

Virgins



# An Alphabetical Table

Virgins Milk.	39.
Unguent against Fevers.	135.
For the Breast.	218.
Vulnerary Drink.	252.

W.

<b>W</b> Ant of Appetite.	290.
Warts.	
Watery Tumor.	200.
A watery Flux.	90.
Wax prepared.	14.
Whites.	27. 98. 112. 229.
With pain and weakness of the Back.	55.
With Courses.	258.

Wind in the Stomach.	25. 77.
Flegm there.	107.
Also Torment.	56.
In the Womb.	112.

Worms.	36. 55. 104. 115. 142. 327.
Vomited up.	72.

Water of Snails.	7.
Steel'd.	141.
In Falling Sickness.	271.
For a Cough.	6. 7.
Of Whites of Eggs.	63.
For pain in the Teeth.	73. 74.
For Hoarseness.	202.
Ulcers in the Bladder.	224. 225.
Of the Bath.	337.

W.



# of Diseases and Medicines.

*Vine Laxative.*

175.

*Against Melancholy.*

ibid.

*For Wind in the Stomach.*

160.

*See Hypocras.*

*For the Cholic.*

254.

*In fainting.*

255, 256.

*In Agues.*

263.

*In Vomiting and Loosness.*

288.

*Yellow Jaundice.*

62. 81. 103. 128. 173.

*With a Terrian.*

7. 137. 144.

Characters



177  
bidi  
100

Wine Exorative.  
Against Melancholy.  
For Wind in the Stomach.  
See Hypocrit.

Characters for brevity used herein.

lb. a pound.  
℥ an ounce.  
ʒ a dram.  
ʒ a scruple.  
gr. a grain.  
p. as much as may be  
held between the  
Thumb and two  
first Fingers.

M. an handful.  
℥ half.  
q. s. quantity sufficient.  
quar. a quart.  
f. make.  
pul. a powder.  
ā each.  
Misc. Mix.  
C.C. Harts-horn.

Twenty grains	}	make	}	a scruple.
Three scruples				a dram.
Eight drams				an ounce.
Twelve ounces				a pound.

Characters

Health

ther se  
her fac  
Woun  
on as  
which  
whit  
Body  
dence  
called





Health is from the L O R D.

C U R E S Historical and  
Empirical, experienced on  
Eminent Persons in several  
Places.

---

O B S E R V. I.

**T**HE Countess of *Northampton*, aged 44.  
on *March* the 6th, 1622. as she was  
walking in her Bed-chamber, sud-  
denly fell into a swoon, without ei-  
ther sense or motion for half an hour; she fell with  
her face on the frame of a Table, which caused a  
Wound with contusion, whence arose Inflammation,  
as also a great and troublesom Flux of Rheum,  
which distilling from her eyes, excoriated the  
whole face with exulcerations; the habit of her  
Body was Scorbutick and Cacochymick: her resi-  
dence then was at *Ludlow-Castle*: To whom being  
called, I cured perfectly, by God's assistance, with  
B the



the following Medicines. She was purged with the following, *Rx Sena ℥j. Agarick ℥iij. Rubarb ℥ii. Cinnamon ℥i℔. Infuse them all for twelve hours in three pints of White-wine on warm embers, after it was strained through an Ippocras bag, six or seven times, and sweetned with half a pound of Sugar. Dose ℥v. twice a day, viz. in the morning fasting, and at four a clock in the afternoon. This gave five or six stools a day without gripings, it was continued four days. Her face was anointed with white Ointment camphorated, which cured it in four days. The Body being not sufficiently emptied, the following Pills were used, *Rx Pil. Ruffin. & Succin. Crato.* of each equal parts; of ℥i, were made seven Pills, three of which she took when she went to bed, the next day she had six or seven stools. But this was observable, that instead of swallowing the Pills, she chewed them, and so let them down, saying she could not swallow them, though never so little; withal, that she thought it the best way. She took of these twice a week. Those days she took not the Pills, I administered the following: *Rx Elect. Chalyb, Crat. mixed with the salts of Scurvy-grass, Wormwood and Coral.* In her Broth was boiled these Scorbutick Herbs, viz. *Scurvy-grass, Water-Cresses, and Brook-lime.* After all, she took this Scorbutick Beer, *Rx Scurvy-grass Miv. Water-cresses, Brook-lime, each Mii. Wormwood, Fumitory, and Germānder, each M. j. Roots of Fennel, Borage, Succory, each ℥i. Root of Elicampany ℥℔. Liqueoris ℥i. Flowers of Borag. Buglosse, Rosemary, each p ii. Boyl them all in five gallons of Beer, till one be wasted. After having the following Ingredients in a bag, viz. Sarsaparilla, Calamus aromaticus, Cinnamon, Mace, Seeds**



Seeds of Anis and Fennel, each ℥ss. Juniper-berries ℥ viii. Let them be infused in the hot liquor, well covered till it be cold, after put it up, hanging the bag in it. After fifteen days she drank of it, using no other; this she drank in April. Till it was ready, she took the following; R̄ Sarsaparila ℥ ii. Guaicum ℥ i. Sassafras roots ℥ ii. Slice and bruise them, after infuse them in ℔ xv. of Spring-water for twelve hours. After add Scurvy-grass Mij. Brook-lime, Watercresses, each M i. Betony, Agrimony, each M ss. Currants ℥ ii. Boyl them all till v ℔ be wasted; after take it from the fire, adding presently of Cinnamon bruised ℥ i. after let it pass through an Hippocras bag. Dose ℥ vi. taken hot, being in bed, composing the Body to sweat gently; cover the Head and Neck with hot linnen clothes: after sweating, the sweat was rubbed of gently with fine dry warm linnen. An ordinary Drink was made of the second Decoction, which was used in those days she did not sweat, with which was taken the juice of Scurvy-grass rightly prepared, six spoonfuls in one Draught; in her Broths was used the Salt of the same. By the blessing of the Almighty, she was by these Remedies perfectly cured, beyond the expectation of her Lord and Friends.

## OBSERV. II.

William, Earle of Northampton, labouring of the heat of Urine, April 4. 1622. was cured as followeth. R̄ Cassia new drawn ℥ i. Terbentine washt ℥ i. Rubarb ℥ i. Lignoris powdered ℥ ss.

B 2

make



make them in a bole with Sugar. The next day and the following he took this, *R Malloes Mi. Liquoris ℥i. Boil them in a quart of Milk, after strain it, and add Syrup of French Mallowes ℥vi. Dose ℥iv. or v. every morning; at night when he went to bed, he took ℥ss. of Cyprus Terbentine, in the form of a Pill in a roasted Apple.* Thus was he presently and perfectly cured, being at *Ludlow*, at that time being President of *Wales*, and Councillor to the King.

## OBSERV. III.

**M**rs. Smith of Stratford upon Avon, aged 54, being miserably afflicted with a hot Distillation in her Eyes, so that she could not open them in the morning, was cured thus. First there was administered for four nights together when she went to bed, ℥ss. of *Pil. de Succin. Craton.* made in three Pills. These gave five or six stools without pain the following days. In the interim, to the Eyes was applied the following, *R of the Juice of Housleek a spoonful, White-wine two spoonfuls, mix them together :* Of which there was dropt one or two drops into the Eyes, laying upon them all night a double linnen Rag wet in the same; this mitigated the heat. After I commanded to distill one or two drops of the following into

the eyes twice or thrice a day :

Collyrium for  
the Eyes.

*R Sarcocol wash'd. ℥ij. Prepared  
Tutty ℥ij. Aloes ℥i. White Sugar-  
candy ℥i℥. Saffron gr. iv. Rosewater  
℥iv.*



§ iv. Mix them, letting them stand a day, shaking them oft. By these she was cured.

## OBSERV. IV.

**M**R. Wilson, Minister of the said Town, aged 40, being grievously vexed with a Rheum in his Eyes, was cured by the following Medicines. *Rx Pil. Succin. ʒi. Aurear. ʒss. Troch. agar. ʒi. cum Syr. Betonic. f. Pil. N<sup>o</sup> 10.* He took five of these when he went to bed, which gave him the next day six stools; the other five he took the following night. Outwardly was applied to the forehead and Temples the following Plaster, *Rx Bole Armoniack ʒss. Gypsum ʒiii. Dragons blood, Acaciae, each ʒii. Pomgranate-Pills, Galls, each ʒi. Ponder them all, and with the whites of Eggs, and a little Vinegar make a Plaster.* Behind the Ears was laid Bole and Gypsum, framed into a Plaster as the former. Upon the Eyes were applied Whites of Eggs well beaten with Rosewater and Womans milk. Into the Eyes were dropp'd twice or thrice a day some of our *Ophthalmick Collyrium*, prescribed in the former Observation. This is remarkable, that a while after it was used, he found the taste of the *Sarcocol* on his Palat. By these Remedies he was cured, blessed be God.



## OBSERV. V.

Mrs. Beats of Ludlow, aged 50, who being troubled with a great Cough, *Asthma*, and grievous Pain in the Side, was thus cured. First, I administered this Electuary, *Rx Conserve of red Roses* ℥ij. Raisins of the Sun stoned, Sugar-candy, each ℥i. make them into an Electuary: To which was added Oil of Vitriol, and Sulphur, sufficient to make it sharp. Dose morning and night the quantity of a Nutmeg. For a Fume was prescribed the following: *Rx Frankinsence, Mastich*, each ℥i℥. Brimstone ℥i℥℥. Juniper ℥ii. Storax ℥i. Terbentine sufficient to make a Past, which frame into what figure pleaseth. Some of which being cast on some embers, the Fume was received into her Mouth by a tunnel, her Head being covered; this dried up the superfluous humidities of the Brain. For a pain in her Stomach, I applied the following; *Rx Labdanum* ℥i. Wax ℥ii. Species Aromatic. rosat. ℥iii. Caranna a little, make a Plaister *S. A.* spread upon Leather. For the Pain of her Side I used this, *Rx Ung. Dialthea* ℥ii. Oil of sweet Almonds ℥ii. Mix them, and with it anoint the Part pained, hot; upon it I laid a linnen Cloth dipped in Butter, hot; this gave her some ease. For a long time following she used this Drink: *Rx of the Water distilled from Coltsfoot, Ground-Ivy, Mullin, Speedwel, Elicampary, Knapwood, Scabious, Hyssop, Herb Trinity, Great Figwort, both Maiden-hairs, Horehound, the*  
cordial



cordial Flowers, Roots of Oris, Angelica, Sopewort, and Water-Betony, ℥xij. Guaiacum ℥xij. Sarsaparila ℥ss. Oris roots ℥ij. China sliced ℥iij. Elicampary roots ℥iij. Maiden-hair, Speedwel, each M i. Liquoris ℥ij. Aniseed ℥i. Raisins of the Sun stoned ℥vi. Boyl them in a double Vessel well stopt, after strain and clarify it. Dose two or three good Draughts every day. Each night I gave at Bed time the quantity of a walnut of this: R Conserve Roses ℥i. Bole ℥i. mix them. She also took of the following Julep oft in a day. R prepared Snails ℥bi. Pieces of white Bread ℥ss. Whites of Eggs 30. Cream ℥iv. Cinnamon ℥ii. Best Sugar ℥ij. Muscadine ℥ij. Distil them all in B. M. It was drunk with Manus Christi perlat. (now called Sacchar. Tabuli perlat.) and sometime with the following Lohoch. R Loh. San. & expert ℥ii. Penidies ℥ij. Syrup of Maiden-hair, Hyssop, Liquoris, and Coltsfoot, each ℥i. Roots of Angelica and Elicamp. candied, each ℥ss. Roots of Oris ℥i. mix them; to ℥iv of which add Flower of Brimstone ℥ii. These in the space of five weeks cured her; afterward she died, but of what Disease I know not.

## OBSERV. VI.

A Servant of Mr. Nashes, lying at the Bear in Stratford upon Avon, aged 28, having the Yellow Jaundice, with a Tertian Ague, was thus cured: R Wine of Squils ℥ss. Oxymel of the same ℥i. Our emetick Infusion ℥ss. mix them. This exhibited gave seven Vomits. After I purged him with this, R Rubarb powdered ℥i. Elect. Diaphan. ℥iij. Pul.



*Sen. lax.* ℥ss. Syrup of the Juice of *Roses* ℥i. *Celandine water* ℥iij. mix them. It gave him eight stools for four mornings. After I administred to him falling the following; *R* of the inner Rind of the *Barbery Tree*, *Turmerick*, *Shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn*, of each alike quantity. *Saffron* half the quantity of one of them: make a Powder of all. Dose ℥i, in a rear Egg. These cured him perfectly, although the Jaundice was very much all over his Body.

## OBSERV. VII.

**M**R. Powel of Ludlow, aged 50, having an *Ophthalmia*, accompanied with a continual *De-fluxion*, so that his whole face was excoriated, neither could he endure to see the light, was cured as followeth. There was given him ℥ss. of *Amber Pills of Crato's*, made in three Pills four nights together; the first three gave him six stools the next day. Outwardly was applied the following, *R* *Mastick*, *Frankinsence*, *Myrrh*, each ℥i℥. *Dragons blood* ℥i. *Bole*, *Bean-meal*, each ℥ss. *Saffron* ℥i. with *White of Eggs*, *Oil of Roses*, and a little *Vinegar*, make a *Frontal*, which was applied. Into the Eye was distilled the following *Collyrium*. *R* prepared *Tutty* ℥i℥. *Camphire*, *Saffron*, each gr. xij. Tie them up together in a fine Rag, and hang them in *Rose water* and *White-wine*, each ℥ss. Of this there was dropt into his Eyes, he lying on his back, two or three drops three or four times a day. Whiles this was doing, was used the *Decoction of Sarsaparilla*, and *Guaiacum*, &c. without the Herbs prescribed,

Observ.



*Observ. 1.* And so in twenty days he was cured beyond all expectation.

## OBSERV. VIII.

**M**rs. Chandler of Stratford upon Avon, aged 34, after long Sickness, and a great Flux of her Courses, falling into an ill habit of Body, was cured thus; First, she took the Decoction of *Sena*, &c. prescribed *Observ. 1.* for five days; after being let blood, her Courses stayed to admiration, and she became well. Three years after being extremely weakned with the like Flux in the time of her lying in, so that Death was expected, she was cured by bleeding.

## OBSERV. IX.

**C**hristian Bass of Southam in the County of Warwick, aged 29, was miserably torment-ed with Wind and Phlegm in the Stomach, which although by the taking of *Aqua Vitæ* she was for present eased, yet it presently returned with more violence, yea almost to strangling; after which followed the Cholick. She was cured as follows, *Rx Emetick Wine ʒv. Wine of Squills ʒss. mix them.* This given wrought very well by Vomits and Stools. The next day I gave this, *Rx Laurel prepared with Vinegar, the weight of 6 d. with Syrup of Violets, and Posset-drink, make a Potion.* It gave  
seven



seven stools. The Body thus emptied, I prescribed this, *Rx London-Treacle, Mithridate, each ℥i. Conserve of Wormwood ℥iii. mix them.* For three mornings she drunk the Decoction of Mints and Balm in steeld Water. And so she was perfectly cured, for which she gave me many thanks, and never was molested with the like pain.

## OBSERV. X.

**M**rs. Wincol, the Countess of Northampton's Chamber-maid, aged about 48, afflicted with a *Tenesmus*, and falling out of the Fundament, was cured as follows: *Rx Camomel Mi. Sack℥i℥. infuse them on hot coals for an hour or two:* After with linnen Clothes doubled, the *Anus* was fomented as hot as could be endured. After the Fundament was put up with ones finger, and a Sponge dipt in the said Decoction, and wrung out, was applied thereto, on which she sate. Note, the Flowers of *Camomel* are much better. Thus was she delivered from both the aforesaid Evils. After the same manner was cured a Servant of Mr. Broads.



## OBSERV. XI.

**M**rs. Hamberry was cured of her Face that was full of Pustles, Itch, and Excoriations, and deformed as a Leper, with the following Medicines. I purged her Body with *Amber-Pills*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . given when she went to bed, at twice; using to her Face *Aq. Mercurial. Penot.* with the Emulsion of white Poppy-seeds, Borax, and white Sugar-candy.

## OBSERV. XII.

**J**ohn Emes of Alcester, aged 15. was cured of pissing in bed thus, *Rx the Windpipe of a Cock dried, and made into powder, and with Crocus Martis* given in a rear Egg every morning.

## OBSERV. XIII.

**M**rs. Anne Gibs, aged 19, cured of an Apostem in the Stomach. After its breaking, first I prescribed her this Lincture, *Rx Syrup of Hyssop, and Coltsfoot, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Vinegar of Squils  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . make a Lincture:* Of which with a Liquoris stick she licked often. After she was purged with this; *Rx Cassia new drawn with Endive water  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Rubarb powdered*



powdered ℥i. Scabious Water ℥iv. Syrup of Chichory with Rubarb ℥i. make a Potion. This gave eight Stools. To the Stomach I outwardly applied this hot. R Wormwood, Roses, Buglosse, each a sufficient quantity; which make into a Pultis with the Oil of Roses, Mastick and Violets. Last of all I used this, R Roots of Flower-de-luce, and Lillies, each ℥i. Boil them in a Pint of White-wine to the half. Dose ℥iv. in the morning. Thus she became well, and of a good colour.

## OBSERV. XIV.

FRANCES Reyland of Quenton, taking cold in the time of her Courses, there arose Tumours both in her hands and feet, so that she could not move her self. She was cured as followeth; first, she received this. R Elect. Caryocostin. ℥ iii. Crystal. Tartar. ℥i. cum Sacch. f. Bol. It gave her six stinking Stools. After I caused a Vein to be opened, and so she was freed.

Twenty days after she relapsed, then I caused her to be purged with Laurel prepared, and after used the following Potion. R Guaiacum ℔ss. Agrimony, Brook-lime, Water-cresses, Sage, Betony, Rosemary, each Mi. Boil them in ℔ viii. of Spring-water, till half wasted. In the end of the boyling, add Cinnamon and Anniseed, each ℥ii. after strain them. Dose ℥ viij in the morning, which procured sweat. At her going to bed she used this Bath. R Oak leaves M xx. Camomel, Sage, Rhue, each M ii. Salt ℔ii. Allum ℔i. Quick Brimstone ℥ iv. Boyl them



them all in a sufficient water for a Bath. Often the Member was anointed with this: *Rx Unguent. Martiat. ℥i. Ol. Lumbric. & Terebinth. ana ℥ss. misc.* Thus she was perfectly cured.

## OBSERV. XV.

**M**R. Hunt of Stock-green, aged about 46. labouring of a grievous Scab and Itch, was thus helpt: *Rx Fumitory, Borage, Bugloss, Scabious, Wormwood, of each a like quantity, as much as you please; draw out the Juices, of which take ℥ii. boyling it in Whey to the Consumption of the Whey, always scumming of it; after it is boyled suffer it to settle.* Drink every day a good draught of it cold with Sugar. This is the *Syr. Scabious. Joh. Anglici,* and a Secret by which he cured many of the Scab, with which I have cured many also.

## OBSERV. XVI.

**M**R. Dison, who was grievously tormented with a Pain at the mouth of the Stomach ( usually called the Heart-ach ), fainting, as also Illness in a morning till he eat, was cured thus: *Rx Pil. Ruffi. de Succin. Stomac. Hier. simpl. ana ℥i. Pil. 7.* These purged freely. After I gave him the following every morning: *Rx Conserv. Rosar. & Mithrid. ā ℥i. Conserv. Absynth. ℥iii. Theriac. Lond. ℥vi. Misc. Dose ℥iss.* By these he was wholly freed.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. XVII.

Mary Heath of Libington, aged 34, being cruelly vexed with a *Dysentery Catarrh*, Pain in the Back, Worms, casting out a thick stinking matter by Urine, having been before fat, but now grown lean, was thus cured; *Rx* *Rubarb powdered* ℥i℥. *Syrup of Roses solutive* ℥i. *Borage Water* ℥iij. make a *Potion*. This was given in the morning. Afterward this *Clyster* was cast in: *Rx* the *Decoction* of *torrified Barly* ℔i. *Oil of Roses* ℥iij. *two Yolks of Eggs*, *red Sugar* ℥i℥. make a *Clyster*. After the *Clyster* this was exhibited, *Rx* *Yellow Wax* ℥℥. *Crocus Martis* ℥i. Make of them a *Ball* like a *Nutmeg*, after put it into the midst of an *Apple*, the *Core* taken out; after roast the *Apple* under hot *Ashes*, so that they may be melted into the substance of the *Apple*; and so she eat it fasting. Her *Drink* was steeled, her *Diet* was *Panados*, made of *French Barly* dried, and *Crums* of *Bread*, with steeled *Water* and *Sugar*. With these *Remedies* she was perfectly cured. I have also cured many with *Wax* so prepared.



## OBSERV. XVIII.

being  
Catarre  
a thick  
before  
red & R  
ative 3i  
as given  
her wa  
bi. On  
gar 3ii  
as exhib  
Mag  
t into th  
after roa  
be melt  
e eat i  
diet was  
d, and  
d Sugar  
perfectly  
ish Wa

**M**rs. Lain of *Auson*, aged 49, much troubled with Pain in her Breast, and great difficulty of breathing, was cured as followeth: *Rx Troches of Agarick 3ii, with Honey of Roses, and Syrup of preserved Ginger, make a Bole.* This was taken for three days; the first day it gave four Stools, the second day six, and third three. The fourth day was taken a Spoonful of the following, as often as difficulty of breathing required, swallowing it by degrees. *Rx Raisins 3 lb. Hyssop, Origanum, Horehound, Penny-royal, Speedwel, Germander, Scabious, Coltsfoot, Carduus benedictus, Nettles, each M lb. Oris Roots sliced, Calamus Aromaticus, each 3i. Agarick 3iiij. Sena 3ii. Ginger 3ii. Of these make a Decoction in 1b ij. of Wine-Vinegar, pouring in a third part of Water, andboil it to the third part. After straining, add of the best Honey 3 xii. after boyl it to the thickness of an Oxymel.* You may hang in it afterward these things following in a little fine Rag, viz. *Cinnamon, Cloves, Calamus Aromaticus*, all powdered, Dose a spoonful at a time. This is excellent, and worth Gold.



## OBSERV. XIX.

Mrs. Hall of Stratford, my Wife, being miserably tormented with the Cholick, was cured as followeth. *Rx Diaphæn. Diacatholic. ana ℥i. Pul. Holand ℥ii. Ol. Rutæ ℥i. Laët. q. s. f. Clyst.* This injected gave her two Stools, yet the Pain continued, being but little mitigated; therefore I appointed to inject a Pint of Sack made hot. This presently brought forth a great deal of Wind, and freed her from all Pain. To her Stomach was applied a Plaister *de Labd. Crat. cum Caran. & Spec. Aromat. rosat. & Ol. Macis.* With one of these Clysters I delivered the Earle of Northampton from a grievous Cholick.

## OBSERV. XX.

Mrs. Herbert, miserably vexed with a Pain of her Side, was thus eased: *Rx of Spirit of Wine, or Aqua Vitæ (which is next hand) ℥vi. Camphire ℥i. boyl them a little till the Camphire be dissolved, adding whilst hot, red Saunders pulverized ℥i℥.* A Cloth was wet in this Liquor, and applied.



## OBSERV. XXI.

**M**ary Wilson, aged 22, afflicted with a Hectick Feaver, with a Cough, Obstructions of her Courses, and Weakness, was thus cured: There were appointed Meats boiled, as Veal, Hens, Capons, fed either with Barley, or crammed with Past made of Barly Meal; Frogs, Snails, and River-Crabs were also exhibited; by this she got Flesh. Our Restorative was a Caudle made of the yolks of Eggs, Wine, and Sugar. She also used the following Panatella; *Rx Crums of Bread moistned with Milk, and after mixed with Almond Milk, Rose-water, and Sugar.* A Ptyisan, or Cream of Barly was thus prepared: *Rx Barly ℥ii. Purslain, Borage, each M℥. Boil them in lbx of Water, till a fourth part be wasted; after strain it, and drink of it.* She frequently used Sugar of Roses. For a Clyster this was used: *Rx Chicken-broth ℥x. in which was boyled Seeds of Poppies, Flowers of Water-Lillies, Violets, Lettice, Mallows, each M℥. Being strained, there was added Oil of Violets ℥i℥. White Sugar ℥ii. Honey of Violets ℥i℥. Common Salt ℥i℥. the Yolk of one Egg; mix them.* She sucked Womens Milk, nourished with cooling and moistning Diet, as Lettice. A year after this she died.



## OBSERV. XXII.

**M**R. Drayton, an excellent Poet, labouring of a Tertian, was cured by the following: *Rx the Emetick Infusion ʒi. Syrup of Violets a spoonful: mix them.* This given, wrought very well both upwards and downwards.

## OBSERV. XXIII.

**G**od-Wife *Betis*, aged 40, who once a month (yea sometimes twice or thrice) was grievously pained on the right side of her Head, which often ended with vomiting, and in her Fit could neither walk nor stand: was cured thus: First, she took this Vomit: *Rx the vomiting Infusion ʒi.* This wrought six times. For the next day was provided the following Pills: *Rx Pil. de Succin. ʒii. Cephal. Fernel. ʒi. f. Pil. N<sup>o</sup> xv.* She took three of them before supper, every day till they were spent. After I caused a Vein to be opened to ʒvi. After she took this Decoction: *Rx Sarsaparilla ʒiv. Water lbx. being sliced, let them infuse for twenty four hours, after boyl them till half be wasted, strain it.* Dose a draught morning and night, when she went to bed. For ordinary Drink, she took the second Decoction, which was made of the same Wood, adding lbxv of Water, boyling it without infusion till the third part be wasted.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. XXIV.

**M**rs. Boughton, being with Child, and troubled with Vomiting, and a Flux of the Belly, was thus freed: *Rx Sack ℥vi. Oil of Vitriol six drops.* She took an Ounce of it every morning fasting as long as it lasted. Her *Stomach* was anointed with the following: *Rx Oil of Wormwood, and Mace, each ℥ss. Spec. aromatic. rosat. ℥ss. mix them, and make an Ointment.* As she pleased she took of this Julep: *Rx Syrup of Poppies ℥iii. Waters of Scabious and Mints, each ℥ii. of Borage ℥vi. Oil of Vitriol to sharpen it for taste: mix them, and make a Julep.* Thus she was cured, praised be God.

## OBSERV. XXV.

**M**R. Randolph, aged 35, troubled with Pain of the Head, great Distillation, and continual Spitting, with coldness of his Head, so that he was constrained to wear three Caps, was delivered from all in seven days by the following: *Rx the Emetick Infusion ℥i.* This gave six Vomits, and three Stools. The next morning were taken the following Pills. *Rx Pil. Coch. ℥i. Aurear. ℥ss. Troch. Alband. gr. vi. cum Syr. Betonic. f. Pill. 7.* Thus purged, there was taken away ℥vi of Blood. Afterward there was taken morning and evening ℥i of the following Powder: *Rx Powder of Sena ℥vi.*



Rocket Seed  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Long Pepper  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Make a Powder of these. After the taking of it seven days he became altogether well.

## OBSERV. XXVI.

**M**rs. Boughton of Causon, aged 28, three days after Miscarriage in the fifth month, fell into a Fever, accompanied with abundance of After-fluxes, Vomiting, Loathing, Thirst, Swooning, and in danger of Death, was speedily helped as follows:  $\mathcal{R}$  burnt Hartshorn finely powdered  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . Boyl it in three quarts of Spring water, till a quart be wasted, then remove it from the Fire; after add Syrup of Limons  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ii}$ . Rosewater  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{iv}$ . Sugar a sufficient quantity. This she drank constantly instead of Drink, which gave great ease. The following Decoction was given morning and evening, which did cleanse, cut, cast out, and extinguish Thirst.  $\mathcal{R}$  French Barly  $\mathfrak{M}\mathfrak{iv}$ . Violets  $\mathfrak{p}\mathfrak{.ii}$ . Liquoris  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Fugebs  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . Sebestens  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ii}$ . Carduus benedictus  $\mathfrak{M}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Make a Decoction in a sufficient quantity of Water to  $\mathfrak{lb}\mathfrak{x}\mathfrak{ij}$ . To the straining add Sugar of Violets  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{iv}$ . and make a Drink. By these Medicines alone she was cured beyond all expectation, praised be God.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. XXVII.

Captain Bassett, aged about 50, afflicted with a Tertian, was thus cured: R *Emetick Infusion* ℥v. *Wine of Squils* ℥ii. *Syrup of Violets* a spoonful; mix them. This was given an hour before the Fit, which wrought by vomit and stool sufficiently. At the end of vomiting he took this: R *Elect. de Gem. frigid.* ℥ii. *Diascord.* ℥ss. *Syr. Papav. erratic.* ℥i. *Aq. Scabios.* ℥iii. *Misc.* The next day he was free from his Fit, he took the following: R *Diaphenic. Diacathol.* ā ℥ii. *Rhab. Pul. Pul. Sen. laxat. Ruland.* ā ℥ss. *Pul. Holand* ℥i. *Syr. Cochl.* ℥i. *Aq. Card. benedict.* & *betonic.* ā ℥ii. *Misc.* This purged and cured him.

Three months after he fell into a Dropsy, with a swelling in his feet, which was removed by the following: R *the Emetick Infusion* ℥ss. *Wine of Squils* ℥ii. *Barly water, and Syrup of Violets, each* ℥ss. mix them. This gave seven Vomits, and three Stools. The next day, and for three mornings, he took the following: R *Leaves of Succory, Borage, Bugloss, Violets, Strawberries, each* Mi. *Seeds of Anis and Caraway, each* ℥i. *Roots of Smalage and Sharpdock, each* ℥i. *Flowers of Borage, Bugloss, Violets and Roses, each* p. i. Boyl them in a quart of Water to ℥xij. Of the straining thereof, R ℥iiij. in which infuse *Troches of Agarick, Rubarb, each* ℥i. *Mecoachan* ℥ii. *Ginger* ℥ss. *Spicknard* gr. iv. *Cinnamon* ℥ss. In the morning strain them again, to which Expression add *Syrup of Roses* ℥ss. *Manna* ℥ss. Mix them



them for one Dose, and so. for four mornings. This being done, there was administred the following Pills: *Rx Pil. aggregat. ℥i. Gambog. gr. v. Ol. Anis. gut. v. Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab. q. s. f. Pill. ii.* These gave seven Stools, the next day one Pill gave five Stools, and with happy event, for thereby he could both better breath and walk. After he took this sweating Potion: *Rx Sarsapar. ℥ii. Sassafras ℥i. Bul. in Aq. fontan. lbviii. ad Consumpt. dimid.* (this must be after they have been infused 24 hours). Towards the end of the boyling was added bruised Cinnamon ℥ii. Seeds of Anis, Carraway, Coriand. ā ℥ss. Dose ℥vi. in a morning taken hot. After he used this laxative Drink: *Rx Sarsaparilla ℥ii. China ℥i. Sassafras ℥vi. Guaiacum ℥ii. Sena ℥ii℥. Rubarb ℥i. Agarick ℥iii. Mechoacan ℥i. Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, each ℥ss. Seeds of Fennel, Nutmegs, Cloves, each ℥ii. Leaves of Violets, Rosemary, Fumatory, ā Mi. put them into a Bag, and hang them in 3 gall. of Beer.* These perfectly cured him. In August he laboured of an Hypochondriack Melancholy, with Pain of the Head, for which was used the following: *Rx Pill. de Succin. ℥ii. Spec. Hier. simp. ℥ii. cum. Syr. Chicor. cum Rheo. f. Pil. N. xi.* He took three of these at the hour of Sleep, these eased him of his Head-ach. After which was used *Pil. aggregat. cum Cambog. &c.* as before; only they were made up with the Syrup of Apples into two Pills, which gave eight Stools with a great deal of ease. After to the Stomach was applied this: *Rx Origanum, Wormwood, Mints, each M℥. Seeds of Milium, Anis tosted, each ℥ss. Flowers of Camomel, Rosemary, and Coltsfoot, each p. i. Bay-berries ℥i. Nutmegs ℥ss.*



℥ss. make a gross Pouder of them all, and stitch them in Sarsenet, and make a Bag in form of the Stomach, which was besprinkled with Sack, and applied and reiterated as oft as there was occasion. Thus he was perfectly cured, and continued so for a long time.

## OBSERV. XXVIII.

Mrs. Chandler, of Stratford upon Avon, aged 36, five days after Labour, fell into an Erratick Feaver, with horror, heat, and shaking often day and night, was thus cured: *Rx the Decoct. of Harts-horn* (as *Obs. 26.*) ℥iiij. Of this she drank continually, shaking the Glas as she was to take it. After she took the following: *Rx Hartshorn prepared* ℥iiij. Rain water ℔ss. Boyl them to ℥iv. After add Syrup of red Poppies ℥ii. Rose water ℥i. Spirit of Vitriol sufficient to make it acid: It was for two doses: After which she was very well.

## OBSERV. XXIX.

MR. Forrescue, aged 20, was troubled with the Falling-sickness, by consent from the Stomach, as also Hypochondriack Melancholy, with a depravation of both Sense and Motion of the two middle Fingers of the Right-hand; his Urine was much clear, like Spring-water, and heavy. Being called to him, I thus proceeded: The fifth of June 1623. were administred these



Pills: *Rx Pil. sine quibus* ℥i. *Fetid.* ℥ii. *Castor* ℥i. *Aq. Borag.* q. s. f. *Pil.* 7. These exhibited gave three Stools. At the conclusion of its working, the Sense and Motion of the Fingers were returned. The sixth day there was drawn ℥viii of Blood from the Cephalick Vein; the same night at bed-time was given *Pil. Succin.* N<sup>o</sup> iii; the seventh day he had three Stools. The eighth day the following was prescribed: *Rx Castor. opt. Assæ fetid.* ā ℥ss. *Rad. Pæon. subtilis. pul.* ℥i. *Aromat. rosat.* ℥ii. *Misc. cum Syr. de Menth. f. Pil.* 7. He took one of them when he entred his Bed. The next morning was given the quantity of a Nutmeg of the following: *Rx Conserv. Bugloss. Borag. Anthos,* ā ℥i ss. *Confect. Alkerm.* ℥ii. *Latific. Gal. & de Gem.* ā ℥ss. *Pul. Rad. Pæon. Aristol.* ā ℥i. *Rasur. Ebor. C.C. Coral.* ā ℥ii. *cum Syr. de Hyssop.* q. s. f. *Opiat.* In the very instant of the Fit the following Fume was used: *Rx Benzoin. Mum. Pic. nigr.* ā ℥i. *Misce cum Succ. Rut. f. Suffit.* You may also anoint the Nose with the same more liquid. Observe that in the morning before the *Opiat*, was used this neezing Powder: *Rx Pyreth. Rad. Pæon.* ā ℥ii. *Hell. nigr. ℥ss. f. Pul. subtilis.* By these means, through the mercy of God, he was in a short time cured; and now ten years from the time afflicted he hath been very well.



## OBSERV. XXX.

**M**rs. Nash, aged 62, having of a long time laboured of a Consumption, and now afflicted with Wind of the Stomach, as also Heat thereof, with sweating from the Pit of the Stomach to the Crown of the Head, having great Pain of the Head, especially after Meat, was thus cured: *Rx* Loaf-sugar  $\mathfrak{z}$ iv. Cubebs, Grains of Paradise, Galangal, Ginger, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Long Pepper  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Cinnamon  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii. White-wine  $\mathfrak{lb}$ ii. Let them stand to infuse for twenty four hours, after strain them through a Bag, and make a Drink commonly called Hippocras: Of which she took  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii in a morning. There was used a Clyster of Linseed Oil with good success. Lastly she took  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii of the following Syrup: *Rx* Cinnamon grossly beaten  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii. Calamus Aromaticus  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Infuse them in  $\mathfrak{lb}$ ii of Sack for three days in a Glass Vessel, near the gentle heat of the Fire. To the straining add Sugar  $\mathfrak{lb}$ is. Boyl them gently, and make a Syrup, S. A. These freed her from Wind, and she was able to eat, and said she was very well for a long time after.



## OBSERV. XXXI.

**M**R. Kempson, aged 60, oppressed with Melancholy, and a Feaver with extraordinary heat, very sleepy, so that he had no sense of his Sicknes, was cured as followeth: *Rx Leaves of Mallows, Beets, Violets, Mercury, Hops, each M iij. Borage M ii. Epithymum ℥ss. Penny-royal p. ii. Rhue, Wormwood, Cammomel, each M℥. Seeds of Anis, Rhue, Carraway, Cummin, Fennel, Nettles, Bay-berries, each ℥ss. Polypod. ℥iij. Sena ℥i. Bark of black Ellobore ℥i. Boyl them all in ℥iij of Whey, till half be wasted. Of this strained, take ℥x. Confect. Hamech, Diaphenic. each ℥v. Salt ℥i. Mix them, and make a Clyster.* This brought away two Stools with a great deal of Wind; it was given in the morning, and again at night. After these there were applied to the Soles of his Feet, *Radishes sliced, besprinkled with Vinegar and Salt*, renewed every third hour. This hindered the Recourse of Vapours, and drew them back, and so he slept far more quietly, without starting and fear. The following was prepared for his ordinary drink, *Rx Spring water ℥iv. Syrup of Limons ℥i. Julep of Roses ℥iij. Hartshorn burnt and powdered finely ℥iv. Spirit of Vitriol, so many drops as sufficed to make it tart.* After the Leeches being applied to the Anus, there was drawn forth ℥viii of Blood. After which was exhibited this: *Rx Lap. Bezoar. gr. v. Tinct. Coral. gr. iv. mix them; it was given in Posset-drink.* After this the Urine was very frothy, with



with a great sediment, and he was much better. The Clyster, Drink, and Powder was repeated with desired Event. To remove Sleepiness, he used to neeze only with Tobacco. The *Restorative of Quercitanus*, fol. 187. of his *Dieteti. polychrest.* sect. 4. chap. 8. was used. But yet his Stomach being ill, I gave him this; *Rx Emetick Infusion ℥vi. Syr. Violets ℥ii. Oxymel of Squils ℥i.* This gave four Vomits and nine Stools; After which he was well for five days, and then relapsing into a shaking Ague, a Clyster being injected, he became well, bidding farewell to Physick, and so was cured beyond all expectation, and lived for many years.

## OBSERV. XXXII.

**M**rs. Garner of Shipson, aged 22, miserably weakned with the Whites, was cured as followeth: *Rx Cassia newly drawn with Parsley water ℥vi. Terbentine washed in Parsley water ℥ii. Gum of Guaiacum ℥ii. With Sugar make a Bole.* The next day this Plaster was applied; *Rx Ung. Comitif. ℥i. Gyps. Bol. Arm. ā ℥ss. cum Alb. Ovi f. Empl.* It was applied to the Back. After I prescribed the following: *Rx Coriander Seeds prepared, Seeds of Sorrel, Plantain, and de Agn. Cast. each ℥i. Sealed Earth, and Bole Arm. each ℥ss. Spec. Diatrag. frig. ℥i. Make a very fine Powder, and with Sugar dissolved in Plantain water make Roults or Tablets (add Gum Tragac.) weighing ℥ii.* Of these she eat one before dinner and supper, and presently after drank



drank a spoonful of red Wine. This is admirable in Uterine Fluxes. By these she was healed.

## OBSERV. XXXIII.

**B**rown, a Romish Priest, labouring of an *Un-  
garick* Fever, in danger of Death, was cured  
as followeth: *Rx the Emetick Infusion* ℥vi. *Syrup of  
Violets* ℥ii. *Oxymel of Squils* ℥i. *mix them.* Being  
given, it gave five Vomits, and four Stools. The  
next day there was removed ℥vi of Blood. After  
which was prescribed the following: *Rx Spring-  
water* ℔iiij. *Syrup of Pomgranats, Julep of Roses,*  
*each* ℥i℔. *Hartshorn prepared* ℥iii. *Spirit of Vitriol,*  
*as much as will make it a little tart.* In Broths he  
took *Tinct. of Coral* ℥i. And at Bed time there was  
a Clyster injected, made of emollient Herbs, *Pul.*  
*Sen. lax.* and coarse Sugar, it gave three stools.  
In the day and night was taken the quantity of a  
Walnut of the following, often: *Rx Rob. rib. Conser.*  
*Rosar. Conser. Car. citrior.* ā ℥i. *Cortic. Citr. condit.*  
℥℔. *Aurant. condit. Spe. liberant.* ā ℥ii. *C. C. præp.*  
℥iv. *Lap. Smaragd. rub. Hyacinth. præp. ana*  
*gr. vi. Flor. Sulphur. ℥i. Coral. rub. præp. ℥i.*  
*Succ. Granat. ℥℔. Syr. acetos. Citr. q. s. f. Elect.*  
*liquid.* This I have used with happy success  
without the precious Stones, to corroborate the  
Heart. I gave the following at thrice: *Rx Conserve*  
*of Roses* ℥i. *Tincture of Coral* ℥ii. *C. C. præp. ℥i.*  
*Diascord. ℥℔. Flor. Sulphur. ℥ii. mix them.* The  
following was prescribed to quench thirst: *Rx Barly*  
*℥ii. Liquoris* ℥℔. *Borage, Sucoory, each* M i. *Boyl*  
*them*



them in ℥iij of Water to ℥ii. Add Sal. Prunel. ℥ss. Burnt Hartshorn ℥iij. after boyl them a little. He took of this thrice a day. His Meat was besprinkled with this Cardiac and Alexipharmic Powder: & prepared Pearl, prepared Coral, burnt Hartshorn, prepared Granats, each gr.viiij. The Fragments of Jacynt. Smeraldines and Rubies, each gr. iij. One leaf of Leaf-Gold; mix them, and make a Powder. The former Julep being spent, this was used: & Spring water ℥ii. Burnt Hartshorn, and Crude, each ℥iij. Species liberant. Div. Boyl them to the consumption of half a pint, add the Juycce of Limons, a sufficient quantity to make it tart, boyl them again, scum it, and clarify it with Whites of Eggs. He took of this thrice a day. By these beyond all expectation the Catholick was cured, especially with the Decoction of Hartshorn, with which I have cured these and other Feavers in a short time, very many.

## OBSERV. XXXIV.

Captain Basset, aged 50. afflicted with Hypochondriac Melancholy, with trembling and pricking of the Heart, as also with Pain in the Head, and tumour about the Ancles, was cured as followeth: & the Leaves of Succory, Borage, Bugloss, Violets, Strawberries, each Mi. Root of black Ellebore ℥ii. Liquoris, Polypody, each ℥ii. Citron seeds ℥iij. Seeds of Anis and Caraway, each ℥ss. of all the Myrobalans each ℥ii. Beat them all grossly, and rub them with your hands with Oil of sweet Almonds, After infuse them for twenty four hours in ℥ss of Fumitory



*Fumitory water.* After take Roots of Parsly, Bugloss, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Flowers of Borag. Bugloss, Violets, Roses, each  $\text{Mi}$ . Boyl them all in five pints of Water, till two pints be wasted; strain it, and add Sena, Epithymum, Tamarisk, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Boyl them again to two Pints. In the straining, infuse for a night Troches of Agarick, Rubarb, Mechoacan, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Ginger Div. Spikenard  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Cinnamon  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Strain it again, and boyl it with Sugar to the consistence of a Syrup; to which add Syrup of Roses solutive  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . Manna  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . and reserve it for four Doses. This purged well, with happy event. At the end of purging, he took for a whole week one of the following Morfels, morning and evening, two hours before meat: *Rx Spec. Letifican. Gal. Diamosch. dulc. Aromat. ros. ana*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Cinnamon  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Pistach. mund.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Confect. Alker. Croc. off. de Cord. Cervi, Coral. rab. margarit. ana  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Chalyb. præp.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Sacch. dissol. in Aq. Cinam. q. s. f. Morful. pond.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}\text{ss}$ . On the region of the Stomach this was applied; *Rx Labd.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Cera  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Ol. Macis  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Spec. aromat. ros.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . misc. f. Emplast. It is to be spread on Leather. I used a Clyster framed of Emollients and Carminatives with Sugar. After meat he used the following: *Rx Coriander seed prepared*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Seeds of Fennel and Anis, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . of Carraway  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Liqueoris  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Ginger  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Galangal, Nutmegs, Cinnamon, Cloves, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Make a gross Powder, or they may be made into Tablets with Sugar dissolved in Rose-water. Thus he was well cured, and thanked me.



## OBSERV. XXXV.

A Child of Mr. *Walkers* of *Ilmington*, Minister, aged six months, afflicted with the Falling-sickness, by consent was thus freed: First, I caused round pieces of Piony roots to be hanged about the Neck. When the Fit afflicted, I commanded to be applied with a sponge to the Nostrils the Juyce of Rhue mixed with White-wine-vinegar; by the use of which it was presently recovered; and falling into the Fit again, it was removed in the same manner. To the Region of the Heart was applied the following; *Rx Theriac. ven. ℥ii. Rad. Pæon. pul. ℥ss. Misc.* The Hair was powdered with the powder of the Roots of Piony. And thus the Child was delivered from all its Fits.

## OBSERV. XXXVI.

*Elizabeth Hall*, my only Daughter, was vexed with *Tortura Oris*, or the Convulsion of the Mouth, and was happily cured as followeth: First, I exhibited these Pills: *Rx Pil. Coch. & Aurear. ana ℥i. f. Pil. 10.* She took five the first day, which gave her seven Stools; the next day with the other five she had five stools. I fomented the part with *Theriac. Andromac.* and *Aq. Vite.* To the Neck was used this: *Rx Unguent. Martiat.*



*Martiat. magn.* ℥i. *Ol. Laurin. Petrolei, Castor. & Terebinth.* ana ℥ss. *de lateribus* ℥ss. *Misc.* By this she had great advantage, her Courses being obstructed. Thus I purged her: *Rx Pil. fætid.* ℥i. *Castor.* ℥i. *de Succin. Rhab. agaric.* ana ℥i. *f. Mass.* She took of this five Pills in the morning, of the bigness of Pease; they gave eight stools. The next day she took *Aq. Ophthalm.* see *Obser. 3.* as *Rx Tutie, &c.* her Courses flowed. For an *Ophthalmia*, of which she laboured, I used our *Ophthalmick Water*, dropping two or three drops into her Eye. Her Courses staying again, I gave the following *Sudorific Decoct.* *Rx Lign. Vitæ* ℥ii. *Sassafras* ℥ss. *Sassap.* ℥i. *Chin.* ℥vi. *macerat. per 24 hor. in Aq. fontan.* ℔ viii. After boyl them to ℔iv. After the use of these, the former form of her Mouth and Face was restored (there was not omitted *Ol. Sarsap.* which was above all to anoint the Neck) *Jan. 5. 1624*

In the beginning of *April* she went to *London*, and returning homewards, the 22d of the said Month, she took cold, and fell into the said Disorder on the contrary side of the Face; before it was on the left side, now on the right; and although she was grievously afflicted with it, yet by the blessing of God she was cured in sixteen days, as followeth: *Rx Pil. de Succin.* ℥ss. *Aurear.* ℥i. *f. Pil. v.* She took them when she went to bed. The same night her Neck was anointed with Oil of *Sassafr.* In the morning I gave ℥ss of *Pil. Ruffi.* and again used the said Oil with *Aqua Vitæ*, and dropped into her Eye the *Ophthalmick Water*. The aforesaid Oil being wanting, I used the following: *Rx Pul. Castor. Myrrh.*



Myrrh. Nuc. Mosch. Croci. ā ʒi. Ol. Rutæ, Laurin. Petrol. Tereb. ā ʒii. Ungu. martiat. ʒss. Ol. Costin. de Peper. ā ʒi. Misc. But first the Neck was fomented with *Aqua Vitæ*, in which was infused Nutmegs, Cinnamon, Cloves, Pepper. She eat Nutmegs often. To the Nostrils, and top of the Head was used the Oil of Amber. She chewed on the sound side, Pellitory of *Spain*, and was often purged with the following Pills: R Pill. fetid. ʒi. Castor pul. ʒss. Pil. Ruffi. & de Succin. ā ʒi. f. Pil. N<sup>o</sup> v. And thus she was restored.

In the same year, May 24. she was afflicted with an Erratick Feaver; sometimes she was hot, and by and by sweating, again cold, all in the space of half an hour, and thus she was vexed oft in a day. Thus I purged her: R the Roots of Parsly, Fennel, each M℔. Elder Bark M ii. Roots of the vulgar Qris, of Madder, each M℔. Roots of Sparagus M ii. Boyl them in sufficient quantity of Water to six pints. To the straining, add Rubarb, Agarick, each ʒss. Sena ʒvi. Mechoacan ʒii. Calamus Aromaticus ʒi. Aniseeds ʒi. Cinnamon ʒss. Infuse them in a Vessel well stoppt according to art: strain it again, and to the straining, add Sugar sufficient to make a Syrup. of this take ʒiv. Rubarb infused in ʒv of Cichory water ʒii. Mix them, and give seven spoonfulls every day fasting. It gave seven or eight stools without pain. R Sarsap. ʒi. Sassafr. ʒii. Guaiac. ʒi. Liquoris ʒss. Herb of Succory, Sage, Rosemary, each M℔. Boyl them in ten pints of Water till half be wasted. Of which she took a draught hot in the morning. The following was used to anoint the Spine: R Gum. Galban. Bdel. dissol. in Aq. Vit. ā ʒss. Benzoin. ʒi. Styrac. liquid. ʒi. Fol. Rut. Chamapith.



*mapith. Flor. Stechad. Lavendula, ā ʒii. Rad. costi. ʒß. Castorei ʒi. infund. misc. & pulverisat. in Aq. Vite.* It is to be infused in some hot place for some days. Before it was used, the Spine was rubb'd. An hour after it was used, all the Symptoms remitted daily till she was well. Thus was she delivered from Death, and deadly Diseases, and was well for many years. To God be praise.

## OBSERV. XXXVII.

**M**rs. Sands after her Purification was miserably afflicted with a Tumor, and pain of the Hemorrhoids. I appointed they should first be anointed with *Ung. Populeon.* After there was applied the *Yolk of an Egg*, well beaten with Oil of Roses, and added a little Saffron powdered. In Winter may be used *Oil of sweet Almonds, &c.* This mollified their hardness, and removed their pain.

## OBSERV. XXXVIII.

**M**R. Queeny, labouring of a grievous Cough, with vomiting abundance of Phlegm and Meat, having a gentle Feaver, being very weak, and had red Urine without sediment, was thus cured: *R Troches of Agarick ʒiß. Olibanum, Mastic. each ʒß. Terbentine sufficient to make a Mass of ʒi, make five Pills.* These he took at Bed-time. In his



his Sauces he used Saffron, because profitable for the Breast; and he eat Mustard and Honey, which caused spitting in abundance. *Rx Hydromel simplex, newly prepared with the best Honey lbss. add Raisins of the Sun stoned ʒi. Figs ʒo. Oris Roots, Calamus Aromaticus, each ʒi. Boyl them altogether, after strain them, to which add Sugar-candy and Penidies, each ʒiii. Cinamon bruised ʒss. So make an Hydromel.* He took of this morning and evening ʒviiij or ix. To the Head I applied this: *Rx Roots of Oris, Galangal, Ciperus, Angelica, each ʒii. Roots of Pellitory of Spain, Agarick, Rubarb, Squils, each ʒi. Sena ʒii. Marjoram ʒi. Coriander seeds, Bay berries, Cloves, Nutmegs, Mace, each ʒi. Gith seeds, Mustard seeds, each ʒss. Benjamin, Storax, each ʒiii. Chalcantb. alb. ʒss. Lapis Calaminaris ʒii. Alum ʒi. Oyl of Nutmegs some drops, Oil of Marjoram and Sage distilled, Rosin and Wax sufficient to make a Plaster.* The Head was first shaved. The days he rested, in the morning I gave the following in White-wine: *Rx Saffron ʒj. Musk gr. i.* For his hoarsness I gave the following: *Rx the Juycce of Liquoris ʒi. Myrrh. ʒss. Gum Tragacanth ʒi. Sugar-Candy, and Penidies, each ʒss. of which make Morsels.* Hold one of them in your Mouth, lying on your back, to the end it may dissolve of it self. There was also given an Emulsion, or Milk of Almonds, Pine-nuts, and some new Goard-seeds, expressed to ʒiv. in it was dissolved Sugar of Roses ʒii. And it was drunk every other morning warm, fasting; it was continued fourteen days. Being not wholly freed from it, he fell into it again the next year, and all Remedies proving successles, he died. He was a Man of a good



Wit, expert in Tongues, and very learned.

### OBSERV. XXXIX.

**J**oan Chidkin of Southam, aged 50, being troubled with trembling of the Arms and Thighs, after felt Vapours ascend to the Heart, thence to the Throat, and after thought her self suffocated, was thus cured: *Rx Merc. vitæ gr. v. Diaphænic. ʒss. Misc.* This exhibited, gave two Vomits and two Stools. After she took *Theriac. Andromac. ʒi.* in Posset-drink. I purged her with the former again, only adding one grain of the Mercury, which gave four Stools. After which she had the foreiner *Theriac.* with the shavings of *Hartshorn*, for four days. By which she was helped miraculously, all Symptoms vanishing.

### OBSERV. XL.

**M**R. *Winter*, aged 44, cruelly tormented with the Worms and Feaver, was cured as followeth: He first had a Suppository made of Honey, drank the Decoction of prepared and crude *Hartshorn*, had an Emplaster applied to the Navil against the Worms. I purged him with ʒss of *Manna dissolved in Broth*; with which there came forth many dead Worms, with stinking Excrements. He also took in his Drink and Meat the following Powder: *Rx Coral gr. viii. Pearl, Hartshorn,*



horn, Granats, all prepared, gr. viij. Fragments of Jacinth, Smardine, Rubies, each gr. iii. one leaf of Gold: mix them for use. For his Cough he used Syrup of Poppies, with Syrup of Maiden-hair. By these, with God's blessing, he was cured in three days.

## OBSERV. XLI.

Mrs. Fortescue, aged 12, having a most vehement Cough, and cruelly troubled with the Worms, was thus cured: First there was used a Suppository of Honey; to the Navil was applied the Emplaster against Worms. For her Cough this was used: *Rx Flos Sulphur. ʒss. Benzoin. vel Assæ Odorat. ʒss.* Make them into very fine Powder, and divide it into twelve parts: there was given every morning one part, and at night Hartshorn, with which the Cure was perfected.

## OBSERV. XLII.

Mrs. Throgmorton, aged 35, being afflicted with pain at her Stomach, Melancholy, and the Mother, was thus cured: She first took the following Purge: *Rx Rubarb ʒi. Agarick ʒii. Sena ʒss. Cinamon a little.* Make an Infusion in ʒss of Wormwood wine, to ʒvi. strain it. Of this she took six spoonfuls, with two spoonfuls of the Syrup of Succory, with Rubarb, and so for three days,  
D 3 which



which gave six stools a day. The third night she had a greater *Flux* of her Courses than in many years before, and so for that time I was dismiss'd in *March*. She sent again the first of *April*, I purged her with these Pills: *R. Pil. sine quib. & Ruffi. ā ʒi. f. Pil. 9.* She took three at a time when she went to sleep. The Body being purged, there was given of the following steeld Wine two spoonfuls, and so to four and six, increasing it by degrees. *R. prepared Steel ʒi. the middle Bark of Ash, Tamaris, Roots of Cappars, each ʒʒ. Sassafras, Juniper, each ʒvi. roots of Elicampana, Angelica, Galangal, Calamus aromaticus, each ʒii. Shavings of Hartshorn, and Ivory, yellow Sanders, each ʒiii. Fol. Wormwood, Ground-Pine, Spleenwort, Dodder, Balm, Germander, ā p.ii. Flowers of Bugl. Borag. Scab. Broom, ā p.i. Cinam. ʒʒ. Cloves, Ginger, Mace, Nutmegs, ā ʒii. Beat them very grossly, and mix them by degrees in four pints of White-wine, and infuse them in Bal. Mar. in a Vessel well stoppt for 3 or 4 days; after strain them through an Appocras bag. After it is exhibited, exercise is to be used. After meat she used this Pouder: *R. Coriander seeds prepared ʒi. Seeds of Anis, Fennel, ā ʒʒ. Carraway, ʒi. Cordial Flowers, each ʒi. Marjoram ʒʒ. Liquor. Elicamp. Ginger, each ʒi. Galangal, Nutmegs, Cloves, each ʒʒ. Beat them into gross Pouder, adding Sugar, make a Pouder. The Stomach and Sides were anointed with the following, thrice a week. R. Oil of Dil. Nard. Capars, each ʒʒ. Vinegar of Squils ʒi. Boyl them to the wasting of the Vinegar, add Gum. Ammoniacum dissolved in Vinegar ʒii. Roots of Asarabacca ʒi. Gith seeds ʒʒ. Saffron ʒi. Wax sufficient to make a Liniment. Thus in the space of little more than twenty days she was cured.**



## OBSERV. XLIII.

**A** Ustin, a Maid, had her Face full of red spots, with red Pustles, very ill favoured, although otherwise very comely, and of an excellent wit, was thus cured: First, she was thus purged: *Rx Elect. Diacathol. ℥v. Confect. Hamech. ℥ii. Aq. fumarie ℥iii. Syr. Cichorii cum Rhab. ℥vi. f. pot.* It purged her very well. The following day she took these Pills: *Rx Pil. fætid. de Hermod. ā ℥ss. Aurear. ℥ii. Misc.* These emptied plentifully. The Body thus purged, her Face was anointed with the following Liquor: *Rx Litharge of Gold powdered ℥i. Alum ℥i. Borax ℥iii. Ceruss ℥ss. Vinegar ℥ii. Rosewater, and Plantain water, each ℥iii. Boyl them to the wasting of the third part, after strain them, and add the Juyce of Limons ℥ss.* Before the use of this she was let blood. I advised her morning and night (the Pustles opened, broken, and crushed) she should wash the Pustles daily with the said Water, which she continued, and was wholly delivered from them in few days, and became well coloured.



## OBSERV. XLIV.

**E**lizabeth Kenton of Hunington, aged 50, troubled with a Flux of Blood from her Mouth, was thus cured: *Rx Syrup of red Poppies ℥ii. Scabious water ℥iii. Rosewater a little: mix them.* She took one half in the morning, the other at night. *Rx Conserve of Roses ℥i. Bole Armoniack, Blood-stone, red Coral, sealed Earth, each ℥i. make a mixture with Syrup of Poppies.* She took of this the quantity of a Bean after the Julep, and so she was cured.

## OBSERV. XLV.

**S**Imons of Knowle, a Vein being broken, vomited Blood, aged 40, was cured thus: *Rx Rubarb powdered ℥ii. Syrup of Maiden-hair ℥i. Succory water ℥iv. mix them.* This he took. After there was taken this: *Rx Philon. Persic. ℥i. Syrup of Myrtles ℥i. Plantain water ℥iv. mix them.* There was also drunk Goats milk with Sugar. And at night going to bed was given Conserve of Roses ℥i. By these few Medicines the Cure was performed quickly, safely, and pleasantly.



## OBSERV. XLVI.

**C**OOper Marit of Pebworth, aged 48, perceived Vapours or Wind ascending from her Feet into the Stomach, and so ill, that she could scarce be kept from swooning, was cured as followeth: *Rx Pil. Fatid. Russi. ā Div. misc. f. Pil. N. 9.* She took three at the hour of Sleep. Afterward the following Powder was given after meals: *Rx Shavings of Hartshorn and Ivory, each ʒi. Spec. Aromat. Ros. Gabriel. ʒss. Seeds of Coriander, Fennel, Anis, each ʒi. Carraway ʒss. Cordial Flowers ʒi. Marjoram ʒss. Roots of Liquoris, and Elicampane, each ʒi. Ginger, Galangal, Nutmegs, Cloves, each ʒss. Saffron ʒi. beat them grossly, and add Sugar of Roses the weight of all.* Dose half a spoonful. She said it was worth Gold. On the Stomach was applied a Plaster of Labdanum, Wax, Caranna, Spec. Aromat. ros. and Oil of Mace. By these alone she was delivered from all the Symptoms, and cured.

## OBSERV. XLVII.

**M**rs. Wagstaff of Warwick, aged 46, afflicted with Hypochondriac Melancholy, the Scurvy, beating of the Heart, Pain of the Head and Joynts, Ophthalmia, Vertigo, Morpheu, was cured as followeth, although they were Chronic, and



and she almost wasted with them. Her Urine was one day clear as Spring-water, otherwhile thick and filthy, often changing, a discovery she laboured of a Scurvy, with livid and purple spots scattered on the Arms, &c. *Rx* Roots of Succory, Bugloss, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Fennel, Oris, Bark of Tamaris, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Elicampana, Wormwood, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . Marjoram, ground Pine, Germander, Fumatory, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Cordial Flowers, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Seeds of Anis, Fennel, Parsly, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Sena  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Carthamus bruised  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . beat them, and put them into a quart of Whitewine, boyl them to a pint; to the straining, add Syrup against the Scurvy by Forestius  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . It is to be used for five days. Dose  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . with which she had six, sometimes seven, eight stools. And thus she was freed from the Heart-beating. The Body rightly purged, I advised the Wine following: *Rx* the opening Roots each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Wormwood  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Marjoram  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Cordial Flowers, each  $\text{p. i}$ . Bark of Tamaris, and Capars, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Seeds of Fennel, Anis, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Carraway seeds  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Spike  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Tops of Centaury  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Steel prepared  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . put them in a quart of White-wine. Take of it three hours before meat, and an hour after dinner take the Juyce of Scurvy grasse prepared in Wine, Dose four or five spoonfuls twice or thrice if need be. To keep the Belly always open, take a Dose of the following Pills: *Rx* Aloes  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Myrrh.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Gum. Ammoniac. in Acet. dissol.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Agarick, Rhab.  $\bar{\alpha}$   $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Rad. Asari. Gentian.  $\bar{\alpha}$   $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Mastic.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Spice, Sem. Petroselin.  $\bar{\alpha}$   $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . cum Succ. Absynth. instar extract. inspiss. f. mas. She took  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$  once a week or oftner, two hours before dinner. If you would have them work better, mix them with *Pil. aggregat.* For after meat, use the



the following Powder: *Rx* Cloves, *Galingal*. Nutmegs, *Cinamon*, each  $\mathfrak{z}$  f. Seeds of *Coriander* prepared, Roots of *Elicampana*, each  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. Seeds of *Anis*, *Fennel*, each  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. *Carraway*  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. *Liquoris*  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. *Ginger*  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. Powder them grossly, and add *Sugar of Roses*  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. Mix them. The Region of the Heart was anointed with this: *Rx Succ. Cardiacæ*, *Ol. Nardin.*  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$  f. boyl them a little, and add *Sugar of Cloves*  $\mathfrak{z}$  f. *Camph.*  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. *Saffron*  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. Wax a little to make a *Liniment*. Being after troubled with the swimming of the Head, the rest of the Symptoms ending by degrees, I counselled to use these Tablets: *Rx Pul. Diacydon.* sine *Spec. Nuc. Mosch.*  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$  i. *Fol. Euphras.* *Majoran.* *Flor. Lavendulæ*,  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$  i. *Coral. rub.*  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. *Ras. Ebor.*  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. *Sacch. dissolut. in Aq. Ros. f. Tab.* Take them in the Morning, after take some Broth wherein is boiled *Marjoram* and *Mace*, or in a rear Egg, adding *Carraway* seeds with salt. The *Leeches* were applied to the *Hemorrhoid Veins*. For the *Morpheu*, which was very filthy, it was removed by the following: *Rx White Sope*  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. *Quick Sulphur*  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. *Verdigrease*  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. *Camphire*  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. with *Oil of Tartar* make a *Globe*, and moisten it in a little *Vinegar*, and anoint the Face with it, and let it dry by it self, the morning after wash it off with *Milk*. With this she was delivered, the which I have experienced an hundred times. For her weeping Eyes was used our *Ophthalmick Water*, set down *Observ. 3.* to the *Temples*. For staying the *Rheum* was applied this: *Rx Bole Armoniack*  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. *Mastick*  $\mathfrak{z}$  f. *Dragons blood*  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. *Powder of Galls*  $\mathfrak{z}$  f. with *Whites of Eggs* and *Vinegar* make a *Plaster*, which apply to each *Temple*. By these she was speedily cured.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. XLVIII.

**M**rs. Symmons of *Whitelady-Aston*, troubled with a Distillation of the right Eye, for a year, without pain and redness, by reason of which there was diminution of sight, was cured by me for fifteen years, by the following course: For the removing the watering of the Eye, this was used: *Rx Fumatory, Sena, each ℥iii.* They were boiled in Whey for one draught, which was often repeated. After was used *Pil. sine quib. esse nolo.* To the Neck was applied *Horstius's Vesicatory*, which I have a long time used with most happy success (the prescript of which you have in the *Marrow of Chirurgery*) above the Eye effected. On the Temples I appointed to be applied *Empl. contra Rupt.* or in place of it, that prescribed of Bole in the former Observation. In the following *Collyrium* were dipt two little Sponges, after wrung out, and applied to the Eye, and there bound till dry; it is most efficacious and approved. *Rx Pomgranate Pills ℥i. boyl them in Water of Roses, Plantain, Nightshade, each ℥iij.* In the straining dissolve *Bloodstone ℥ii.* Stir it till it be red, after cast away the *Fæces*, and add *Myrrh. ℥ss.* *Sarcocol washed in Milk ℥i.* *Ceruss. Tutia, each ℥i.* *White Vitriol, Starch, each ℥i.* Powder them all finely, and mix with the *Collyrium*. There may be also prepared the *Mucilage* of the Seeds of *Line* and *Fenugreek*, and when you would use the



the Collyrium, mix a little with it, or in want of these, the White of an Egg. And thus she was cured.

## OBSERV. XLIX.

**J**ulian West, aged 53, troubled with an immoderate Flux of her Courses, was cured as followeth:  $\mathcal{R}$  Sena  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Troches of Agarick  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii. Sugar  $\mathfrak{z}$ vi. Ginger  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Currants  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. boyl them on a gentle Fire in two quarts of Whey till half a pound be wasted. Of this Decoction take  $\mathfrak{z}$ iss. morning and night for three days, which emptied her Body from ill humors. The fourth day was given the following:  $\mathcal{R}$  Crocus Martis in red Wine  $\mathfrak{z}$ iss. After was given the following:  $\mathcal{R}$  the Yolk of an Egg, with a little Sallet-Oil, mix them with the following Herbs, viz. Motherwort, St. Johnswort, Milfoil, and Celendine, and make a Fritter. Take one a day made thus for nine days. To the Back was applied an Emplaster framed of Creta and Whites of Eggs, by which she was delivered.

Take this from the Translator, which hath been often experimented by him on several Persons.  $\mathcal{R}$  Plantain water  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Rubarb powdered  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Yellow Myrobalans powdered  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Syrup of dried Roses  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. mix them, and give it at seven a clock in the morning, two hours after, taking some broth. The next day was opened the Liver-vein of the right Arm,



Arm, and there was removed ℥vi of Blood or more, often stopping it. After bleeding was given the following: R<sup>x</sup> Conserve of Roses ℥iv. Magistral of Coral, and Pearl, of each ℥i. Confection of Jacynths ℥i. mix them, and make an Ele<sup>c</sup>tuary. The Dose was the quantity of a Nutmeg, five or six times a day, taking every morning and evening an hour after it a spoonful of the Tincture or Syrup of Coral, with the Waters of Roses and Plantain, of each three spoonfuls. The following hath been proved as successful: R<sup>x</sup> the Pulp of Tamarinds ℥ss. Mace ℥i. Yellow Mirobalans ℥ii. Rubarb. ℥i. Schenanth. p℥ss. boyl them in Plantain water to three ounces; to the straining add Rubarb torrifed powdered ℥i. Syrup of dried Roses ℥i. make a Potion. Which was given in the morning. The next, six Ounces of Blood were removed, that is, two ounces at a time, by repetition, so much distance of time betwixt, as one might go a stones cast. After bleeding was taken the following: R<sup>x</sup> Crocus Martis, Troches de Carab. each ℥ii. Conserve of Roses, Marmalad of Quinces, ℥i. Syrup of Myrtles, so much as may make an Ele<sup>c</sup>tuary. There was given of it ℥i morning and night so long as was necessary, drinking after it of Plantain water ℥iij. Sugar, and a spoonful of the Tincture of Coral.



## OBSERV. L.

**J**ohn Smith of Newnam, aged 60, was miserably tormented with the retention of Urine for three days, caused by the Stone, in which fell out a total Suppression with hazard of Life. For his ease many things were used without any advantage. At last they sent for me, to whom I successfully gave the following: *Rx Winter Cherry-berries N. vj. Parsley seed ℥iij. boyl them in sufficient quantity of Milk, with which make Posset-drink, of which he took ℥vi. Syrup of Marshmallows by Fernelius ℥i. Holland Powder ℥ii. mix them.* He drank White-wine, wherein Winter-Cherries bruised were infused. To the Region of the Bladder, and between the Yard and Anus was applied hot the next: *Take a good big Onion, and Head of Garlick, fry them with Butter and Vinegar.* These thus used, procured Urine within an hour, with some stones and gravel; and so was he delivered from that long, pernicious and eminent Danger, for which God be praised.

## OBSERV. LI.

**M**rs. Sheldon of Bel-end, aged 55, was miserably afflicted with an old Cough, and withall, dulness of hearing, was cured as followeth: *Rx Pil. de Succin. ℥℥. Pil. Anreear. sine quib. ā ℥i.*



ā ʒi. f. Pil. 5. She took three at night, and two in the morning. The day after was exhibited the following Powder, from ʒi to ʒi. for every day, morning and night, with white Wine, Broth, or other grateful Liquor. *Rx Card. Bened. Sinap. Sylvest. ā ʒij. Piper. long. ʒi. Sen. ʒii. Sem. Anis. ʒss. Diagrid. ʒss. misc. f. Pul. subtilis.* It was taken for three days. The Cough being very urgent, were given the following Troches, holding one in the Mouth till it be dissolved. *Rx Diatragac. frigid. ʒiss. Sem. Hyosc. alb. ʒi. Sacc. penid. ʒi. Opii dissol. in Vin. gener. gr. vi. cum infus. Gum. Tragac. fact. in Aq. Ros. f. Troch.* They are very profitable between sleep in the Night. By these she was altogether freed from her Cough. For her dulness of hearing was used in the morning a Fume received into the Ear by a Tunnel. It was framed of the Decoction of *Origanum, Rhue, Marjoram, Spica Celtic. Bay berries, Juniper berries, seeds of Fennel, Carraway, Cummin, boiled in Wine.* After which was put in Musk with Wooll in the night; but in the day Garlick, being first perforated, and after macerated in Honey. In the day time also was drawn into the Nose the juice of *Pimpernel, Burnet and Beets*, which was very profitable, a like quantity of each mixed. By these, with God's blessing, she was cured.



## OBSERV. LII.

**M**rs. Sheldon, Wife to the Son, being corpulent, well coloured, was wont to miscarry often, the second month after conception, yet suffered no other accident with it, required my counsel. I advised her to purge, and strengthen the Womb, for which she took *Sage* in her drinks and meats, also a little of the following Powder in a rare Egge. *R. Gran. tinctor. Margarit. Tormentil. ana* ʒ i. *Mastic. ʒ* ss. *Mis. f. pul.* There was given as much as would lie on a groat. For the retaining the Infant, this is the best Plaster. *R. Labd. purif. ʒ* i ss *Gallar. Mos. Quercin. Bol. Arm. Nuc. Cupres. Ter. Sigil. Mirtil. Ros. rub. Sang. Dracon. Balauft. ana. ʒ* ss. *pic. Naval. ʒ* ii. *Tereb. ʒ* vi. *Malax. omnia simul, f. Empl.* Part of which spread on leather, and applied to the Loins, *Os sacrum*, and the bottom of the Belly. This she used all her time, and after brought forth a lusty hearty Son, and after that more.

## OBSERV. LIII.

**M**r. Parker aged 24, greivously vexed with a long cough; by divine assistance was cured as followeth. *R. Venice Terbintine washed in Hyssop water ʒ* i, dissolve it according to Art with the yolk of an Egg, to which add ʒiii of Hyssop water, as also

E ʒi of



℥ i. of Syrup of Liquoris. This purged him. After he took every morning the following Mixture: *Rx Flower of Sulphur ℥ii. Roots of Elicampana, Oris, Liquoris, each ℥i. Hony sufficient to make an Electuary, add Oil of Sulphur ten drops, and make a Licking.* When he went to bed, he used this Fume: *Rx Storax, Mastich, Terbentine, red Arsnick, each ℥iv. Incorporate them with the Yolk of an Egg:* After with it anoint little Bits of Juniper, and dry them; the Fume of which is to be received into the Mouth by a Tunnel.

## OBSERV. LIV.

**R**Eceive two or three brief Observations of *Thonerus*, as to the former Disease, which I could not pass, because much approved; of which this is the first:

A Son of a Citizen of *Ulm*, being fourteen years old, was molested with a long Cough by the flowing of a thin Catarrhus matter, so that there was a Consumption feared; the Counsel of other Physicians proving fruitless, he was cured as followeth: *Rx Roots of Elicampana, Polypody of the Oak, Oris, each ℥ii. Hyssop, Betony, Carduus benedictus, both the Maiden-hairs, each p.i. Liquoris ℥ii. Figs, Jujubes, Sebestens, each ℥ii. Sena ℥vi. Troches of Agar. Mechoac. ā ℥ii. Rubarb ℥iv. Cinam. ℥i. Galang. ℥ii. Make a Bag for ℥ii of Hydromel.* Of which take ℥i every day. Being it was a dry Cough, and conjectured to be produced from a thin



thin serous matter, there was prescribed this : *R* Syrup of *Jujubes*, *Corn-Poppies*, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . *Olibanum*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}\mathfrak{s}$ . *Myrrh*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Liquoris*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . *White Sugar candy*, *Penidies*, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{vi}$ . mix them. Of this was taken a small spoonful morning and evening, upon a *White-bread Toast* moistend in *Sack*. Thus he was wholly cured, although there was no small danger of a *Consumption*.

## OBSERV. LV.

**A** Nother was of the Noble Lord of *Schellenberg*, dwelling in *Kiselect*, aged 80, who was grievously tormented with a Cough, abhorring Medicament ; for whom was prescribed the following : *R* *Spec. Diarr. simp.* *Diatrag. calid.*  $\mathfrak{a}\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Sacch. in Aq. Salu. dissol.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . *f. Confect. in Rotul. oblin. Ol. Cinamom.* They promoted abundance of *Phlegmatick Excretion* by Cough. He commended them for their *Affects* and *Pleasantness*.

## OBSERV. LVI.

**A** Certain Woman of *Uline*, being troubled with a long Cough from a salt Rheum, was thus cured : *R* *Coriander seeds* prepared  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{s}$ . *Spec. Aromat. Rosat.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Dianth.*  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{s}$ . *Spec. Diatrag. frig.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Aniseeds*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . the *Tablets of Sugar of Roses*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{v}$ . make a *Past*, and of it *Troches*, which are to



be taken. *Rx Spec. Diarr. S. Diatrag. calid. ℥i. Extrac. Liquor. ℥ss. Sacch. in Aq. Farfar. dissol. ℥iv. Aq. Asthm. ℥ii. & f. Rot.* By these was expectorated abundance of viscid matter, she was delivered, and praised the Medicines.

## OBSERV. LVII.

**E**dward Rawlins, aged about two years, had a hard Tumor of one of his Stones to the bigness of a Hen's Egg, which was cured as followeth: *Rx Linseeds, powder them, and with Linseed Oil make a Pulvest, which was applied hot.* After there was a little Bag made of Cloth to keep it up in, with which he was cured.

## OBSERV. LVIII.

**G**ood-wife Palmer of Alcester, afflicted grievously with Pain of the Head and Heart, from obstruction of the Courses, was delivered by the following: *Rx the Syrup of the five Roots ℥i. Rubarb powdered ℥i. Diacath. ℥vi. Manna ℥ss. Mugwort water ℥iv. mix them.* This gave eight stools after the Saphæna was cut. After she took the following: *Rx Troches of Myrrh ℥ii. Cinamon, Castory, each ℥i. Syrup of Mugwort and White-wine, each ℥ii. mix them.* This is most excellent for the procuring of the Courses, often proved.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. LIX.

**M**rs. Barnes of Tolton, being troubled with the over-flowing of her Courses a month after Birth, was cured only by the following Remedy; *Rx the Shavings of Hartshorn ℥℥. taken in drink, in the morning for four days.* She felt present ease, and was altogether restored and cured.

## OBSERV. XL.

**T**Albot, the First-born of the Countess of Salisbury, aged about one year, being miserably afflicted with a Fever and Worms, so that Death was only expected, was thus cured. There was first injected a Clyster of Milk and Sugar. This gave two stools, and brought away four Worms. By the Mouth was given *Hartshorn burnt*, prepared in the form of a Julep. To the Pulse was applied *Ung. Populeon ℥ii. mix'd with Spiders webs, and a little Powder of Nutshells.* It was put to one Pulse of one Wrist one day, to the other the next. To the Stomach was applied *Mithridate*; to the Navel, the Emplaster against Worms. And thus he became well in three days, for which the Countess returned me many thanks, and gave me a great Reward.



## OBSERV. LXI.

**M**rs. Sheldon of Grafton, aged 24, was miserably troubled with vomiting her Meat, and Feaver, fourteen days after Birth; as also she was afflicted with Fits of the Mother, and cold Sweats, was thus delivered: *Rx Posset drink of rasped Hartsborn, and Marygold flowers.* For the Mother was given *℞ii of the white of Hens dung, Tincture of Coral ℞iiss. Bugloss water ℞iv.* It was given oft in a day, a spoonful or two. To the Navel was applied an Emplaster of *Caranna*, in the midst of which was put three grains of Musk. To the Stomach was applied this: *Rx Labdan. ℞i. Wax ℞ii. Cloves, yellow Sanders, each ℞i. Mastick ℞i. Myrrh ℞ss. with Oil of Wormwood and Mace make a Plaster.* By these she was cured.

## OBSERV. LXII.

**M**rs. Davis of Quenton, aged 63, long tormented with Pain in the Stomach by Wind, helped as followeth: *Rx Spec. Aromat. Rosat. Gabr. ℞ii. Rad. Enul. Camp. ℞iii. Cal. Aromat. ℞ii. Liquoris ℞v. Turbitb. præp. ℞ss. Sena ℞ii. Sem. Anis. ℞ss. Santon ℞ii. Rad. Gentian. ℞iiss. Sacch. q. s. f. Pul.* Dose, as much as will lie upon a shilling, given in Wine. With this she was cured.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. LXIII.

THE Son of Mr. Bishop, aged 6, being delivered a month before safely from the Small Pox, fell into a grievous Cough and Feaver, with Worms. *R Manna ℥ii. Diacatholicon ʒ℥. Flower of Cassia ʒii. mix them with Syrup of Liquoris.* This he licked of often. I gave also burnt *Hartsborn* in Milk. His Breast was anointed with the Pectoral Ointment. There was given him our Julep of Poppies, and a Clyster of Milk and Sugar, and so he was cured.

## OBSERV. LXIV.

Mrs. Harvy, now Lady, very religious, five weeks after Child birth, was vexed with a great Flux of Whites, as also Pain and Weakness of the Back, was thus cured: *R Dates as many as you please, cut them small, and with purified Honey make an Electuary.* This she used in the morning. By this only Remedy she was cured, freed from her Pain which came often, stayed the Whites, and made her fat.



## OBSERV. LXV.

**M**rs. Randolph, aged about 27, troubled with Wind in the Stomach, and too much Flux of her Courses, being discolour'd with torment of her Stomach after Meat, was thus cured: To the Back was applied this Emplaster: *Rx Bole Armoniac. Creta, with the Whites of Eggs make a Plaster.* For the staying of the Flux of the Courses was given a Penny-weight of *Allum* in red Wine. There was also used the Powder prescribed *Observ. 46.* Thus in the space of four days she was cured.

## OBSERV. LXVI.

**M**rs. Barnes, being great with Child, and near delivery, fell into a Tertian Fever, which was accompanied with Thirst, Watching, Pain of the Head, a miserable pricking Pain on the left side. She was aged about 28, was cured as followeth; *Rx the Powder of white Hellebore a sufficient quantity, apply it with slit-Figs to the Pulse of each Wrist:* It was removed every four and twenty hours. For ordinary drink, *Rx Barley ℥iii. Succory M i. Roots of Succory ℥iii. Syrup of Roses and Violets, each ℥i. Liquoris sliced ℥iii. Figs iii. Currants ℥ii. Sugar-candy ℥ii. Boyl them all in eight quarts of Water, till a quart be wasted, after strained, it was drank cold.* To the Side was used this Ointment,



ment: *Rx Ung. Dialth. ʒi. Ol. Amygd. dulc. ʒiii. Misc.* The Side being anointed with it, there was applied a Linnen Cloth spread with Butter, it was applied hot. There being very great pain of the Head, there was used the following Ointment: *Rx Ointment of Alabaster ʒss. Opium gr.vii. mix them.* With this were the Temples anointed, and to them some of it applied. By these means she was cured, and delivered from danger of Miscarriage. She was cured in seven days space.

## OBSERV. LXVII.

**R**obert Sartor of Stratford upon Avon, aged about 34, fell into a violent bleeding at the Nose, which intermitted for four hours, and returned again, was stopt as followeth: I caused Tents made of new Cloth, often dipp'd in Frog-spawn in March, and dried, to be put up his Nostrils, made strong Ligatures below the Shoulders. After the following Plaster was spread upon Linnen, and applied to the Forehead, Temples, and Neck very often, cold: *Rx burnt Argil, and powdered, Mii. Wine vinegar lbss. mix them to consistence of an Emplaster:* And thus within half an hour the Flux was stayed.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. LXVIII.

**B**aron Compton, now Earl of Northampton, aged 55, in 1617, was cruelly tormented with Pain of his Teeth, and very much molested with swelling of his Gums, which was removed by the following Remedies: *Rx Pil. de Succ. Crat. ℥iii. f. Pil. N° 18.* Of these he took three every morning and night for three days, which purged very well. This *Gargarism* was used: *Rx the Decoction of the Bark of Guaiacum, and of Barley, each ℥iv. Syrup of Mulberries, and Honey of Roses, each ℥ii. Spirit of Vitriol so many drops as will make it taste sharpish.* In this also was there often in a day a piece of Sponge, applied to the pained Gums, and there it was held the whole day. By these Medicines he was delivered from all his Symptoms; the second day he could eat meat, and the third day he was perfectly healed.

*Thonerus* hath some short Observations concerning Pain of the Teeth, which receive here:

I have (saith he) tryed on my self, if the Tooth be hollow, as also on many others to stop the Tooth with a little *Camphire*: But if they be not hollow, then he boiled ℥℥ of *Camphire* in half a pint of *Vinegar*, which was held hot in the Mouth. Both which he found successful.

One who had Pain of the Teeth, and Tumor of the left Jaw, from a hot defluxion, was thus cured: *Rx Mas. Pil. Aurear. Cohear. sine quib. ā ℥i.*  
Extract.



*Extract. Catholic. Theophr. gr. vi. cum Aq. Betonice.*  
*f. Pil. 27.* which was taken. The middle Vein  
 of the left Arm was opened, and the outward Jaw  
 anointed with the following: *R Camphire ʒi. dis-*  
*solved, Oil of sweet Almonds.* By the use of these  
 was a desired effect.

## OBSERV. LXIX.

THE eldest Son of Mr. Underhil of Loxley, aged  
 about 12, having laboured the summer before  
 of a *malign Spotted-Feaver*, after fell into the *Measels*,  
 of which he was cured *Jan. 1. 1634.* Being sent  
 for to him, I found him grievously afflicted with  
 the Scurvy; on the right side he had a Tumor  
 without discoloration, so that I judged there was  
 a Tumor of the Liver. He was grown as lean as  
 a Skeleton, was Melancholy, with black and crusty  
 Ulcers appearing in the Legs. He had a loathing  
 of Meat, a disposition to Vomit, and an Erratic  
 Feaver; his Urine was red, as in a burning Fea-  
 ver, yet without thirst or desire to drink. The  
 Pulse was small, weak, and unequal, scarcely to be  
 perceived with the Finger; all Signs of a confirm-  
 ed Scurvy. His Parents were very earnest with  
 me to cure him; I told them, I would do my ut-  
 most to do it, but it would require some time,  
 and it would be difficult. I proceeded as follows:  
*R Crystal. Vener. ʒii. Spec. Diatrion. Santal. ʒi. Pul.*  
*Holland. a ʒii. M. f. Pul.* for four doses. It gave  
 him every day three or four stools without any  
 gripings. The affected Part was anointed with  
 Unguent.



*Unguent. Fido variol.* To the Ulcers was used *Diapalm.* After for three days was given *Cream of Tartar* ℥i, in the morning; and an hour after was taken the following: *Take of our steeled Wine* ℥iiij. *the Essence of Fumitory and Germander,* (which you have in *Bald. Rons. fol 259.* with *Senertus in 8vo*) each ℥ss. *Syrup of Brooklime* ℥ii. *of Water-creffes* ℥i. *Juyce of Scurvy-grass prepared* ℥vi. *mix them.* The Dose given was four spoonfuls, after which to use exercise: With which he had two stools, and cast up by vomit the first day some Phlegm. The next day in the morning he took *Diacurcum* ℥ss. after the steeled Wine. Every third day he purged with *Diatart. Quereet.* ℥ss. in the pap of a roasted Apple. After he used our Antiscorbutic Beer. To his Spleen was applied *Empl. de Ammoniac. Forest.* Sometimes he used the next: *Take Juyce of Scurvy-grass* ℔ss. *Syrup of Brooklime and Water-creffes,* each ℥i℔ss for three mornings. The *Chalibiat* Wine was continued for a whole Month, with the Juyce of Scurvy-grass, &c. as before. He purged with *Pil. Ammoniac. River.* Of ℥ss. was made three Pills, one of which he took every third day, which gave him two or three stools. The Side swell'd and pained, was anointed with the following: *Rx Unguent. Splanch. Magistr. Dialth.* ā ℥i. *M.* morning and night. In the use of the Scorbutic Beer all other was forbidden. After the use of the former Pills twice, there fell out a painful Tumor of the Foot, which hindred his Sleep by night, and moving by day; with which were joined Faintings. Therefore to corroborate was used the following: *Rx Pul. Pannon. rub.* ℥i. *Magist. Coral.* ℥ss. *Lap. Bezoard. gr.* iij. *M.* To the



the Foot was used the next: *Take Brook-lime,*  
*Miv. Wormwood, Melilot, Chamomel, Sage, each*  
*Mi. Boyl them in sufficient quantity of Beer for a*  
*Bath.* Which used for three days, he was almost  
 altogether freed from the Pain and Tumor. Then  
 I purged him with the following: *Rx Pill. Ruffi.*  
*Stomach. Hier. cum Agaric. ā ʒi. f. Pil. 6.* He  
 took one at Bed-time. The Foot being well,  
 there fell out a miserable Pain in the right Shoul-  
 der, which he was freed from in twenty four hours,  
 by the use of *Ung. Fido.* He never left off the Steel-  
 ed Wine, except those days he purged. After meals  
 he took of the next so much as would lie upon a  
 shilling: *Rx Plerisar. ʒss. Sacch. ʒii. Misc.* Especially  
 he purged twice with *Pil. River.* And sometimes  
 he took in a morning two of the following, which  
 gave three or four stools: *Rx Pil. de Ammoniac. ʒi.*  
*Gum Gamb. ꝑp. gr. ix. sine quib. ʒss. M. f. Pill.* By  
 this method he was cured, God be praised.

## OBSERV. LXX.

**A**Nne Green, the Daughter of Mrs. Green, aged  
 22, was troubled with Pain of the Head,  
 sometimes a vivid Colour through all the whole  
 Body, after that white, with an universal Itch  
 over the Body, with painful Puffles, so that she  
 could not walk without great Pain, was thus  
 cured: *Rx Sarsaparilla ʒii. Hermodactiles ʒiiss. Guai-*  
*cum, Liquoris, each ʒi. Polypody of the Oak, Sena,*  
*ā ʒii. Agaric. ʒii. Roots of Fennel, Parsly, each ʒi.*  
*Betony, Sage, each Mss. Rosemary p. i. The Seeds of*  
*Anis,*



*Anis, Carraways, and Coriander, each ℥ss. Cinamon ℥i. Boil them in eight pints of Water, till half be wasted; after strain it, and of the strained Liquor take ℥iiss. Syrup of Roses solutive ℥i. Oil of Vitriol so much as will make it sharpish. It was given, and procured five stools. This being continued five days, the Body was well purged. After was given this Decoction: Take of China sliced ℥iiii. Infuse it in three pints of Spring water for twentyfour hours, after boil them on a gentle Fire till half be wasted. After being strained, there was given a Draught in a morning five hours before Dinner, and also three hours before Supper, hot, till all was drunk. It was given every third day. After the use of this Sudorifick Decoction, the following Bath was used: R Oak leaves Mxx. Fennel Mxv. Roots of Briony, Elicampne sliced, each Miv. Brimstone, Allum, Sea salt, each ℔bi. Boil them in sufficient Water for a Bath. From the Bath she went into her Bed, and sweat. After, her Body was anointed with the following: R Roots of Elicampne, Briony, each as much as pleased, Alum a little, make an Ointment with May Butter. By these means she became fair and smooth.*

## OBSERV. LXXI.

*John Nason of Stratford upon Avon, Barber, aged 40, always after Meat suffered most bitter Pains of the Stomach, as also cruel Misery in the Loins, so that he had seldom any Sleep at nights, was entring into the Yellow Jaundice; his Urine*  
was



was thin, red, the Crown yellow and frothy. R  
our Emetick Infusion ℥i. It gave six Vomits, and  
four Stools. The following day, R Horehound ℥ii.  
Hops ℥i. Roots of Bugloss, Elicampagne, and Eupa-  
tory, each ℥ss. Rubarb grossly sliced ℥i. Wood of Aloes  
℥i℥ss. Boyl them all in three pints of White-wine, till the  
third part be wasted; after strain it without expression;  
to the straining add the Juyce of Goose-dung half a  
pint. Of this he took ℥iii with white Sugar ℥ii.  
This quantity he drunk betimes in the morning.  
And thus in few days space he was cured, and well  
coloured.

## OBSERV. LXXII.

**B**aron Compton, aged 55, was infested with  
bitter Pain by the heat of Urine, was cured  
by the following Water, often proved by me in  
this Disease: R the Whites of eight Eggs well beat,  
Cows milk ℔i. Red Rose water ℔ss. distill them in a  
common Still. Of this Water R ℥iv. Syrup of Alb.  
Fernel. ℥i. mix them. It is to be given cold, fast-  
ing. And so he was perfectly cured, so that he  
rode with King James in his Progress into Scot-  
land.



## OBSERV. LXXIII.

**M**rs. Boughton, Sister to Mr. Comb of *Lauford-fair*, aged about 36, very handsome, was afflicted with a most grievous Disease, and bitter Symptoms, for above two years; and although many expert Physicians did lend their help, yet there was no Profit, yea rather all was more bitter and grievous. She could scarce swallow or breath, she felt something hard in her Throat to the bigness of a Dove's Egg, so that she could scarce swallow either Meat or Drink. This was caused from Wind; for she felt it move, and in its motion it was sometimes more and less painful. The tumor of the Almonds was not great, from a Rheum which distilled from the Head, which vexed her most in the night. Her Illness and Pain hindered her Sleep, and she feared she should be choaked; yet her Head was afflicted with a notable numbness, and an incredible proneness to sleep; her Body was so also afflicted, by which she could scarce walk, and natural Action was deprived; hence there were a long time of Symptoms. By intervals her Hands would be livid, not without coldness; the Thighs tumified, and a *Scorbutick Dropsy* broke forth; all these being caused from the Spleen, Liver, and suppression of the Courses. R *Sena* ℥i℥. *Cream of Tartar* ℥ii. the best *Turbit*, *Hermadaetils*, each ℥i. *Rubarb*, *Troches of Agarick*, each ℥ii. *Scamoni* ꝑp. ʒ℥. *Mace*, *Cinnamon*, *Galangal*, each ℥iii. *Sugar of Violets* the weight of



of all, make a Powder. Dose from  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$  to  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$  in Broth, wherein was boiled Peniroyal, Mugwort, Horehound, Sage, Betony. This ended, the next Decoction was taken:  $\mathcal{R}$  China sliced  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Sassafras  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . Spring water  $\mathfrak{lb}\text{vi}$ . Juycce of Limons  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Infuse them for twenty four hours, after boil them till a third part be wasted, and then let it pass through an Ippocras bag. Of which there was drunk  $\mathfrak{z}\text{v}$  morning and night, with  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$  of the Juycce of Scurvy-grass prepared. Every third day, if the Body was not open, was given a Clyster framed of  $\mathfrak{z}\text{xii}$  of the former Decoction, red Sugar  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . and Honey of Rosemary flowers  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . For her Mouth,  $\mathcal{R}$  Spring water  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Oil of Vitriol so many drops as made it very sharp, in which Water was dipp'd a Feather, and so conveyed to the swell'd Fauces. This was done often in each hour, by the use of which there ran out, and was spit forth continually very much Phlegm. After was used a Fume of Amber, which was received by a Tunnel into the Mouth. To the Stomach was applied our Plaster for the Stomach, *Observ. 19.*  $\mathcal{R}$  Diamor. simp.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{v}$ . Mel Rosar.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . Succ. Matris sylve  $\mathfrak{z}\text{viii}$ . Aq. Hord.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{xii}$ . Ol. Sulph. q. s. ad gratam acidit. This Gargarism was often used in a day. Thus she was cured, and lived eight years after.



## OBSERV. LXXIV.

**E**Squire *Beaufou*, (whose Name I have always cause to honour) at the end of his Supper eating great quantity of Cream, about the age of 70, after his first sleep he found himself very ill, and so continued. The second day he sent for me, I found his Pulse quick, and his Urine red and little, often pissing, his Stomach full of Phlegm and Choler, as appeared: for falling into a voluntary vomiting, there came up a great quantity of Choler, like the Yolks of Eggs putrified. This considered, I gave him an  $\mathfrak{z}$  of our *Emetick Infusion*, which gave ten Vomits and three Stools, which answered desire. To drink, he had prescribed the Decoction of Hartshorn with Sugar and Limon. And thus he was cured in four days.

## OBSERV. LXXV.

**E**Squire *Packinton* was troubled with want of Appetite, to whom I prescribed the following Powder, which was taken for many days: *R Sena  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii. Ginger, Mace, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Cinamon  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Cream of Tartar  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. mix them, and make a Powder. Dose  $\mathfrak{z}$ i in Broth.* This restored his Appetite, for which he thanked me, desiring the Receipt. The next year after he also used it with good success.

The



The following hath cured many of the like Affect :  
First purge with a Potion framed of the Decoction  
of *Wormwood* and *Agrimony*, and  $\text{ʒss}$  of *Diaphani-*  
*con*. After was drunk the following :  $\text{R}$  *Leaves of*  
*Agrimony*, *Wormwood*, and *Cerataury*, each  $\text{Mi}$ .  
Boil them in water to  $\text{ʒss}$  of the straining ; add  
a little Sugar, drink it every morning for three  
or four mornings.

## OBSERV. LXXVI.

**M**R. Rogers, Clerk, aged about 40, was trou-  
bled with Pain in the Throat, Tumor of  
the Tonsils and Palat ; he could hardly either  
swallow or breath, and was almost strangled, to  
whom I coming prescribed the following :  $\text{R}$  *Figs*,  
*Liquoris*, *Raisins*, *Anise seeds*, each  $\text{ʒi}$ . *Spring*  
*water*  $\text{ʒiv}$ . Boyl them till half be wasted, and use it  
for ordinary drink. Take the Fume of Amber oft  
in a day. To the Neck and Tumor appearing, I  
commanded this Cataplasme :  $\text{R}$  *Green Wormwood*  
 $\text{Mii}$ . *Hogs grease* as much as will make a *Pultis*, being  
well beat together. In one nights space he was  
cured, and had his swallowing again. This was  
proved an hundred times.



## OBSERV. LXXVII.

**T**He Lady *Beaufou*, godly, honest, being of a noble Extract, continuing healthful till the age of 28, which was 1617, July 1. fell into a burning malign continual Feaver, with great Pain of the Head, most vehement Heat, Pain in the Stomach; the Body all over, especially the Arms, was full of spots; the Urine was red and little. It was then called the *New Feaver*, it invaded many, I was called the third day of its Invasion. The Stomach being stuffed and burdened with ill humors, as I perceived, I advised the following Vomit: *Rx Emetick Infusion* ʒix. This gave twelve Vomits without any great trouble. The day before she had (unknown to me) drunk much Milk to quench her thirst, by reason whereof the Vomit at first drew forth a wonderful quantity of curdled Milk, so that she was almost choaked, after came Choler mixed with Phlegm, afterward burnt Melancholy. She had also six Stools Phlegmy, mixed with green Choler and much Serosities. Her vomiting ending in three hours, I gave a Pill of *Laudan. Paracelsi* gr. vii. (sure he mistook her, for four is a good Dose) after which she slept four hours, the Pain of her Head ceasing. Then to me unknown her Servant gave her a draught of Whey, which being drunk, she presently had three Vomits of black Stuff without any trouble, and two such like Stools, and was cruelly afflicted with the Hiccough, to allay which



I gave Claret wine burnt with Aromatick, which succeeded; she was quieter the rest of the Night, but did not sleep well. In the morning I gave Chicken-broth, made with appropriate Herbs, and so for four hours she rested. At the end of that time I gave a draught of the Decoction of Hartshorn hot. On Munday morning having some evacuation, I appointed the same Decoct. should be given cold. She was miserably afflicted with *Pustles*, with great heat of the Tongue and Throat, that she could not drink without great difficulty, for which she used the following Gargarism: *R Diamoron. simp. ℥iv. Honey of Roses ℥ii. Rosewater lbj. Oil of Sulphur, so much as made it sharpish.* After the use of the *Hartshorn Decoction*, the seventh day, the Pox appeared, yet the foresaid Gargarism was used for the Throat, and she drunk of the Decoction of Hartshorn cold four times a day, and so she was cured. I ordered that the Pox after the eighth day should be anointed with this: *R common Oil, and Carduus water*, well shaken together, and so there were left no Scars.

## OBSERV. LXXVIII.

**M**R. Farman, afflicted with the Small Pox, whilst being at my Lady Beaufon's, so that he could not go to his Father's at Leicester. To expel them, I gave him this: *R Diascordium ℥i. Mithrid. ℥ss. Croc. ℥ss. Aq. Dracuncul. ℥iii. Corn. Cervi ℥i. f. Haustus.* This caused him to sweat, and the same day began to appear his Pox. This



caused no small joy to his Sister, and thankfulness to God, that he was delivered from the Jaws of Death. For his thirst, he drank at his pleasure the Decoction of Hartshorn, and used the same Gargarism prescribed for the Lady *Beaufou*; as also anointed his face often in a day, when it began to dry, with this: *R Carduus water ℥ii. Sallet Oil ℥i℥. Stir them much together.* This removed the Pits.

## OBSERV. LXXIX.

THE Lady *Rouse* of *Rouselench*, aged 27, fell into a Quotidian Feaver two days after Child-birth; in the very Fit she was most violently afflicted with the Head-ach, as also cruel Pain in the Neck, was thus cured: *R Diascord. ℥i. Magist. Perlar. Tinctur. Coral. ā gr. xii. Aq. Card. benedict. ℥ii.* It was given two hours before the Fit, it was reiterated before the next Fit, and so for two days. She was delivered from the Pain of her Neck with this Plaster: *R Caran. ℥i. dissol. in Vino Hispan. Pic. alb. ℥i. f. Empl.* Spread it upon Leather, and apply it to the Neck. And thus she was delivered from her Pain and Feaver.



## OBSERV. LXXX.

**W**illiam Clavel, troubled with a virulent Gonorrhea, and extream heat of Urine, having been under anothers hands for a month without Profit, was cured with the following Remedies in fifteen days space, being in the Month of November:  $\mathcal{R}$  Gum. Guaiac. pul.  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. It was given in Beer. It gave five stools. Afterwards he took a pint of the following Decoction, morning and night:  $\mathcal{R}$  Sarsaparilla  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Hermodactils  $\mathfrak{z}$ iss. Guaiacum, Liquoris, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Sena  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Seeds of Anis, Carraway, and Coriander, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Boyl them in eight pints of Water, till half be wasted. After the strained Liquor was taken, Dose  $\mathfrak{z}$ iv. there was given the following Electuary:  $\mathcal{R}$  Gum. Tragacant.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. dissolve it in sufficient quantity of Plantain water, strain it, add Gum. Guaiacum powdered  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Terbentine burnt  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. mix them. Dose  $\mathfrak{z}$ iss. By the use of the Decoction of Sarsaparilla he was very well purged, and delivered altogether from the pains of the Loins, and the heat of Urine in four days, and by the use of the Electuary he was altogether cured of his Gonorrhea.



## OBSERV. LXXXI.

**R**ichard Wilmore of Norton, aged 14, vomited black Worms, about an inch and half long, with six feet, and little red heads; when he was to vomit, he was almost dead, but in a little time after he revived, I gave him *Merc. Vite*. The next day after his Father brought some wrapped up in Paper, they crept like Earwigs, and were very like, save in colour, he earnestly desired my best advice. I considering the state of the Disease, the strength of the Party, and that for most part he was thus cruelly afflicted every New Moon, unless he devoured abundance of Meat, insomuch that he was ready to tear himself in pieces, I gave the following Remedies: *Rx Merc. Vite gr. iii. Conserv. Ros. parum*. This gave seven Vomits, and brought away six Worms, such as I never beheld or read of. The following day I gave this: *Rx the Emetick Infusion ℥v*. It gave five Vomits, and brought up three Worms. The third day I gave the following: *Rx Spec. Diatrib. cum Rhab. ℥i. Pul. Sen. lax. ℥ss. Aq. Portulac. ℥ iii. Syr. Ros. sol. ℥ii. Ol. Vitriol. gut. 8. Misc.* This purged well, but brought away no Worms. Thus he was delivered, and gave me many thanks. I met him two years after, and asked him whether he had any Erosion of the Stomach, or an Ejection of Worms, and he told me he had never been troubled with it since.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. LXXXII.

**M**rs. Kempson, being for many days and nights cruelly tormented with a hollow Tooth, and had used many Medicines, as also Charms, and yet not profited, came running to me, to whom I prescribed the following Water, which being used, removed the Pain, provoking a great deal of spitting, which was very thin: *R Water of Corn Poppy ℥ii. Oil of Vitriol so much as made it sharp, being well mixed.* There was dipp'd in it Lint, and applied to the hollow Tooth, it was reiterated often. This speedily removed the Tooth-ach, yet Pain in the Head continued, for which was prescribed the following Pills: *R Pil. Coch. ℥ss. Aurear. ʒi. Troch. Agaric. ʒss. cum Aq. Betonic. f. Pil. 7.* These gave ten Stools, and three Vomits, and brought away four great long Worms by stool. And thus was she delivered from her foresaid Symptoms.

## OBSERV. LXXXIII.

**B**aron Compton, President of *Wales*, being much afflicted with swelling of the Face arising from Rheum, which made his Face very ill-favoured, was thus cured: *R Unguent. Dialth. ʒss. Ol. Chamomel. Viol. Amygd. d. ā ʒii. Axung. Gallin. ʒi. f. Unguent.* With this his Face was anointed, and a double



double Linnen Cloth laid upon it. He took  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$  of *Amber Pills*, when he went to bed, by which the Tumor of the Face was removed. There was used as a Gargarism, the following:  $\mathfrak{R}$  *Syrup of red Poppies*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . *Water of the same*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . *Oil of Vitriol so much as made it sharp*. And thus he was wholly cured in two days.

## OBSERV. LXXXIV.

**E**Squire *Rainsford*, aged 35, being miserably afflicted with a malign Feaver, Thirst, Wind, Pain of the Spleen, Tumor of the Stones, and Hypochondriac Melancholy, was cured as followeth:  $\mathfrak{R}$  *Manna*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . *Rubarb*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . This he took in *Poffet-drink*. It gave five Stools without any ease, with this he purged himself. I being called, applied the following Plaster to the Region of the Spleen:  $\mathfrak{R}$  *Labdan.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . *Cera flav.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Empl. Melilot.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . *Emplast. ex Saturn. rub.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Being well freed from the Wind, for the flatuous Tumor in the Scrotum was first applied a Pultis made of *Rue*, *Chamomel*, *Parsly*, boiled in *Claret-Wine*. This removed, was applied a Plaster framed *ex Empl. Nostr. Saturnali, & Melilot. a part. equal.* By these that Tumor was removed. To mollify the Belly was used the following Clyster:  $\mathfrak{R}$  *Ol. Sem. Lin.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{viii}$ . *Ol. Rute, & Cham.*  $\mathfrak{a} \mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Diaphæn. & Diacath.*  $\mathfrak{a} \mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . in *Vin. Hispan. dissol. f. Clyst.* It gave two Stools with Wind. He after complained of his Stomach, for which the third day I gave him this:  $\mathfrak{R}$  *Emetick Infusion*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Aqua Cælestis* three drops.



*drops.* It gave six Vomits. This removed his Illness, and want of Appetite. The same day he took the Vomit, at the hour of Sleep was given the following: *Rx Diascordium* ℥i. *Syrup of Limons* ℥i. It was given in Posset-drink. The next day after the Vomit, he received a Clyster framed of *Diacatholicon*, red Sugar, and Milk, which gave two Stools, and thus was cured.

## OBSERV. LXXXV.

**M**R. Barns, aged 36, being long lame of a Canker in the Leg, was thus cured: First, I purged his Body with Pills, after I used a Decoction of *Guaiacum*. After I applied the following: *Rx White Copperas* ℥ii. *Bole Armoniack* ℥i, ℥ii. *Camphire* ℥iii. Make a Powder, of which take ℥i. which was cast in hot Smiths Forge-water; after a while it was taken from the Fire, and taken from the settling. With this Water (I may say) the same Ulcer was washed, and a Cloth laid upon it wet in the said Water; with which being almost cured, to cicatrize it I used the following Plaster: *Rx White Lead* lb℥. *Cretæ* ℥iv. Powder them, and with Hogs greafe make a Plaster. It was applied the thickness of ones Finger, and lay on nine days. Before it was applied, the Canker was washed with the following: Take *white Copperas*, and boil it in water. After the Plaster was removed, another was applied for six days, a third was applied three days, and always it was washed before. By these he was cured.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. LXXXVI.

**G**ood-wife *Sheffeld*, a Husbandman's Wife of *Old Stratford*, aged 48, was cruelly afflicted with a Dysentery, and much weakened with the Flux of her Courses; having been retained for five years before, was cured as followeth: *R Laud. Parac. gr. vi. Mithrid. ℥ss. Conserve of Roses ℥i℥. Crocus Martis ℥i. mix them.* By this she was freed from her Dysentery, and Flux of Courses; yet being vexed with thirst, this was given: *R red Poppy Water ℥iv. Syrup of Violets ℥ss. mix them.* And thus she was freed from all.

## OBSERV. LXXXVII.

**T**He most Illustrious Lord, Lord *William Compton*, President of *Wales*, being troubled with a Distillation from the Head to the Gums; he had also want of Appetite, which I cured as followeth: *R Sena well picked from the stalks ℥ss. Rubarb ℥ii. Agarick ℥i. Cinamon ℥vi. Infuse them all for twelve hours in Borage and Succory Water warm, of each ℥x. In the morning they were boiled to the wasting of four ounces, after being strained six or seven times, and sweetned with four ounces of Sugar: He took of this ℥ii when he went to bed, with which in the morning he had a great stinking Stool, that being the*



the 21<sup>th</sup> of April. The 22<sup>th</sup> in the morning he took ℥v of the said Decoction, by which he had eight Stools. The 23<sup>th</sup>, R̄ Pil. Aurear. de Rubarb. ā ℥i. By which he had thirteen Stools. After the third Stool he began to be better, there being taken Broth. The Body well purged, the following Decoction was administred: R̄ China sliced ℥ii. Sassafras cut into thin round pieces ℥ss. Boyl them in eight pound of Water till half be wasted. Of this he took ℥iv at the least for eight days, every fourth day taking ℥ii of Pil. Ruffi. And thus he was cured.

## OBSERV. LXXXVIII.

**M**Y Lady Beaufon, troubled with Indigestion of Meat, and Wind after eating, with Obstructions of the Liver, was cured with the following Prescriptions; R̄ the Roots of Docks pithed ℥iv. Leaves of Agrimony Mv. The Leaves of Succory with the whole Mii. Boil them in three gallons of new Beer, till half a gallon be wasted, strain it, and put Barm to it; after put it in a Vessel, and into it the following Bag: R̄ Sarsaparilla, Sassafras, Shavings of Ivory, each ℥i. Sena, Polypody, each ℥v. Hermodactils ℥ii. Liguoris ℥ss. Galangal, Rubarb, each ℥ss. Mecoachan ℥i. Cinamon, Cloves, each ℥i. Cut them all grosly, and mix them, and put them into a Canvas bag, with a stone in the bottom, being put into the Beer, tye it at the top of the Barrel. After ten or twelve days she took a draught morning, and at four in the afternoon. By this she was well purged,



purged, and digested her Meat very well.

## OBSERV. LXXXIX.

**E**Sq; Packinton, as he was riding to London, in his Inn was suddenly and miserably afflicted with the Gout in hands and feet, so that he could neither stand nor handle any thing. Being called to him, I thus cured him: *Rx Mallowes with the roots cut small, they were boyled in equal parts of Wine and Vinegar, to the wasting of the third part, to which was added Rye bran after a light boyling.* They were laid to the pained Joints, with which he was well eased in one day, and delivered from the Inflammation by fomenting the parts with *Water of the spawn of Frogs.* After was applied *Emplast. Diachalcit.* The same day I gave *℥ii Pul. Sen. Montag. cum Hermodact.* gr. xv. He was restored the third day, and rid towards London.

## OBSERV. XC.

**W**ilson of Stratford, aged about 48, was miserably afflicted (for a long time) with Pain of the Stomach, and Indigestion, so that he durst scarce eat; to whom being called, I cured with only the following Powder: *Rx Sena ℥vi. Ginger, Feinel seed, Zedoary, Cummin seed, each ℥ii. Cloves, Galangal, Nutmegs, each ℥i. Rubarb ℥ii. Sugar Candy ℥vi. make a Powder.* Dose, the quantity of



of a Bean spread on a Toast, first moistned in Wine, morning; and at night when he went to bed, the quantity of a Filbert with a little Wine, by which he was cured. Thus the Author.

I remember that both *Riverius* and *Thonerus* cured each one, cruelly tormented with Pain in the Stomach, with letting blood: the latter cured several others, two with *distilled Oil of Carraway seed*, five drops in two spoonfuls of hot Broth; two other with the like quantity of *Oil of Amber*, given in like manner for some days.

## OBSERV. XCI.

**M**rs. Hanberry of Worcester, aged 30, cruelly tormented with the Cholick, and Pain of the Back, that she could not stand upright, was thus cured: *Rx Emplast. Nost. Caran.* which was applied to the Loins. To the Belly was applied the following: *Rx Featherfue, Rhue, Chamomel, each Mi. Seeds of Carraway, Cummin, Lovage, Anis, Carrots, each M℥.* Boil them all in sufficient quantity of Claret Wine, after strain them, but not too hard: Which apply to the Belly till they be cold; after they are cold, heat them again in the same Wine, and so do twice or thrice, or as need is. There was given inwardly *Seeds and Tops of red Nettles boyled in White-wine*, I mean the Decoction, it was given in a morning hot. And thus she was delivered from all her Symptoms.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. XCII.

**T**He Sister of my Neighbour *Sheffeld*, much debilitated with too great a Flux of her Courses, to whom I gave of *Alum* the weight of two pence in *Rose water*, for three days, fasting. Two hours after she took Broth made of Mutton, altered with *Milfoil*, and the inner Bark of an *Oak*. She drunk her Drink steeled. With which she was cured safely and quickly.

## OBSERV. XCIII.

**M**Y Lady *Rouse*, being in the eight Month of Child-bearing, was infested with Convulsion of the Mouth, very ill-favoured; she was aged 28. R *Rosemary* ashes what quantity pleased, with which was made a Lye with *Whitewine*, with which the affected part was fomented with four double Linnen. After to anoint was used the Unguent, with the Oils in the beginning of *Observ. 36*. There was held in her Mouth *Rose water* sharpned with Oil of *Vitriol*. And so she was cured, as in the foresaid Observation.



## OBSERV. XCIV.

**M**R. Barns of Clifford, after the pulling out of a rotten Tooth, was troubled with a Flux of Blood from the same place, two days after, which I cured in a short space: he having bled twenty four hours, having no Remedy for present at hand; I bid him to hold cold water in his Mouth, and often cast it out, and so he continued till other Medicines were provided: After I used this: R *White Vitriol*, part ii. *Bole Armoniack* pa.i. *Camphire* pa.ii. *Rose water* hot, sufficient to make a *Lotion*; In which dip a Linnen Cloth often, and apply cold to the place. This was used five hours, and then it ceased. But after a time it bled again, which I stayed with a Sponge dipped in the aforesaid *Lotion*, and *Crocus Martis* put upon it: And so he was altogether cured.

This Observation of the Author's calls to mind a like Accident, which befell to a Maid in *Cornhill*, near *Popes-head Alley*, *London*, which when other means proved successless, I stayed, by keeping my Fingers only upon the Mouth of the Artery, removing them several times.



## OBSERV. XCV.

ONE *Hudson*, a poor Man, labouring of a swimming in his Head, called *Vertigo*. I caused  $\text{ʒx}$  of Blood to be taken from the *Cephalica*, purged him with *Pil. Aurear.* & *Cochear.*  $\text{ā ʒiij. Troch. Alband. gr. viij. f. Pil. 7.}$  They gave nine stools. Lastly he took *Peacock dung dried ʒi.* infused in White-wine for a night, and after strained: And this he continued from New Moon to Full Moon, and was cured.

## OBSERV. XCVI.

THE Lady *Rouse*, being with Child, was miserably troubled with the Mother, and Faintings, and extreme Pain in the Head: First, she had a Fume of *Horse hoofs burnt*, which restored her as soon as it was drawn into her Nostrils. Then she had a Suppository put up, framed of Honey, and *Pul. Sanctus*, which gave two stools, and brought away much Wind. She had a Fume of Odorificks below, and smelt to stinking things. Her Neck was anointed with *Oil of Spike*, after with *Unguent. Martiatum*. She having the year before been troubled with *Tortura Oris*, and now much fearing it, in a morning fasting she took the quantity of a Nutmeg of the following Electuary: *R. Species Dianthos. Conserve of Borage, each ʒi. Mitbridate,*



*Mithridate, Diacymini, each ℥ii. Harts-horn prepared ℥iii. In Broths she took Hartshorn prepared. To her Navil was applied a Plaster of Caranna, in the midst of which was put Musk gr. iii. Thus she was cured, and at due time was brought to bed, March 16. 1620.*

## OBSERV. XCVII.

**M**rs. Mary Murden, aged 17, labouring of a few and ill coloured Courses, Pain of the Head, and Redness of the Face after Meat, was cured as followeth: *Rx the Roots of Fennel and Parsly, each ℥ii. of Sparagus, and Butchers broom, each ℥iii. Calamus Aromaticus ℥ss. Betony, Mugwort, Avens, Water-creffes, Hyssop, Rosemary, Pennyroyal, Nettles, each Mss. Elicampana roots ℥ss. Liquoris ℥ii. Seeds of Anis, Fennel, each ℥iii. Raisins stoned, Mi. Sena, Polipody, each ℥iv. Hermodactils ℥ii. Rubarb, Agarick, each ℥ii. Boyl them all in a gallon of Water till half be wasted; in the strained Liquor was dissolved Syrup of Mugwort, Augustanus, Succory with Rubarb, each ℥ii. Dose ℥iii to v. By the use of which she was presently cured.*



## OBSERV. XCVIII.

**D**ixwel Brunt of Pillerton, aged 3 years, had a Tumor of the Navil, out of which broke five long Worms out of a little hole like a Fistula; the Nurse pulled out four dead, but the fifth was somewhat alive, the fore-part not moving, the hinder part stirred, as witnessed the Nurse, Father, Mother, and Maid. The Tumor being hard, I appointed a Plaster of Honey to be applied. The same day was given a Suppository of Honey, but no Worms appeared. The next day was applied a *Cataplasm* framed of green *Wormwood*, beat with the Gall of an Ox, and boyled. There was given a Suppository. After these the Navil was cured, and he lived.

## OBSERV. XCIX.

**T**He Countess of Northampton, March 6. 1620. fell into that Dropsey called *Anasarca*, with swelling of the Face and Feet, and was cured as followeth: R<sup>x</sup> the Decoction prescribed for Mrs. Murden, *Observ. 97.* adding of *Rubarb* ℥ii. *Sena* ℥ss. The Dose given was ℥iv for three days. The first day it gave eight Stools, the second day eighteen, and the third fifteen, without any loss of strength. After she took for five mornings the quantity of a Nut of *Electuar. Diacubeb.* After  
she



she used the following Decoction: *R Guaiacum* ℥i. *Soldanella sicca* Mi. *Cinamon* ℥ii. *Currans* ℥ii. Boyl them in fix of Water till half be wasted; being kept in a hot place, there were poured in three pints of White-wine. Of this was taken ℥vi in the morning hot, and ℥iv in the evening, covering her well to sweat. Every morning after she had sweat, an hour after she took of the foresaid Electuary, and every third day she was purged with the following: *R Mecca-chin* ℥i℥. *Syrup of Roses solutive* ℥i. *Wormwood water simple*, and *Sack*, each ℥ii. It gave first two Stools, after that two Vomits, after that three Stools, after that one Vomit, at last twelve Stools, after which the Tumor was altogether removed. After which she took *Elect. Chalyb. Crat.* By which she was perfectly cured, and brought to a good colour in twenty days space.

## OBSERV. C.

Mrs. Goodman, aged about 54, was troubled with a Pain of her Head and Stomach, and was cured as followeth: *R Mass. Pil. Mastie.* ℥ii. *Aloes ros.* ℥i. cum *Syr. Ros. sol. f. Pill.* They were taken before supper, and so continued for three days. After upon a fasting Stomach take of the following Electuary the quantity of a Filbert: *R Conserve of red Roses* ℥iv. *Spec. Aromat. Gabr.* ℥i℥. *Cloves sliced* ℥i. *Amber-grease* gr. vi. Mix them with the *Syrup of Citron Pills.* By these she was perfectly cured.





## The Second Century.

### OBSERV. I.

**M**After Penil, Gentleman to Esq; Grevil of Milcot, was troubled with Spots and Pustles, that broke forth in his Hands, which being broke, there dropp'd forth a clear venemous Water, which inflamed and excoriated the Hands greatly. Many Remedies being used in vain, the Head also was enflamed and burned, and full of scales; being aged about 38, was thus freed: *R* Agrimony, Scurvygrass, Water-cresses, each *Mi*. Sage, Cichory, Fumitory, each *Mss*. Elicampana root *℥ss*. Polipody of the Oak *℥iii*. Roots of Sassafras *℥ss*. Boyl them all in *℔xii* of Water till half be wasted. In the straining add Rubarb, Agarick, each *℥ss*. Sena, and Liquoris, each *℥i*. Seeds of Anis, Carraway, Coriander, each *℥ii*. Cinamon *℥i*. Boyl them again till *℔ii* be wasted: to the straining, add Syrup of Roses solutive *℥ii*. Oil of Vitriol 12 drops. The Dose was *℥iv*, continuing it for four days. Every day he had six or seven stools. To anoint, he used this: *R* White Ointment camphorated, mixed with the Juyce of Housleek, as much as you please, with which the Hands were anointed.



anointed. The Liver Vein was opened to  $\zeta$ vii. Thus he was quickly cured, and delivered from his Scabs.

## OBSERV. II.

**R**ogers of Stratford, aged 17, did labour of Vomiting, Jaundice, stopping of the Courses, and bleeding at the Nose, on April 4. 1621, was cured as followeth:  $\mathcal{R}$  Emetick Infusion  $\zeta$ vii. Syrup of Violets, half a spoonful. This given, gave seven Vomits, and five Stools. After this,  $\mathcal{R}$  the Decoction of Sarsaparilla  $\zeta$ iii. the laxative Powder of Sena  $\zeta$ is. This purged very well. The third day there was given  $\zeta$ is of the white of Hens dung in White-wine, with Sugar. And so she was cured.

## OBSERV. III.

**M**rs. Randolph, aged 55, being vexed with a burning Feaver, in which she fell into the yellow Jaundice; her Urine was red, and Saffron-like, having Pain of her Stomach, with Tumor and hardness, Pain of the Loins, Tumor of the Spleen, and the Dropsy, desired my advice, which was given as followeth:  $\mathcal{R}$  Emetick Infusion  $\zeta$ vi. Oxymel of Squils  $\zeta$ ii. Syrup of Violets, half a spoonful: mix them. It gave three Vomits, and four Stools the next day.  $\mathcal{R}$  Elect. & Succ. Ros.



℥ii. *Diacath.* ℥i℥. *Diaphenic.* ℥i℥℥. *Rub. elect.* ℥℥. *Spic. gr. v.* *Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab.* ℥℥. *Aq. Cichor.* ℥iii. *f. Haust.* It gave eighteen stools. For ordinary Drink, the quiet days she drunk the Decoction of *Harts-horn*. And thus her Feaver left her, the Jaundice yet remaining: for the removing of which was used the following, *R White-wine* ℔i. *Celendine water* ℥vi. *Saffron* ℥i. *Theriac. Androm.* ℥iii. *Bezoar.* ℥i. the *Juyce of Goose dung*, six Spoonfuls: make a *sweating Drink*. She took it four days, Dose ℥iv fasting. At night she took the following *Electuary*: *R red and white Sanders*, each ℥iii. *Currans infused in White wine*, and after pulped, ℥iv. *Rubarb* ℥i. *Saffron* ℥i. make an *Electuary*. The Dose was the quantity of a Nutmeg. For the Tumor of the Belly, *R Unguent. Agrip.* ℥i. *Arthanite* ℥℥. *Martiat.* ℥iii. *Ol. Nard. Rut. Scorp.* ā ℥ii. *Aq. Vitæ parum*, *Aceti. gut. aliquot.* *f. Ungu. Ar. Sect.* Thus she was cured beyond the expectation of her Friends.

## OBSERV. IV.

**M**R. Broad of the Grange, vexed with a desperate Squincy, with a burning Feaver, heat and excoriation of the Tongue, aged 42, left of all, was thus cured: *R the common Decoction for a Clyster* ℔i. *Diacath. & Diaphen.* ā ℥i. make a *Clyster*, which injected gave four Stools. He was let blood under the Tongue, used the following Gargarism, *R Honey of Roses, Plantain and Rose water*, each alike, to which was added a little Oil of Vitriol. For a licking



licking this: *Rx Syrup of Liquoris and Hyssop, each ℥ii. Oxymel of Squils ℥℥. best Honey ℥i. mix them.* It was used after the Gargarism. To the Throat was applied the following: *Rx Green Wormwood, with Hogs grease, make a Cataplasme.* I commanded he should be let blood, but he would not, although I told him the danger, which fell out, for he fell into continual burning. For ordinary drink he had the following: *Rx Liquoris, Anis seeds, Figs, Raisins of the Sun, each ℥i. Boyl them in two quarts of Water till a pint be wasted.* And so I left him. The next day his Feaver increased, and his Strength abated, and he said he could not possibly live, and I was sent for speedily. When I came, I found his Life in danger, he could scarce speak, I presently had a Vein cut, and took away ℥x, with which his speech returned, and he said he found great ease. The same day at the hour of Sleep, I gave him our Julep against the Feaver, and he rested pretty well; for his ordinary drink, the Decoction of Harts-horn. And thus he was delivered from his Feaver, and danger of Suffocation, and became very well; for which God be praised, that can only work wonderfully.

## O B S E R V. V.

Mrs. Sadler laboured of a grievous Cough, with difficulty of breathing, and loathing of Meat, she was aged 60. *Rx Oxymel of Squils ℥ii. Syrup of Violets ℥℥. Emetick Infusion ℥ii. mix them.* This gave seven Vomits, and twelve Stools,  
by



by which she found her self much eased : *R Pil. de Succin. Cohear. ā ʒi. Rhab. Pul. ʒss. f. Pil. cum f. q. Oxymel Scill.* These gave seventeen Stools. The Lincture was this : *R Loboch. San. & expert. de Pulm. Vulp. Syrup. Liquorit. Tussilag. ā ʒi. Oxymel. Scill. ʒii. f. Linct.* It was taken with a Liquoris stick. She also held in her Mouth one of the following : *R Succ. Liquor. ʒiiss. Farin. Amyli, ʒiss. Croci, Myrrh. ā ʒiss. Opii gr. iii. Styrac. Calam. ʒiii. Syr. Viol. q. s. f. Pil. 24.* One of them was taken when she went to bed. And thus in one week she became well.

## OBSERV. VI.

**M**rs. Brown, young, of a very good habit of Body, was for three years troubled with a watery Flux of the Belly, especially in the night, having every night no less than six or seven stools. It brought her to extream danger, with great dejection of strength ; she was also much griped, and was sleeplels ; who desiring my advice, I prescribed as followeth : *R Pil. de Succin. ʒss. Rhab. opt. Pul. ʒi. cum Syr. de Sixchad. f. Pil. 7.* By which she had eight stools. *R Sarsaparilla, the Bark of Guaiacum, each ʒii. Sassafras ʒi. Guaiacum lbss. Coriander seeds prepared ʒiii. Cut and bruise them, after infuse them in Spring water lbxiv. for twenty four hours, after boyl them till half be wasted. At the end of boyling, add Cinamon bruised ʒiv.* Of this Decoction strained she took three draughts every day, one in the morning hot, at four a clock in



the afternoon, and at going to Bed, both cold. Of the *Fæces* was made a second Decoction. Her Head being covered, the following Fume was received: *R Roman Nigella, Storax, Calamus, Benjamin, each ℥iii. Mace, Cloves, each ʒi. Make a gross Powder for a Fume. R Leaves of Sage, Marjoram, Stæchados, each M℥. Seeds of Anis, Fennel, Cummin, each ʒii. Bayberries bruised ʒ℥. Milij. ℔i. Common Salt ℔℥. torrefy them all in a Frying-pan, and put them into Bags, which apply very hot to the Head and Neck: when they are cold, after use the Fume. With these she was cured.*

## OBSERV. VII.

**M**rs. Mary Talbot, Sister to the Countess, a Catholick, fair, was troubled with the Scurvy, with swelling of the Spleen, erosion of the Gums, livid Spots of the Thighs, Pain of the Loins and Head, with Convulsion and Palsy of the Tongue; her Pulse was small and unequal, her Urine was troubled and thick. The Countess asked me whether there were any hopes of Life? I answered, Yes, if she would be patient and obedient, although her Scurvy was confirmed. I first purged her Body with *Pil. Ruffi*, and *Tart. Vitriol.* She used with her Meat Salt of Scurvy-grass, and in her Broths Salt of Wormwood. All other Drinks being forbid, she drunk the following: *R Garden Scurvy-grass M iv. Water-creffes, Brooklime, each M ii. Juniper-berries bruised M i. Wormwood M ℥. Boyl them in sufficient quantity of new Beer*



Beer to four gallons, of which make Beer. After fourteen days she begun to drink it in the morning exercising an hour after. After she swallowed for the space of six days the quantity of a Nutmeg of an Electuary, made of the Flowers of Scurvy-grass; afterward she began to walk, and at last was very well.

## OBSER. VIII.

MR. Handstop, aged about 61, afflicted with the Scurvy, with which there was straitness of the Breast, difficulty of breathing, Thirst, yellow Jaundice, hard Tumors of the Thighs, being livid and black, Retraction of the Sinews of the Ham, so that he could not go without a staff, the Appetite lost, and troubled with vomiting, his Pulse was little, scarce perceived to move; the Urine was various, sometimes thin, the next day yellow without sediment, the Belly was loose; was thus cured: *Rx Elect. Diacath. & Venterflu. Solenand. a ℥ii. Confect. Hamech. ʒss. Pul. Sene, crem. r. Tart. a ʒss. cum Sacch. f. Bol.* This gave six stools, but being weak, he was ready to faint. The next day, *Rx prepared Harts-horn, Shavings of Harts-horn, each ʒi. Powder of Earth-worms ʒiii, Conserve of Barberries, a sufficient quantity to make an Electuary.* Dose the quantity of a Filbert. After take six spoonfuls of the following Wine: *Rx Wormwood Wine ʒiv. the Syrup against the Scurvy by Forest. ʒii. mix them.* The livid Tumors of the Thigh I bid to foment twice a day with a Decoction of Brook-lime made in Beer, it is to be with doubled Clothes



Cloaths hot, *Rx* New Worms prepared, bruise them in a Mortar with two spoonfuls of Wine, after strain them through a Cloth, to which add a quart of White-wine. Of this was given three spoonfuls morning, four in the afternoon, and night, and an hour after it  $\text{ʒii}$  of the following: *Rx* Syrup. Sceletysf. For.  $\text{ʒvi}$ . Vin. Absynth.  $\text{℔ss}$ . For the tumor of the Thighs was used this: *Rx* the Powder of the Flowers of Chamemel, the tops of Wormwood, each  $\text{ʒiiii}$ . Briony root and Dazies, each  $\text{ʒss}$ . Meal of Wheat, Orobus, and Beans, each  $\text{ʒiii}$ . Crums of white Bread  $\text{℔ii}$ . mix them altogether with Cows milk, or rather Goats milk, and by gentle boyling make a Pulteſſ. For ordinary drink he took the following: *Rx* Scurvy-grass  $\text{Miv}$ . Brook-lime, Water-creſſes, each  $\text{Mii}$ . Wormwood  $\text{Mss}$ . Juniper berries  $\text{℔ss}$ . Calamus Aromaticus  $\text{ʒiii}$ . Roots of Sassafras  $\text{ʒii}$ . Boyl them in five gallons of Beer till a gallon be waſted, after tun them up: he began to drink of it fourteen days after. For the contraction of the Hams, *Rx* Juyce of Scurvy-grass  $\text{ʒi}$ . Oil of St. Johns-wort, Mullen, Elder, each  $\text{ʒss}$ . Boyl them to the waſting of the Juyces: being ſtrained, there was added Tacamahacca  $\text{ʒiſs}$ . Balsam of Peru  $\text{ʒiv}$ . Melt them at a gentle Fire, ſtirring them; at the end add a little Wax. He had this Cordial Electuary: *Rx* Conſerv. Cochlear.  $\text{ʒii}$ . de Absynth. Diaſorios Horſtii, Bugloſſ, Caryoph. hortens. Roſ. Damas. Rad. Helen. condit.  $\text{ā ʒss}$ . Lign. Rhod. Calam. Aromat. Rad. Aroniſ. præp. Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat. Diapler. Conſect. Alker.  $\text{ā ʒss}$ . cum Syr. Sceliturb. Forſt. f. Elect. Doſe, the quantity of a Filbert. To the hard Tumors was applied this Pulteſſ: *Rx* Wormwood powdered, a ſufficient quantity, beat it with new Eggs, ſhells and all, to the form of a

Cata-



*Cataplasme*, and apply it cold to the Tumors. This was admirable, and highly praised, it removed the Tumor. For the Contraction of the Ham was used the following: *R Unguent. Dialthæ, Ol. Chamom. de Castor. & Lumbric. ā ʒss. Medul. Crur. Vitul. Ol. Lini, ā ʒiii. Succ. Raphan. Cochlear. Nasturt. Aquatic. ā ʒss. cum s. q. Cere & Ammoniac. sol. f. Lin.* He found much ease by this. *R Unguent. Dialth. ʒss. Lilior. albor. Cham. Aneth. ā ʒii. Granor. Juniper. contus. ʒi. f. Unguent.* *R Elect. Chalyb. ʒvii. Conserv. Absynth. Cochlear. ā ʒi. Misc.* There was given ʒiii fasting, after the use of which he was cured, so that he was both able to ride and walk; and he said himself he was perfectly cured.

## OBSERV. IX.

**T**He Lady Puckering, being often vexed with the beating of the Heart, was thus cured: *R Diamb. Diamosch. dulc. Aromat. Ros. ā ʒii. Confect. Alker. ʒi. Diacoralli ʒi. Theriac. mag. Mithrid. opt. ā ʒii. Conserv. Bugloss Cochlear.* (because she had the Scurvy) *ā ʒi. Misc. f. Elect.* Dose the quantity of a Filbert, by which she was eased.

Mrs. Iremonger's waiting Maid was cured as followeth, both of the beating and trembling of the Heart: *R Castor. ʒi. Rad. Diptam. ʒss.* (because her Courses did not flow rightly) *Diambra, & Diamosch. dulc. Spec. Aromat. Ros. ā ʒii. Theriac. mag. Mithrid. opt. ā ʒii. Conserv. Bugloss ʒi. cum Syr. Artem. q. s. f. Opiat.* By that time she had taken half of this she was freed, although she had been



been afflicted for a long time, and said the Electuary was worth Gold. This hath cured many, for which I have had many hearty thanks.

## OBSERV. X.

**T**He Lady Brown of Radford, was oppressed with these Scorbutic Symptoms, as with binding of the Belly, Melancholy, Watchfulness, troublesom sleep, Obstruction of the Courses, continuing for a year, and by those Obstructions was miserably tormented with Wind, and swelling of the Belly, especially about the Spleen, when she broke wind, she was eased; she felt a continual beating at the mouth of her Stomach, so that it might be felt with the hand, as if there had been some live thing leaping in her Belly. All these happened from the death of her Daughter, dying in Child-bed. By the following Prescriptions she was cured: *Rx Scurvy-grass, Water-cresses, Brook-lime, Maiden-hair, Ceterach, ā M ii. Scabious, Harts-tongue, ā M ss. Cordial Flowers, each p. i. Liqueoris shaved ℥vi. Sena ℥i. Polypod. ℥vi. Rubarb, the Bark of Cappar roots, Bark of Myrobalane Ind. prepared, ā ℥iv. Cream of Tartar ℥ii. Raisins stoned ℥x. Barly p. i. Squinanth. ℥i. Boyl them in sufficient quantity of the Waters of Wormwood, Agrimony, Fumatory, to tbi ℥iv. After they are boyled, let them stand, infusing for all night: to the straining add Syr. Sceletyr's Forest. ℥ii. Diasireos, Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab. ā ℥i. mix them with ℥ii of Cinnamon water. Dose seven spoonfuls, which gave fix stools. After to the Region of*



of the Spleen was applied *Cera de Ammoniac. Forrest.* This dissolved the Tumor, and eased the Pain. Yet although well purged, there remained the Scorbutic Pain of the Belly. After purging, the Urine was troubled, and the sediment was various. To the Beer used for Mr. Handslop, was added M ii of *Fumatory*. The Leeches were applied to the Hemorrhoids. After was used the Electuary for Mr. Handslop, *Observ. 8. Cent. 2.* framed of *Harts-horn, Ivory, Worms, &c.* By the use of these she was freed from the Scurvy, and came to enjoy perfect health.

## OBSERV. XI.

Mrs. Murden, aged about 53, troubled with *Vertigo*, Pain in the Head and deafness, was by me cured presently: R *Aloes Ros. ℥i. Rhab. Pul. & Aq. Cinam. aspers. ℥ii. Agarick. Recent. tro. ℥i. Mastic. Myrrh. ā ℥ss. cum Syr. Betonic. f. Pil. N°. 25. Dose Pil. 5. hor. ante cœnam.* These were administered April 17. 1626. by the use of which there was the desired effect, and they were much praised; they were after given for prevention.



## OBSERV. XII.

**M**R. George Underhil, aged about 64, was much weakned with an immoderate looseness of the Belly, and cruelly tortured with the Cholick, by eating Herrings, was thus cured: *Rx Elec̃t. Ventriflu. ℥vi. Cremor. Tart. ℥i. Rhab. pul. ℥ii. cum Sacch. f. Bol.* It gave nine stools. At the hour of Sleep he took this: *Rx Diascord. ℥i. Aq. Scabios. ℥iij. Syr. Lim. ℥i. Syr. Papav. ℥ss. Misc.* He took the Shavings of Harts-horn twice a day. For the Stomach, *Rx Conserv. Ros. rub. ℥ii. Spec. Aromat. Ros. Gab. ℥i. Caryophil. incis. ℥ss. Amber-grease gr. iij. Misc. cum Syr. Cortic. Citr. q. s. f. Elec̃t.* Dose, the quantity of a Filbert. After Meat he took the following Pouder: *Rx Sem. Coriand. præp. Sem. Fœnic. Anisi. Carvi, ā ℥ii. Cor. Cer. præpar. Coral. rub. præp. Cinam. Nuc. Mosch. ā ℥i. Spec. Aromat. Ros. letific. Gal. ā ℥ss. Sacch. Ros. tab. ad pond. omnium, f. Pul. gros.* He also had applied *Scutum nost. Stomach.* and so he was cured.

## OBSERV. XIII.

**M**R. P. afflicted with a Flux of Semen, and Night-pollutions, by which he was much weakned, was cured as followeth: *Rx Pulp. of Cassia ℥vi. Pulp of Tamarinds ℥ii. Red Coral,*  
H
Mastich,



*Mastic*, each ℥ss. make a Bole with Sugar. This purged well. After R Gum. Arabic. *Tragacanth*. *Carab*. *Mum*. *Bol*. *Arm*. *Mandibula Lucii*, ā ℥ii. f. *Pil*. & cum Syrup. de *Ros*. sic. vel *Myrtin*. f. *Pill*. pondere ℥i. Cap. prima vice *Pil*. iii. afterward one Pill for many days in a morning. He used also chalybiated Milk. To the Back were applied Plates of Lead, on the region of the Reins. And thus he was cured.

## OBSERV. XIV.

Mrs. Kenton of Northampton, aged 48. weakened and discoloured with the Whites, was cured as followeth: R *Venice Terbentine* ℥ss. dissolve it with the Yolk of an Egg, adding of the purest Honey ℥i. Sugar of *Roses* ℥ii. White-wine ℥vi. mix them: of which take every day ℥i. She drank her ordinary Drink warm, which was a Decoction of Barly, with Liquoris and Mallows. After the former Potion, she used this Bole: R *Olibanum*, Bole *Armoniack*, and sealed Earth, of each ℥ss. make them into a very fine Powder, and with two Whites of new-laid Eggs make a Bole. This is an admirable Secret, it is to be used for divers days, six hours before Meat. She also had this Drink: R *Guaiacum* chips ℔i. of its Bark bruised ℥iv. infuse them eight days in Spring water ℔viii. with a drachm of Oil of Sulphur, in Horse dung, being in a Glass Vessel well stoppt with Wax and Brimstone; after strain it: in the strained Liquor put a fresh quantity of the *Guaiacum*, &c. and infuse it as before; after three days



days strain it, and after sweeten and aromatize it to the Patients palat. The Dose is two, three, or four ounces, according to the strength and nature of the sick. Two ounces of this doth more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the ordinary Decoction. It is safe in the Spleen, Picrocholis, and Jaundice confirmed; cures the Dropsy, Apoplexy, French Pox, and other grievous Diseases of the Head. Of the *Fæces* may be made a second Decoction, which may be used with Meat, instead of Drink. To the Back was applied, *Rx Empl. contra Rupt. & pro Matrice, ā ʒi. Ungu. Comit. ʒii. Mastich. Sang. Drac. & Coral. alb. ā ʒii. Ros. rub. p. i. Rad. Bistort. Musc. Querc. ā ʒii. Ter. sigill. ʒiʒ. Malax. omnia simul cum Ol. Myrtil. f. Emplast.* Of this spread so much upon Leather as may be for a Plaster for the Back, and *Os sacrum*, and another to the lower Belly, which are to be continued on betwixt the time of the Courses, and then removed. By these she was cured.

## OBSERV. XV.

Mrs. Delaberr, of Southam near Gloucester, having been long sick with loathing of her Meat, insomuch that no sooner she had eaten, but it came up, her Urine often changing; and although she was pretty well whilst in Bed, yet when she rose she was troubled with swooning; having also the Scurvy, was cured as followeth: *Rx Pil. Hier. cum Agarick, Russi, ā ʒii. de Succin. aggregat. Crem. Tart. ā ʒiʒ. Oxymel scil. q. s. f. Pil. 15. deaurent.* She took two at a night, and three



in the morning, every third day, she being well purged. To the Spleen was applied this Plaster, *Rx Cerat. de Ammoniac. Forest. ℥i. Emplast. de Melilot. ℥ss. Misc.* Spread it upon Leather, and a red Sarcenet upon it. Those days she purged not, she took of this Electuary: *Rx Conserve of Damask Roses ℥i. Conserve of Scurvy-grass ℥iii. Conserve of Bugloss, ℥ii. Spec. pleresarch. ℥ss. Cream of Tartar, prepared Steel, each ℥ii. Wake-robbin roots prepared ℥i. Confect. Alkerm. ℥i.* with sufficient quantity of Sugar make a soft Electuary. Dose, in the evening the quantity of a Bean, and in the morning before she rose, the quantity of a Nutmeg, and so for two days, the third she purged, by which she came to be so much better, as that to walk and ride, and then would to the Bath, where she used the following Decoction, when she came out of the Bath, and went to bed and swet: *Rx Chips of Guaiacum ℥iii. Bark of the same ℥ii. Sassafras ℥i. China cut thin ℥ss. Shavings of Ivory ℥iii. Liquoris ℥i. Agrimony, Carduus benedictus, Scurvy grass, Water-cresses, Brook-lime, each M ss. the tops of Fumitory, Flowers of Bugloss, Stachados, Rosemary flowers, each p. i. Nutmegs, Cinamon, each ℥ii.* Infuse them upon the Fire for twelve hours in six quarts of Water, after boyl them to the half, and then strain it, and being sweetned with Sugar, Dose was ℥iv. It was used in the morning every fourth day, purging with these Pills: *Rx Pil. Hier. cum Agar. Russi. ā ℥ii.* with which being well purged, she used no other Physick, but went home very well.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. XVI.

**J**acob Ballard, aged 60, being cruelly vexed with a bloody Flux, and spumous, and sometimes chylous, with a *Tenesmus* for three months, was cured as followeth: *R* Ordinary Barly p. i. the Seeds of Line and Fenugreek beaten, each  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. Flowers of Chamomel, Melilot, each p. i. Rie bran p. ii. make a Decoction of all in Water to  $\mathfrak{lb}$  ss. In the straining dissolve the Yolks of two Eggs, Honey of Roses  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. and red Sugar  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. mix them, and make a Clyster, which was injected. After which he took this Potion at night: *R* Philon Pers.  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. Aq. Plantag.  $\mathfrak{z}$  iii. Syr. Cydonior.  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. f. Pot. This profited admirably, for he slept well, his Pain was eased, and his Flux was stayed. After was used an Astringent Clyster to stay the Flux, and heal the Ulcer: *R* the tops of Briars, Plantain, Purslain, Coriander seeds prepared, Cummin a little torrefied and beaten, each  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. Starch torrefied  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. Galls, Cypress-Nuts beaten grossly, each iv. Bran p. ii. Boyl them in steeled Water to  $\mathfrak{lb}$  i. To the Straining add Goats Sewet  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. prepared Bole Armoniack  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. Juycce of Plantain  $\mathfrak{z}$  iv. Mucilage of Tragacanth  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. Honey of Roses  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. mix them for a Clyster. To the Belly was applied the following Plaster: *R* Mass. Empl. contra Ruptur.  $\mathfrak{z}$  iii. Empl. Diaphanic.  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. Mastich, Olibanum, Coriand. præp. Bol. Arm. præp. Sang. Drac.  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$  iv. Lap. Hematit.  $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. Succ. Plantag.  $\mathfrak{z}$  iv. Vin. rub. crass.  $\mathfrak{z}$  iii. Ol. Myrtil. & Cydonior.  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$  ii. Misc. cum Cer. & Terebin. with your hands moistned with red



Wine, and make Rolls, and spread Plasters upon Leather, which apply to the Belly. For *Tenesmus*, R<sup>x</sup> best Myrrh, Saffron, Storax, Calamint, each ʒss. Opium ʒi. Bdellium, Aloes, each gr. xviii. Wax liquified, sufficient to make a Suppository; one of which put into the Fundament. That night the former Potion of *Philon Pers.* was reiterated, and after that he took the following astringent Electuary: R<sup>x</sup> Bole Armoniack præp. ʒiv. Pearls, red Coral, each ʒii Powder of Rose seeds, Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat. ā ʒss. Conserve of Cumfrey, Citron Pills candied, each ʒi. with Sugar dissolved in Rosewater make an Electuary. Dose ʒii in the morning, and so much before supper. He also before meals took some grains of the best *Olibanum*, his Diet was spare and drying. And thus he was cured.

Observe well, 1. If there be a good Digestion, and not the like Separation, then there is a Dysentery. 2. If there be Separation and not Digestion, then it is Lientery. 3. If neither Separation, nor Digestion, there is present a Diarrhea. If the matter in the Stomach be putrified, then there is a Flux of the Belly, with various colour.

## OBSERV. XVII.

Mrs. Layton, born of a noble Stock, long laboured of a Scorbutic Epilepsy, always at her first falling into it, it was with a Fever, and convulsive motions, the rest of the Signs in *Engal*, fol. 86. and *Senertus*, fol. 60. In the Fit she was most miserably vexed with cold horror, and concussi-



concussion of the Members, for half an hour, so that the whole Bed shook; the Fit lasted ten hours, she not knowing nor feeling any pain. After in the same day she laboured of another Fit for six hours, and yet was delivered from it beyond the expectation of the By-standers. After she fell asleep, another Fit she had, wherein she said she had cutting pain. She was also afflicted with a Jaundice, with diminution of the Courses. I cured her with the Prescriptions following: *Rx Elect. Ventriflu. ℥vi. Crem. Tart. ℥i. Rhab. pul. ℥ii. f. Bol.* It gave six stools. For the Jaundice, which was filthy she took this: *Rx Mithridate ℥i. prepared Harts-horn ℥ii. Powder of Worms ℥ii. Conserve of Barberries ℥i. mix them,* for two mornings; by which she was pretty well delivered from the Jaundice. Afterward I thus purged her: *Rx Pil. fetid. Alephang. Coch. ā ℥i. Agar. Troch. ℥ss. Castor. gr. vi. cum Syr. de Stæchad. q. s. f. Pil. 7.* She took three of them at night, going to bed, and four in the morning. After I used the following neezing Powder: *Rx Nuc. Mosch. Rad. Pæon. ā ℥ss. Eleb. Nig. ℥i. Pyrethr. Piper. alb. ā ℥ss. Misc. f. Pul.* a Portion of which was blown into the Nostrils. Whilst the time of the Fits was expected, there was given every morning ℥ii of this Opiat: *Rx Conserve of Scurvy-grass ℥ii.* (which I always used to mix with other Medicines in Scorbutic Affects to infringe the Ill of the Disease) *Dianthos, Conserve of Betony, each ℥i. Old Mithridate, Venice Treacle, each ℥i. Mistletoe of the Oak, Shavings of Harts-horn, Piony seeds, Man's scull pulverized, each ℥iv. mix them.* It is to be taken of it self, or with Betony water, to which is added Oil of Vitriol.



By these she was fully delivered from her Fits for many years.

## OBSERV. XVIII.

**L**Ydia Trap, the Daughter of Mr. Trap, aged about two years, labouring of a burning Fever, want of sense and motion in some parts, and the Worms, insomuch that Death was daily expected, by me through God's blessing was thus restored: *Rx prepared Harts-horn ℥iii. Spring water ℔i. Boyl them to the half; after was added a little Rose water, an ounce of Syrup of Limons, a spoonful of Sugar, and so much Oil of Vitriol as made it sharpish.* She took this for her drink, forbearing all other. To the region of the Heart was applied this: *Rx Old Treacle ℥i. Pouder of Piony root ℥ss. make a Plaster.* About her Neck she wore round slices of the same Root; and the Pouder of the same Root was strewed upon her Head; her Neck was anointed with the Oil of Amber and Sassafras, each ℥ss. Spirit of Rosemary vi drops. To her Navil was applied this Plaster: *Rx Aloes ℥ss. Pil. sine quib. ℥i. Worms ℥i. Myrrh. ℥i. with Ox-gall make a Plaster.* To extinguish thirst, and provoke stools, was given the following: *Rx Syrup of Roses solutive ℥i. boyled Water ℥ii. Oil of Vitriol, sufficient to make it sharpish.* For the Stomach was used *Ung. pectorale.* By these in a few days she became well.



## OBSERV. XIX.

THE Lady Underbil, aged 53, was troubled with Pain of the Joynts in the hands, and when she rubbed one with another, there arose a flatuous Tumor; she had also on a sudden a red Face, her Voice was also much lost, so that when she spake, the By-standers could not understand her; she felt as it were the sense of biting of Ants in many parts of the Body, and these from the Scurvy. R *Sarsaparilla* ℥iv. *Saffra* ℥i. *Agrimony*, *Scurvy grass*, *Water-creffes*, *Brook-lime*, each Mi. *Bark of Capar root*, *Myrobalans of India*, each ℥iv. *Polypody of the Oak*, and *Liquoris*, each ℥ss. *Raisins stoned* ℥x. Infuse them in six pints of *Water* for a night, after boil them to the half: to the straining, add *Sena* ℥i. *Rubarb* ℥i. give them two or three walms, adding *Syrup* against the *Scurvy* by *Forelius* ℥iv. mix them. The Dose was six or eight spoonfuls, which purged her well, and she became very well, and so highly praised the Apozeme, as if it wrought by enchantment.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. XX.

**E**Squire *Underhil*, aged 50, was miserably tormented with the running Gout, which pained all the Joynts of his Body, as Ancles, Knees, Arms, Neck, &c. Which was by the ensuing Medicines cured in a few days. *Rx the Pouder of the Root Sarsaparilla, Sena, each ℥vi. Cream of Tartar ℥iii. mix them.* The Dose was from ℥ii to iv. which gave him three or four stools a day. The Body being well purged, the following Bath was used: *Rx Salt ℔i. Quick Brimstone ℥i℔. Alum ℔℔. Bay berries ℥iv. Boyl them in sufficient quantity of Water: he sat in it daily up to the knees morning and evening.* This delivered him not only from the Pain in his Feet, but from that callous hardness under his Toes. For preservation in the month of October was used the following: *Rx Caryocost. ℥i℔. Elect. de Tamarind. ℥℔. Cryst. Tart. ℥i. f. Bol. cum Sacch.* After was used *Pil. Podagr. Plater.* As *Rx Hermodactils skinned ℥℔. Aloes, Turbith, Mecoachan, Rubarb, yellow Mirobalans, also Chebuls, Mastich, each ℥i. Roots of round Birthwort ℥i. St. Johns-wort, Seed also of Cummin and Ginger, each ℥℔. Salt gem. ℔℔. with the Juycce of Ground-pine make Pills; adding Diagrid. ℥℔.* Dose, sometimes every month was taken ℥i. and so he was delivered from that Pain begun, but yet wholly it was removed by the former Pouder: to which was added *Betony ℥℔. Sugar of Roses ℥i.* And thus for many



many years he was cured, and it never returned again.

## OBSERV. XXI.

**M**R. Izod, being upon light motion troubled with pissing blood, was thus cured: *Rx a Mass of Terbentine Pills with Rubarb ℥ii. clear Terbentine ℥i. with Liquoris powder make fifteen Pills, which was given in a spoon with Syrup of French-Mallows.* He used the following Tablets: *Rx Troches of Winter-cherries with Opium ℥ss. Roots of Comfrey, Terbentine hard boiled, each ℥i. Sugar ℥iiiss. with the infusion of Gum Tragacanth, make Tablets weighing ℥ii.* He often drank Cream of Barly, as also Milk boiled with Eggs, and so became well.

## OBSERV. XXII.

**T**He Lady Smith (a Roman Catholick) being greatly afflicted with Wind of the Stomach, after it much more tormented her by taking a strong Infusion of *Stibium* from an Emperick, so that for a month together she was forced to take 3 or 4 draughts of Broth in a night, for expelling the Wind, otherwise she could not sleep, nor rest in Bed for Pain. She was about the age of 27. *Rx Pil. Hier. cum Agaric. de Succin. Ruffi. ā ℥i. f. Pil. sex, deaur.* She took three of them when



when she went to bed. In the morning she took the quantity of a Nutmeg of the following Electuary: *Rx Elect. Chalyb. Craton. ʒiʒ. Elect. Ventri-flu. ʒʒ. Misc.* After she took it she used exercise: *Rx Sem. Coriand. præp. Fenicul. de Anisi. Carvi. ā ʒiʒ. C.C. præp. Coral. Rub. præp. Cinamom. Nuc. Mosch. ā ʒʒ. Spec. Aromat. Ros. Letific. Gal. Diamosch. dulc. ā ʒʒ. Sacch. ad pond. omnium f. Tragea.* This she took after Meals. The 24<sup>th</sup> of October she sent to me for the same Powder, which was for the Countess of Leicester, who took it, and for it returned me many thanks. And by these was she delivered from those bitter Torments, and they did not return.

## OBSERV. XXIII.

**M**rs. Winter, Widow, (Roman Catholick) aged 28, was troubled with the Flux of the Belly, Inflammation of the Reins, with great abundance of Urine, even almost to fainting; she was also troubled with the Stone and Scurvy confirmed, and was much weakned, was thus cured: *Rx the best Mithridate ʒii. Diascordium ʒʒ. Confectio Alkerm. ʒi. Harts-horn prepared ʒʒ. Bezoar stone gr. vi. Manus Christi perlat. ʒi. Magistral of Pearl gr. iv. Coral prepared ʒʒ. El. Letific. Gal. ʒi. Mix them with Syrup of Corn-Poppy, to make an Electuary.* She took half of it upon a knifes point, with which the Flux was bridled, with great ease and chearfulness of mind: at bedtime she took the other half, and rested that night.



night. For drink she had the Decoction of *Harts-horn*. To the mouth of the Stomach was applied this: *Rx Spec. Aromat. Ros. Cab. ℥ss. Labdan. ℥ss. Mithridat. opt. Theriac. Andromac. ā ℥i. Cer. flav. ℥ii. dissol. Ol. Stomach. Craton. f. L. A. Empl.* By these the Belly being bound, she took the following Pills: *Rx Pil. Ruffi. de Succin. ā ℥i. f. Pil. N<sup>o</sup>. 10.* She took three at bed-time. After the former Cordial was repeated. After I gave the following Potion: *Rx Aq. Antiscorbut. Doncel. ℥iv. Splenetica ejusdem ℥ii. Syr. Sceletyrb. Forest. ℥iii. Misc.* She took eight spoonfuls of it in mornings. Afterward she used the following Electuary: *Rx Conserve of Bugloss, of Clove Gilly flowers, Dianthos, each ℥i. Conserve of Scurvy-grass ℥ii. Elicampana root candied ℥iii. Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat. ℥i. Diapleresarchont ℥ss. Confectio Alkermes ℥ii. with the Syrup against the Scurvy by Forest. make an Electuary.* The Dose was the quantity of a Filbert, fasting. The Decoction of *Harts-horn* was repeated. And so she was cured, and freed from all her Symptoms.

## OBSERV. XXIV.

**T**He Lady *Jenkinson* (fair, pious, chaste,) was vexed with Pain of the Head, and a light Vertigo, Pain of the Mouth, of the Stomach and Sides, fainting, watching, heats in hands and feet, lanuishing without cause, the Flesh of the Gums loose, and often bleeding, all being a disco-



discovery of the Scurvy. *Rx Pil. Hier. cum Agaric. Ruffi.* ā *ʒi.* *Alephang.* *ʒii.* *cum Aq. Betonic. f. Pil.* There was added *Diatartari.* *ʒii.* and it made fifteen Pills. She took three of them when she went to bed. In the morning she took a small draught of the following: *Rx Roots of Oris, Elder bark, of Danewort, and of Capers, Tamaris, Succory, Squich grass, Fennel, Sparagus, Madder, each ʒʒ.* *Gentian.* *ʒii.* *Wormwood Mi.* *Soldanella, Mugwort, Agrimony, white Horehound, each Mʒ.* *Tops of Centaury ʒiiʒ.* *the Cordial Flowers, each ʒʒ.* *Calamus Aromaticus ʒii.* *Liquoris ʒi.* *Sena ʒii.* *Agaric. ʒʒ.* *Mechoac. ʒiii.* *prepared Steel ʒʒ.* *Cream of Tartar ʒi.* *Rubarb ʒiii.* *Ginger ʒi.* *Cinamon ʒʒ.* *Anis seeds ʒii.* Infuse them for three days in four pints of White-wine in *Bal. Mar.* well stopped up in a double Vessel, after boyl them at a gentle Fire for an hour, the Vessel being still shut. Of this when cold take *ʒiv.* Syrup against the Scurvy by *Forestus ʒii.* For three mornings after she took the Beer against the Scurvy, prescribed *Observ. 7.* of this Century; adding to the Ingredients, of *Sassafras ʒʒ.* *Sarsaparilla ʒii.* *Betony, Agrimony, Fumatory, each Mi.* Whilst it was ready, she took the following: *Rx Conserve of Scurvy-grass ʒii.* of *Wormwood, Diaserios, of Bugloss, Clove Gilly flowers, Damask Roses, Elicampana root candied, each ʒʒ.* *Wood of Rhodium, Calamus Aromaticus, Wake robbin root prepared, Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat. Diapleresar. Confectio Alkermes, each ʒʒ.* with *Forestus's Syrup* against the Scurvy, so much as will make an *Electuary*, cover it with a leaf of Gold. After the taking of the quantity of a Nutmeg of this, she drank of the following; *Rx the Water*  
against



against the Scurvy ℥iii. that against the Spleen ℥ii. the foresaid Syrup of Forestus ℥iii. Dose eight spoonfuls. For her Catarrh there was used the following Pouder for the Coronal Suture: R Mastich, Myrrh, Amber, Cloves, Sandarac, Wood of Aloes, red Roses, each ℥i. mix them, and make a Pouder. As there was need she was thus purged, R Pil. Russi. Alephang. Diatartari ā ℥i. Pil. Hier. cum Agaric. ℥ii. Aq. Antiscorb. q. s. f. Pil. N. 6. There was three given at Bed time. The fifth of December she was cruelly tormented with the Tooth-ach, R Scurvy grass water ℥vi. Red Rose water, and of Plantain, each ℥iii. Honey of Roses, Honey of Mulberry simple, each ℥i. Spirit of Vitriol sufficient to make all tart. Of this she took in her Mouth, which delivered her from the Tooth-ach, and other Symptoms. And by these she was cured.

## OBSERV. XXV.

Butler of Stratford, from gentle motion of his Body, was much troubled with pissing blood, which came in abundance, with Pain in the Kidneys; his Urine was so hot, that it very much tormented him, especially about the Prepuce, which I thus cured: First he drank of the Decoction of Sarsaparilla for eight days. After he drunk Tormentil in Wine. To his Back were applied Plates of Lead, full of holes, moistned with Vinegar; it was often changed, and so in the



the space of eight days he was much amended, and after cured.

## OBSERV. XXVI.

**M**rs. *Richardson* ( a Roman Catholick ) was troubled with Wind in the Womb, so that when she went to make water, the Womb sent forth the Wind, as if one had broke wind backward; she also had the Scurvy, swooning, Pain of the Head, over-flowing of her Courses, also abundance of Whites. She was also troubled with much heat in her Loins, weakness of her whole Body, she could eat well, but could not endure Phylick or the Light. She was thus cured, First she had a Restorative made of a Leg of Veal, a Cock, Harts horn shaved, and *China*, she took of it every morning, first drinking our Milk water with *Manus Christi perlatae*. To stay the Flux was used the following, *Rx Water of Milk* ℥iii. *Spawn-Frog water* two spoonfuls, *Manus Christi perlat.* *Confect.* *Alkerm.* each ℥ij. To her Back were applied Plates of Lead perforated and moistned in Vinegar. To the region of the Womb was applied *Emplast. pro Matrice*. *Rx Harts horn burnt* ℥i. *Confectio Alkermes* ℥ss. *Bear stone* gr. iii. *Scabious water* ℥ii. *Syrup of Limons* ℥ss. mix them. It was given whilst she was cold, for she had an Erratic Feaver. *Rx Snail water of my preparation, of Spawn Frog water, each* ℥iv. *Confectio Alkermes* ℥ii. *Manus Christi perlatae* ℥ss.



℥ss. Water against the Scurvy ℥vi. against the Spleen ℥ii. mix them. This was reiterated, and to it added ℥i℥ of Syrup. Lætific. Rod. à Fonse. By the use of this she gained strength very much, and said it was as good as *Aurum potabile*, and would never be without it. And thus she was cured wholly.

## O B S E R. XXVII.

Mrs. Peerse of *Auson*, (Roman Catholick) aged about 28, was vexed with a fruitless endeavour to vomit, Melancholy, Tumor of the Feet at night, Weakness of the whole Body, a Scorbutic daily Feaver, with light horror, Pain of the Spleen and of various Joints of the Body, her Urine was like clear Water. She was cured as followeth: R̄ *Elect. de Tamarind.* ℥ss. *Syr. Dyaserios* ℥i. *Oxymel. Nost.* ℥ss. *Aq. Bugloss* ℥ii. *Ol. Vitriol.* gut. vi. *Misc.* This gave six stools. The following day the Urine was filthy, and she took the said Potion, only there was added *Spec. Arom. Ros.* ℥i. and ℥ii taken off from the *Electuary*. At the hour of sleep was exhibited the following: R̄ *Bezoar.* gr. iii. *Laudanum Paracelsi* gr. ii. *Confectio Alkermes* ℥ss. She rested quietly. The next day there was given this: R̄ *Syrup of Poppies* ℥i. *Scabious water* ℥i℥. *Bezoar.* gr. iv. *Rosewater* a little, and *Spirit of Vitriol* sufficient. After she used the Chalybiated Wine, prescribed *Observ. 24* of this Century. To which was added, *Syrup. Schelet. Forest.* R̄ of the Wine ℥vi. of the Syrup



Syrup ℥iv. Water against the Scurvy ℥ii. against the Spleen ℥ii. Syr. Letif. ℥iii. mix them. R burnt Harts-horn ℥i. Confect. Alker. ℥ii. Magist. of Pearl, Tinct. of Coral, each gr. vi. Man. Christi perlat. ℥ss. Bezoar. gr. vi. Conserve of Scurvy-grass, sufficient. Make a soft Eleotuary, adding Spec. Pleresarchon. By these she was freed from her Symptoms. From her Melancholy she fell into the Mother: R Castor ℥i. Fecul. Brion. ℥ss. cum Aq. Historic. f. Pil. N<sup>o</sup> 5. They were given at night. To the Navil was applied Emplast. e Caranna, cum Mosc. She drew into her Nose the Fume of *Assa fatida*. By these she was well eased. After she was purged thus: R Pil. Ruffi. Spec. Hier. simpl. ā ℥ss. Castor ℥i. Fecul. Brion. ℥ss. cum Aq. Hist. q. s. f. Pil. 5. She took them at night. And thus she was recovered.

## OBSERV. XXVIII.

**A**lice Collins, Servant to my Lady Puckering, aged about 24, was tormented with the Mother, Obstruction of her Courses, and at the end of her Fit she shed tears. Her Urine was like Spring water. For the removing of the Disease and Symptoms, I prescribed the following: R Briony roots ℥ss. Sena ℥ss. Ginger ℥ss. Cinamon ℥i. Sugar ℥vi. They were infused for a night in a pint and half of Whey, and in the morning boyled a little, and then strained; to which was added the compound Syrup of Mugwort ℥ii. Of this she drank for some days in a morning ℥v. hot; by which she was well purged and cured.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. XXIX.

**H**ester Sylvester, Daughter to Mrs. Smith (now Marit) of Burford, being grievously troubled with the Worms, was cured twice with the following Poudre: *Rx Coraline, Worm seed, each ℥i. white Diſlamny, Biſtort, Tormentil, each ℥ſs. make them all into a fine Poudre, which beſprinkle with the ſharpeſt Wine Vinegar, and after dry it in the ſhade.* Doſe from ℥ſs to ℥iii. (but ſhe took a drachm) according to the age of the Patient, and ſtrength of the Diſeaſe. It is to be given either in Wine, Purſlain water, or the Pulp of a roſted Apple.

## OBSERV. XXX.

**L**ynes of Stratford, aged 53, in 1630, was troubled with a Timpany, her Belly being much ſwelled, ſo that ſhe could ſcarce go, with hoarſneſs of her Voice, and loathing of Meat, inſomuch that ſhe was left by her Friends as hopeleſs, yet by God's bleſſing ſhe was cured as followeth: *Rx Roots of Oriſ, and Aſſarabacca, each ℥ii. Pellitory of Spain, Elicampana, and of Brier, alſo the Bark of the Roots of Spurge, each ℥iii. Origanum, Calamints, each p. i. Soldanella ℥ſs. Me-coachan ℥iii. Anis ſeeds, Bay berries, each ℥ſs. boyl them altogether in B. M. in a quart of White-wine (the Veſſel being well ſtopp'd) for four hours; after*

I 2

being



being strained, it was sweetned with Sugar. Of this was drunk  $\bar{z}$ vi morning and evening. After evacuation was made with *Pil. Soldanella*, thus made: *Rx the tops of Soldanella*  $\bar{z}$ ii. *Cinamon*  $\bar{z}$ i. *Pil. aggregativa*  $\bar{z}$ i. *Troch. Alband.*  $\bar{z}$ ss. *Elaterii* gr. iv. with the *Juyce of Oris roots* make Pills, 5 of  $\bar{z}$ i. There were three taken about midnight; as there was need they were reiterated. To strengthen the Stomach, and the rest of the Bowels, was used the following Electuary: *Rx the Juyce of Oris roots*  $\bar{z}$ iiij. *Galangal, Cinamon, each*  $\bar{z}$ ii. *Cloves, Mace, each*  $\bar{z}$ i. *Zedoary*  $\bar{z}$ ii. *Soldanella*  $\bar{z}$ ss. Powder them to be powdered, and with *Honey purified* make an Electuary. Dose, the quantity of a Nutmeg. After meals I appointed the following Powder, to free the Stomach from crudities, to gently heat it, to help Concoction, and discuss Wind: *Rx Coriander seeds prepared*  $\bar{z}$ ss. of *Fennel and Anis, each*  $\bar{z}$ ii. *Carawayes*  $\bar{z}$ i. *Cinamon*  $\bar{z}$ ii. *Roots of true Acorus, Galangal, Citron Pills dried, each*  $\bar{z}$ i. *red Roses*  $\bar{z}$ ss. *Sugar, the weight of all;* make a Powder. Dose, half a spoonful. Thus she was cured, Jan. 4. 1630.

## OBSERV. XXXI.

**M**rs. Baker of Stratford, aged 38, had much pain in her Loins, and was cruelly tormented with a desire to piss, yet little Urine came, and that while she was troubled with the Mother, Melancholy, and the Scurvy was feared. To whom the following was used with desired success:

Rx



Rx Syr. Latific. Rodor. à Fonseca ℥ii. Diatartar. ejusdem ℥i. Aq. Buglos. ℥ iii. Misc. It gave six stools. After Rx Pil. Ruffi. ℥i. Hier. cum Agaric. ℥i. Pil. fetid. ℥i. Caster ℥ss. cum Aq. Artemis. f. Pil. N<sup>o</sup> 7. deaurent. These gave seven stools. Rx Lign. Sassafr. incis. ℥i℥ss. Cinam. opt. ℥i. infund. in Aq. fontan. ℥xiv. per hor. xij. deinde bull. ad dimid. adde Sacch. alb. ℥xii. bul. ad consist. Syr. cui adde Dianth. Conser. Buglos, ā ℥vi. Flor. Caryoph. ℥ss. Rad. Enul. Cam. condit. Zinzib. condit. ā ℥ii. Spec. Aromat. Ros. gr. vii. Confect. Alkerm. ℥ss. Ambra gris. Mosc. ā gr. vi. Misc. f. Elect. After she had taken of it fourteen days, she was much better; and continuing it thirty days, she became well.

## OBSERV. XXXII.

SMITH of Stratford, aged 38, being long troubled with an immoderate Cough, and Pain of the Head, was thus cured: Rx Flower of Brimstone ℥ii. Roots of Elicampana, Oris, and Liquoris, all powdered, each ℥i. Honey sufficient to make an Electuary; to which was added twelve drops of Oil of Sulphur, and so licked. After Rx Orpiment ℥i. Yolk of an Egg, as much made a Mass, which after it was dried, it was powdered; to which was added of Tobacco ℥ss. Coltsfoot ℥i. Anis seeds ℥iii. Oil of Anis seed three drops. Of this he took in a Pipe, and so was cured.



## OBSERV. XXXIII.

**W**ife (whether of the Author, which is most probable, or of the Man that went before, or of some other, I know not, because not mentioned) was troubled with the Scurvy, accompanied with Pain of the Loins, Corruption of the Gums, stinking Breath, Melancholy, Wind, Cardiac Passion, Laziness, difficulty of breathing, fear of the Mother, binding of the Belly, and torment there, and all of a long continuance, with restlessness and weakness. There was given this Bole: *Rx Electuary of Tamarinds* ℥ss. *Cream of Tartar* ℥i. *mix them.* To the Back was applied *Emplast. Oxycraceum*, which freed her from pain of the Loins and Belly, *Febr. 9. 1630.* The tenth day taking cold, she had again miserable pain in her Joints, so that she could not lye in her Bed, inso-much as when any helped her, she cried out miserably; for which I used this Ointment: *Rx Capons grease, Oil of Sweet Almonds, of Dil. and Roses, Mucilage of the Roots of Althæa, drawn with Mallow water, each* ℥i. *mix them.* After anointing, the foresaid Plaster was applied with good success, for she was quieter all night; but yet in the morning she was troubled with Wind. Then I gave of *Sennertus's Electuary*, which is thus framed: *Rx the Conserve of the tops and leaves of Scurvy-grass* ℥iii. *the Flowers of Bugloss, Clove Gilly-flowers, and Damask-Roses, each* ℥ss. *the flesh of Candied Nutmegs, Citron Pills candied and cut, each* ℥i. *Honey of*



Juniper-berries ℥iii. Confectio Alkermes ℥ss. Syrup of Cinamon ℥vi. Syrup of Scurvy-grass, or that of Forestus, sufficient to make an Electuary, to which was added Oil of Sulphur, sufficient to sharpen it. For the constipation of the Belly, was used this Suppository, R Honey ℥i. Spec. Hier. Pic. ℥ii. Troch. Alband. ℥ss. Cummin seed ℥ss. make a long Suppository. For the Cardiac Passion was used Elect. Pleuresarchon. Dose ℥ss. fasting; yea, at any hour it was used, drinking the following steeld Wine after it: R Fumatory, Brook-lime, Water-cresses, Scurvy-grass, Betony, Agrimony, Harts-tongue, each M℥ss. Bark of Capparis, Ash, Tamaris, each ℥ss. Roots of Elicampana, Polipody, each ℥iii. Maddar, Liquoris, Calamus Aromaticus, Eringoer, each ℥ss. yellow Sanders, red Coral, shavings of Ivory, each ℥vi. Cloves, Mace, Cinamon, Ginger, each ℥iii. Ceterach, Flowers of Broom, Rosemary, Marygolds, Epithymum, each p.i. Juniper berries ℥i. Steel prepared according to Crato ℥iv. White-wine ℔viii. infuse them together at the Fire in Bal. Mar. for eight days at least, stirring them twice a day; after strain it three or four times, and to the straining add Saffron ℥ss. first drawn out of Scurvy-grass water, Confect. Alkermes ℥ii. Sugar sufficient to sweeten it. Dose is two or three spoonfuls in the beginning, which may be increased, if there be need. And by these she was cured.



## OBSERV. XXXIV.

**M**rs. Combs, aged about 36, being troubled with a long confirmed Scurvy, accompanied with the like and more dreadful Symptoms, than are in the former Observation described, was cured as followeth: To prepare the humors, *Rour Oxymel* ℥iii. *Syr. Diaserios* ℥ii. *Syr. Schelet. Forest.* ℥ii. *Water of Water-creffes* ℥iii. Dose ℥iiij, with White-wine for three mornings together, which gave two or three stools a day. After I purged her thus: *R Pil. Hier. cum Agarick, Alephang. Ruffi.* ā ℥ii. *Ol. Salv. Chym. gut. vii. cum Aq. Bet. f. Pill.* 7. *Deaurat.* She took three at the hour of sleep. Being well purged, she used that *Chalybiated Wine*, prescribed in the former Observation, as also the *Electuary* in the same. After was taken the *Antiscorbutic Water*, prescribed *Observ. 26* of this Century. For the Loins was used the Ointment in *Observ. 33.* After which was applied *Emplast. de Ammoniac. Forest.* For the corruption of the Gums we used this: *R Scurvy-grass water, Water wherein Iron was quenched,* ā ℥vi. *Honey of Roses and Mulberries simp.* ā ℥ii. *Oil of Vitriol,* sufficient to make it sharp. With this she washed her Mouth. She drunk the *Antiscorbutic Beer*, prescribed, *Observ. 7. and 24.* of this Cent. For the Stomach was prescribed this: *R Spec. Diamb. Aromat. Ros.* ā ℥i℥. *Ol. Mastic.* ℥i. *Cer. fl.v.* ℥vi. *Labdan.* ℥iii. *f. Emplast.* To the Back was applied *Oxycroceum.* There were often used at the hour of sleep five Pills framed of *Cyprus Turpentine,*



pentine, and Cream of Tartar. By these she was freed, and brought forth a goodly Daughter, beyond all expectation.

---

## O B S E R V. XXXV.

**T**He Lady Clark, aged about 44, afflicted with a Bastard Tertian, was cured as followeth: I gave the following Vomit upon the coming of the third Fit; *Rx Emetick Infusion* ℥vi. It gave eight Vomits and one Stool, and she had a gentle Fit. After the heat coming on, she drank of the Decoction of Harts-horn. The intermitting day she had the following Clyster: *Rx Mallows, Beets, Mercury, Origanum, Calamints, each M℥. Seeds of Anis and Fennel, each ℥ii. Whole Barly p. i. Flowers of Chamomel and Melilot, each p. i. make a Decoction in water to ℥x. in the straining dissolve Diacatholicon and Diaphænicon, each ℥i. Spec. Hier. Pier. Holland Poulder, each ℥i. make a Clyster.* Which purged well. Before the fit she took the following: *Rx Confect. Alkermes* ℥ss. *Laudanum Paracelsi* gr. ii. *Magistery of Pearl* gr. iii. *mix it.* After which she became well.

---

## O B S E R V. XXXVI.

**M**R. Thomas Underhil of Lamcot, aged about 39, was exceedingly weakned with pissing blood, with pain from very light motion of the Body,



Body, as also heat of the Urine, who was cured as followeth: *Rx Mass. Pil. de Tereb. cum Rhab. Craton. ℥ii. form. Pil. vi. of a drachm.* Three were given in the morning rolled in the Pouder of Liquoris, in a spoonful of some Syrup of *Althæa*. These taken, *Rx Troch. Alkekengicum Opio ℥ss. Rad. consolid. Terebint. coction. indurat. ā ℥i. Sacch. ℥ijss. cum infus. Gum. Tragac. Aq. Malv. f. Tab. pond. ℥ii.* Take one morning and night. *Rx Tereb. Limpid. ℥ss. dissol. cum Vitel. Ovi, ut artis est; adde Mel. ℥i. Sacch. Ros. ℥ii. Vin. generos. ℥vi. Misc.* Of this was drank ℥i every morning, which gave three or four stools, at night he took the *Troches*. He wore at his back a Plate of Lead perforated, and moistned in Vinegar, both night and day, and by these he was cured.

## OBSERV. XXXVII.

**K**atherine Sturley of Stratford, aged 44, being fat and corpulent, cast out altogether bloody Urine without any pain of the Loins, or Neck of the Bladder, yea, there was little sense in its coming away, was thus cured: *Rx Liquoris shaved ℥vi. French Barley p. i. Fijubes, five leaves of Water-Lillies, Violets, Roses, each p. i. Seeds of Parslain, and Sorrel, also four greater cold Seeds, each ℥i. Roots of Succory ℥i. Endive, Sorrel, Plantain, Fumitory, each Mi. Boyl them in Cicer-broth, with water to ℔i. after strain them; to which add Sugar-candy ℥ii. and make an Apozeme.* Of which give the third part at a time fasting, it was taken for eight



eight days. To strengthen the Kidneys I appointed this Electuary, *R Harts-horn prepared, red Coral prepared, each ℥i. Old Sugar of Roses, Marmalad of Quinces, each ℥i℥. Syrup of dried Roses, sufficient to make an Electuary.* Of which was taken ℥℥ two hours before meat daily, twice a day. By these she was cured. First I applied the following: *R Sanicle, Ladies mantle, Golden rod, Sen-green, Betony, Agrimony, each Mi. Althea, Mii. Fearn, Flowers of Chamomel, St. Johns-wort, Mugwort, Bryers, Origanum, Tormentil leaves and roots, each Mi.* They are all to be in three Bags of half a yard long a-piece, being equally laid and basted, after they are to be boiled in the Faeces of red Wine, and applied to the Loins, the Patient lying upon her Belly. These were used one after another, till the Flux of blood was stayed.

## OBSERV. XXXVIII.

THE Lady Hanks, aged 69, cruelly vexed with a continual burning Feaver, with torment of the Side, and pain of the Stomach, as also with binding of the Belly for eight days; the Urine was confused, and there was great danger of death, yet she was recovered as followeth: *R Mallowes, Althea, Mercury, each Mi. make a Decoction in Water, of which R ℥ xii. Diaphenic. Diacathol, ā ℥i. Pul. Sancti. ℥i. make a Clyster.* This gave her two stools. After we gave our Antiscorbutic Julep. To the pained Side, the following: *R Unguent, Dialth. ℥ii. Ol. Amygd. dulc. ā ℥℥. dissol.*



& *misc. ad ignem.* With this was the pained Side anointed; after which was applied a double Linnen Cloth, anointed with Butter, by which the Pain remitted. The next day was taken of the former Decoction  $\text{℥ss.}$  the *Emetick Infusion*  $\text{℥ii.}$  make a Clyster. Which injected, gave three stools. For expectoration,  $\text{℞ the Magistral Syrup of Scabious } \text{℥i.}$  *Loboch of Currants by Quercetan*  $\text{℥ii. f. Linct.}$  Which was taken with a *Liquoris stick.* The Diet was moistning. The Drink was this:  $\text{℞ French Barly } \text{℥iii.}$  *Roses, Violets, each*  $\text{p. i.}$  *shaved Liquoris*  $\text{℥iii.}$  *Raisins*  $\text{℥ii.}$  *Figs three, Sugar-candy*  $\text{℥ii.}$  boyl them in two gallons of Water to the consumption of a third part; and drink the strained Liquor. Thus the Fever ended, Thirst remitted, Appetite was restored, she was freed from difficulty of breathing, and she slept well, and all this beyond all expectation within fourteen days: praise to God alone.

---

### OBSE RV. XXXIX.

**B** Aronet *Puckering*, aged about 38, very learned, much given to study, of a rare and lean Constitution, yet withal phlegmatick, was troubled with a *Vertigo*, and after Meat with sudden dejection of strength; sometimes there was present pain of the Head, and darkness of Sight; his Appetite was mean, his Urine well-coloured, but spumous. There were other Accidents from consent, by reason of the fault of Concoction, therefore first Concoction was helped; secondly the Head and



and Nerves were strengthened, and their offending cause removed. But first of all, the first ways were gently emptied with  $\text{ʒi}\text{ss}$  of *Manna dissolved in Broth*, altered with *Agrimony and Succory, roots and all*. After he was purged thus:  $\text{R}\text{x}$  *Pil. de Pæoni. ʒi. de Succin. Ruffi. ā ʒi. Cephalic. Fern. ʒii. cam Aq. Betonic. f. Pil. 15.* He took three at the hour of sleep, and had three stools in the morning. These ended, he took the Carminative Powder prescribed *Observ. 12.* of this Century. After meals, adding to it *Diamosch. dulc. ʒi.* I appointed the following Capital Roll: *Spec. Diamosc. dulc. ʒi. Ol. Nuc. Mosch. per expr. ʒi. Ol. Succin. alb. gut. iii. Ambr. gris. gr. iv. Sacch. in Aq. Lavend. dissol. ʒiv. f. Confect. in Rotul.* Of which he took two or three fasting, by which he found much ease. After he had the Leeches, and so became well. For preservation, in the Fall, he used the following:  $\text{R}\text{x}$  *Roots of Fennel and Parsly, each ʒi. of Butcher-broom and Sparagus, each ʒiiss. Calamus Aromaticus ʒii. Agrimony, Betony, Maiden-hair, each Mss. Roots of Elicampana ʒii. Raisins of the Sun stoned, each Mi. Liquoris ʒi. Flowers of Broom and Rosemary, each p.i. Seeds of Anis and sweet Fennel, each ʒii: make a Decoction, in which was infused Sena ʒiiss. Rubarb ʒii. Cinamon ʒii. in Embers for a night; in the morning being strained, there was added Syrup of Succory, with Rubarb ʒiiss. Syrup August. ʒi. Oil of Vitriol sufficient to make it sharp.* It was divided into two equal parts; the first Dose gave four Stools, the other seven. The Humor thus prepared, he took the foresaid prescribed Pills, three at night, and two in the morning, which gave five Stools. When these were ended



ended, he took the Carminative Pouder, adding *Pul. Diamosc. dulc. ℥i. Confect. Alkerm. ℥ii.* In the morning he used the aforesaid *Rotula's*, to which was added *Confectio Alkerm.* By which means he was perfectly cured.

## OBSERV. XL.

**B**aronet Clark of Broom-court, aged about 57, being troubled with a burning Tertian, with pain of the Stomach and Head, his Urine was red. Being called, I cured him in three days, as followeth: *Rx Emetick Infusion ℥℥. Oxymel nostr. ℥iv.* This gave five Vomits and eight Stools, by which all was well remitted, and he inclined to health. The following day I gave the Decoction of Harts-horn, which he took often in a day, which he much extolled. This administered for three days, with a convenient Diet, he became very well.

## OBSERV. XLI.

**T**He Lord of Northampton, aged about 29, was vexed with a desperate Squinsey, in so much that he could scarce draw his breath, could not swallow, from his Mouth flowed abundance of viscid humidities. He would not admit of bleeding, although pressed unto it. Therefore I thus purged him: *Rx Sena ℥i. Rubarb ℥iii. Agarrick*



rick ℥ii. Cinamon ℥ss. Seeds of Anis and Fennel each ℥i. Calamus Aromaticus ℥ss. Liguoris ℥iiii. they were infused for twelve hours in ℥liij of Water, after boiled at a gentle Fire, till a third part was wasted; to the straining was added Syrup of Succory, Rubarb, Diaserios, each ℥i. Of this, being at hand, I took ℥iv. Syr. Diaserios, and Succory with Rubarb, each ℥vi. mix them. Much ado he had to swallow it, it gave him six stinking stools. This being reiterated, gave eight stools. For the first day I prescribed this Gargarism: R Honey of Mulberries simple, Honey of Roses, each ℥ii. Waters of Plantain, Barly, and Honey-suckles, each ℥iv. Spirit of Vitriol and Sulphur, sufficient to make it sharp. Some of this was kept hot in the Mouth as long as he could, wasting all the parts by moving of it gently in the Mouth. Outwardly was applied a Cataplasim of green Wormwood and Hogs grease, morning and night, with happy success. That night being restless, he sent for Dr. Clayton from Oxford, yet would not be let blood, who prescribed the following Cataplasim, which delivered him from pain and danger; R Swallows nests, straw, dirt, dung and all, N. ii. they were boiled in Oil of Chamomel and Lillies, afterward they were beaten, and passed through a Sive; to which was added white Dogs turd ℥i. the Meal of Linseed and Fennugreek, each ℥i. Unguent. Dialthæa, and Hens grease, each ℥ss. and so make a Pultes. It was applied hot. There was used a Fume of Amber, and at bed-time was held in his Mouth one of the following Troches: R the Juyce of Liguoris, white Sugar, each ℥i. seeds of Purslain, Cucumbers, Melons, Gourds cleansed, ā ℥i. Starch, Trag. ā ℥ss. Penid. ℥iv. f. Troch.

For



For his Wife and others troubled with the Squin-  
 ly, I prepared these following:  $\mathcal{R}$  Seeds of white  
 Poppies  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Gum Tragacanth and Arabick, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss.  
 Seeds of Purslain, Melons, Cucumbers and Gourds,  
 each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Juycce of Liquoris  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Sugar of Roses and  
 Penidies, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. with Syrup of Poppies make  
 Troches. But he contented himself with the for-  
 mer. After the application of the Cataplasme he  
 had this Gargarism;  $\mathcal{R}$  Plantain water  $\mathfrak{lb}$ ss. Sca-  
 bious water  $\mathfrak{z}$ iv. red Roses  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Pomegranate Pills  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. after they were gently boiled and strained there  
 was added Syrup of Mulberries, and Honey of Roses  
 each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. This he washed his Mouth withal of-  
 ten in a day, and taking after half a spoontul of  
 the following;  $\mathcal{R}$  Syrups of Liquoris and Maiden-  
 hair, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Diatrag. frig.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Syrup of Mulberries  
 and Poppies  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. mix them, and make a Licking.  
 For ordinary drink he took this;  $\mathcal{R}$  Seeds of Anis,  
 Figs, Raisins of the Sun, and Liquoris boyled in  $\mathfrak{lb}$ iv  
 of water, till a pint be wasted. By these all the Tu-  
 mors were removed, and he cured.

## OBSERV. XLII.

**M**rs. Stocken, Servant to Mrs. Sheldon of West-  
 on, aged about 44, was grievously afflict-  
 ed with the Jaundice, accompanied with Pain and  
 Torment on the right Side, being in danger of  
 Death, was thus cured:  $\mathcal{R}$  Eleatary of the Juycce  
 of Roses  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Diacatholicon  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Diaphanicon  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. ss.  
 Rubarb  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Spike gr. v. Syrup of Succory with Ru-  
 barb  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Succory water  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii. make a Potion. This  
 gave



gave two stools. She was (all the time of her Jaundice) miserably afflicted with binding of the Belly. I caused a Vein to be opened, and there were removed  $\text{℥iv}$  of Blood. By this she was freed from the pain of her Side. After she was purged thus:  $\text{℞ Ammoniacum } \text{℥i. Oxy mel } \text{℥ii}$  Agrimony water  $\text{℥i. mix them; and so for four days.}$  Being well purged, I prescribed a Gelly framed of shaved Harts-horn  $\text{℥i. with ten Worms washed in White-wine, after boiled all in this of Water, till half were wasted; at the end of the boyling I added Saffron finely powdered } \text{℥i.}$  Of this was given two spoonfuls in Broth, altered with Celendine, Barberry bark, and Mary-gold flowers. Her Drink was a Decoction of Harts-horn. She also took the following:  $\text{℞ White-wine } \text{℥iv. Celendine water } \text{℥iii. Saffron } \text{℥ss. Venice Treacle } \text{℥ss. Bezoar } \text{℥ss. the Juice of Goose-dung three spoonfuls; make a Sudorifick Potion. Dose } \text{℥iv, at four a clock in the morning.}$  At night she took the following Electuary:  $\text{℞ yellow and white Sanders } \text{℥iii. Currants infused in White-wine, and after passed through a Sieve, } \text{℥iv. Rubarb } \text{℥i. Saffron } \text{℥i. f. Elect. Dose, the quantity of a Filbert. By these she was cured. After I advised to use the following: } \text{℞ Elect. Chalyb. } \text{℥ii. Rhab. Pul. } \text{℥i. Ammoniac. Pul. } \text{℥iv. Elect. de Tamarind. } \text{℥ss. Diatrionfant. } \text{℥iii. Misc. f. Elect. Dose } \text{℥ss. using exercise. And thus in twenty days she was delivered from Death.}$



## OBSERV. XLIII.

One of Northampton, aged about 65, was much troubled with the heat of Urine, and Strangury, with an Ulcer in the neck of the Bladder, was cured as followeth: First I gave him the Terbentine Potion, prescribed *Observ. 14.* of this Century. For eight days for ordinary Drink, he took the same appointed there. All this while he wore Plates of Lead much perforated, and often changed, to his Back. I appointed the following Injection: *Rx Troch. alb. Rha. sine Opio ℥i℥. Lap. Calamin. & Tutia præp. ā ℥i. Plumb. ust. lot. in Aq. Plantag. Bol. Arm. purif. ā ℥ii. f. Pul. subtilif. cujus ℥i Misc. cum Decoct. seq. and inject it, adding ℥i of the Mucilage of Gum Tragacanth, made in Plantain water. Rx Horse-tail, Plantain, each Mi. Comfrey roots ℥ii. red Roses p. i. Pomegranate Pills ℥ii. first beat them, and after boyl them in steeled Water.* At the end of these was used the following Tablets: *Rx Troch. Alkekeng. cum Opio ℥i℥. Rad. consolid. Terbent. coct. indurat. ā ℥i. Sacch. ℥i℥. cum infus. Gum Tragac. f. Troch. ℥ii pond.* One was taken with Milk, or the Water distilled off Whites of Eggs, &c. For many days a Leaden Pipe was put into the Yard, and there kept (which was anointed with *Ung. Rubrum*) as long as he could. His Cods being tumified, were anointed with *Unguent. de Minio*, for which also he drank the Decoction of *Sarsaparilla*. Thus was he freed from the heat of his Urine.

But



But now being vexed with a virulent Gonorrhea, he took the following Powder for ten days: *Rx Sarsaparilla* ℥i℥. *Bark of Guaiacum* ℥℥. *Cinamon* ℥ii, gr. v. *Sena* ℥ii. *Dodder*, *Hellebore* root, each ℥i. *fine Sugar* ℥ii. mix them, and make a Powder. Dose ℥i℥. Sometimes the *Dodder* and *Hellebore* was omitted. And by this he became well. But after riding to *London*, (by what occasion I know not) it broke forth again, where he had the advice of *Doctor Harvey*, who prescribed what follows: *Rx Troch. Rhabis alb.* ℥℥. *Troch. Gord.* ℥i. *Aloes opt.* ℥ii℥. *Penidior.* ℥i℥. *Aq. Plantag.* ℥℥. f. *Injeēt.* The following Electuary he used at night, the quantity of a Bean, when he went to bed: *Rx Troch. Alkekeng.* cum *Opio* ℥℥. *Syr. Limon.* q. s. *Gum Tragacanth,* *Mastich,* *Crystal. præp.* *Coral præp.* ā ℥i. f. *Elect.* By these he was again restored. After he went to *St. Vincem's Well*, and was much better by their use. After this, being hurt with the forcing in a Pipe to remove a Caruncle by a Chirurgeon, he again relapsed, and never was cured.

## OBSERV. XLIV.

Mrs. Mary Comb of *Stratford*, aged about 13, Febr. 15. 1631. Two years before this she had her Lunar Evacuations sufficient, they beginning to flow abundantly in the eleventh year of her Age; but now they being stopped, upon which she felt a light Convulsion in the



right eye (to use her own word, a twitching) as though her Eye was pulled inward, and presently it would be gone: after both eyes did suffer with great pain of the Head, for which I administered at bed-time, *Pil. Cephal. Fern.*  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{s}$ . by which she had three stools, the next day they were repeated. Then she became cruelly vexed with the Mother, continuing in the Fit for nine hours, with some light intervals of ease, from which she was delivered by the following Medicines: She had a Fume of *Horse-hoofs*. There was also given *Aq. Hysteric.* now called *Aq. Brioniae compos.* Dose three spoonfuls, by intervals as she could take it. I applied *Emplast. Hyster.* below the Navil. Lastly, I appointed the following Ointment to anoint the inner part of the Matrix: *R Musk gr. iv. Nutmeg  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . Oil of Lillies  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{s}$ . mix them.* By this it returned to its place. For a Fume she had the following, used to the Nose: *R Castory, Galbanum dissolved in Vinegar, each  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{s}$ . Sulphur  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . Assa fetida  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . make Troches with Oil of Castory.* *R Pil. de Peon. de Chamæp.  $\bar{\alpha}$   $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{i}$ . Ol. Salu. Chy. gut. v. f. Pil. N<sup>o</sup> 10.* Three of these were given at bed time, to which was added *Extract. Hyst.  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{i}$ .* By these she had five or six stools. The following day she had another Fit, but less; but by the foresaid Fume and Ointment she was well amended. Inwardly were given two spoonfuls of *Aq. Brion. comp.* At night she took two of the foresaid Pills; coming to her in the morning, I found her eased of her pain of Head and Stomach. The 11th of Febr. she was gently afflicted with the Mother, and a light Fever; to prevent which I gave *Extract. Hysteric.  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{i}$ . cum Aq.*



*Aq. Hist. q. s. f. Pil. 10.* She took one of them in the morning fasting, and so she became well. *March 28.* she fell again into the Mother, with Convulsion of the Eyes, the said Convulsion having grieved her two days before she was afflicted with the Mother: *R Pil. de Pæon. Chamæpit. Hier. cum Agarick, ā ʒii. Pil. de Succin. Ruffi. ā ʒi. Extract. Hyster. ʒii. cum Aq. Hyster. f. Mas.* Of this there were made five of a drachm covered with Gold; of these she took three at bed-time. By these she was delivered.

## OBSERV. XLV.

**T**HE First-born Son of my Lady Harrington, after the Pox, laboured of a Tumor of the Nose and Lips, and sometimes the Cheeks, with a Rheum distilling from the Head; he was about the age of 10, which I cured as followeth: *R Scurvy-grass, Water-cresses, Brook lime, each Miv. Juniper berries lbss. Agrimony Mi. Wormwood, Carduus benedictus, each M ss. boyled them in five gallons of Beer, till a fourth part were wasted.* Of the strained Liquor was taken *lbii. Sena ʒii. Agarick ʒss. Rubarb ʒii. Sarsaparilla ʒ ii. Sassafras ʒ i. Hermodactils ʒi ss. Liquoris ʒi. Polypody ʒii. Seeds of Anis, Carraway, Coriander, each ʒss. Cinamon ʒii.* To the straining, add Sugar sufficient to make a Syrup. Of this was taken *ʒx.* Syrup of Succory with Rubarb *ʒii.* Dose was three or four spoonfuls. For the Lips was used *Aq. Mercur. Ruland.* and at night a Plate of Lead. He drank of the foresaid



Beer. Which Course having been continued for few days, he was cured of his Lip.

## OBSERV. XLVI.

**M**argaret Baker, aged 9, having after the Pox a grievous ugly Tumor upon her Nose and Lip, was perfectly cured as followeth: *Rx Pil. de Succin. ℥ss. f. Pil. iij.* They were given her at a night when she went to bed, and so for four days. Being well purged, the Lip was washed *cum Aq. Merc. Ruland.*

## OBSERV. XLVII.

**M**Y Lady Rainsford, (beautiful, and of a gallant structure of Body,) near 27, was three days after her being laid of a Child miserably tormented with pain in her Belly, from which I delivered her with the following: *Rx the white of Hens-dung ℥i.* being put in Beer and Sugar, she took it. To the Belly the following was applied hot: *Rx new Milk and Honey, each ℔i. Horehound Mi. Wheat flower ℥iii. Saffron ℥i.* boyl them to a Pulver. By these she was delivered. The Translator hath freed several from this Distemper with Chamomel Posset-drink.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. XLVIII.

**M**rs. Grace Court, Wife to my Apothecary, aged 27, being grievously afflicted with a burning Fever, and that continual, Pain in the Loins, small bleeding at the Nose, Pain of the Head, with small Delirium, was cured as followeth: First, I appointed her to bleed four or five ounces, although she had passed fourteen weeks of her time, being with Child. The same day I gave the following Cordial: *Rx burnt Harts-horn, Spec. liberant. pul. Pannon. rub. Confect. Alkerm. ā ℥ii. Conserve of Barberries ℥i.* Of this she took the quantity of a Bean every three hours. She drank no drink but the following: *Rx Spring water boyled ℔iii. Syrup of Pomegranats ℥i℔. Julep of Roses ℥ii. Spirit of Vitriol, as much as made it sharp.* To the Soals of her Feet were applied Radishes beaten with Salt, and besprinkled with Rose-vinegar, which was renewed every fourth hour. For the inflammation of the Tongue, was used the following Gargarism: *Rx Spring water ℔ii. Julep of Roses ℥i℔. Honey of Mulberries ℥vi. Rose vinegar ℥i. Spirit of Vitriol sufficient to sharpen it.* With this she washed her Mouth, which brought away much Phlegm. Now and then the dry places were anointed with Honey of Roses, and sometimes Butter. To the Wrists I caused to be applied *Ung. Antifebri. Rx Ung. Popul. ℥i. Tel. Araneae. multas, Nuc. Arbor. parum, Misc.* For the Back, *Rx Ung. Popul. Ros. ā ℥℔. Alabast. ℥ii. Ol. Nymph. ℥vi.*



*Camphor.* ℥ss. *Misc.* But because there was no Oil at hand, the following was used: *Rx Ol. Scorp.* ℥ii. *Amygd. dulc.* ℥ss. *Ung. Ros.* ℥i. *Misc.* For the pain of the Head was used the following: *Rx Aq. Ros. Plantag. Flor. Sambuc.* ā ℥iii. *Ol. Ros. Aq. Lactuc. ablut. aliquot.* ℥i℥ss. *Pul. Santal. rub.* ℥i℥ss. *Misc.* In this were dipped Linnen Clothes, and applied to the Head. And lest she should fall into *Carus*, we used the following Decoction: *Rx pure Spring water* ℔ii. *Seeds and Pills of Citrons, each* ℥i. *burnt Harts-horn* ℥ss. *Spec. Liberan.* ℥ii. boyl them till a quart be wasted; to the straining was added the Juyce of Citrons, and Sugar, and after boyled, being not only scummed, but purified with Whites of Eggs. Of this she took three draughts in a day, one in the morning, the other an hour before dinner-time, and the third at four a clock in the afternoon. For the strengthening of the Heart, and repelling malign Vapours, she took twice a day (before she drank the foresaid Decoction) the quantity of a Nutmeg of the following Cordial: *Rx Rob of Barberries, Conserve of the Pulp of Citrons, each* ℥i. *Spec. Liberant. prepared Pearls and Smaragdines, each* ℥i. with the Syrup of Citrons make an Electuary. Of this she also took at night. After her third draught the next day she took of the Electuary, wherein was *Pul. Pan. rub.* And afterwards a Clyster: *Rx Althea roots* ℥i. the four emollient Herbs, each M i. Barly p. i℥ss. Gourd seeds ℥ss. make a Decoction to ℥xii. in which dissolve Cassia ℥i. Honey of Violets ℥i. Oil of Violets ℥iii. with Salt make a Clyster. The 20th day of June she vomited a Worm with Melancholy matter. Then I gave of the following Electuary the quantity



ntity of a Bean every fourth hour: *Rx Conserv. Ros. vitriolat. ℥i. Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat. ℥i. Pul. Pan. rub. ℥i. Conser. Barb. q. s. f. Elect.* These remitted her Fits, and she came to a composed mind, and in a short time became well.

## OBSERV. XLIX.

**T**He Countess of Northampton, (born of a noble Off-spring, notably educated, and of a very good disposition, very fair and beautiful,) in the seventh month of her Child-bearing, fell into a Bastard Tertian, as also a filthy yellow Jaundice, Torment of the Belly and Head, and Pain of the Back, being aged about 26, desiring my advice, being not willing to purge, I prescribed as followeth: *Rx the Flowers of Marygolds and Rosemary, each p.i. Cardus benedictus p.℥. Flowers and leaves of Melilot p.ii. boyl them in sufficient Posset drink to ℥℥. with a little Sugar.* She took half of it an hour before her Fit, hot, by which the Fit was retarded two hours; it beginning, she took the other half, which freed her from her shaking, then her Jaundice appeared in her Water manifestly, after sweat broke forth, the next Fit was less. In the heat of the Fever and sweat, she took the Decoction of *Harts-horn*, with Juice of Limons, of which she drank liberally, in which Decoction she would not admit Rose-water. On her quiet day she took every third hour the quantity of a Bean of the following: *Rx Conserve of Barberries ℥℥. Pul. Pan. rub. ℥ii.* but after she had taken

of



of it once, she abhorred it. She had a Gelly of *Harts-horn* with *Marygold flowers*, and *Saffron*. The 22<sup>th</sup> of *July*, before her Fit, she had five grains of *Bezoar*; and an hour before her Fit the foresaid *Possiet-drink*. This Fit she was troubled with shaking, but the hot Fit and sweating was less by six hours. The 23<sup>th</sup> day, by five in the morning it left her. She took this: *Rx Tincture of Coral, Magistral of Pearl, each gr. iv. Pul. Pannon. rub. gr. xii. mix them.* She took it an hour before dinner, and an hour before supper. The 24<sup>th</sup> day by three a clock in the morning she took as before, and the *Possiet-drink*, which mitigated the Fit; the 25<sup>th</sup>, as the 23<sup>th</sup>. The 26<sup>th</sup> there was applied hot to the Feet the following: *Rx Worm-wood, Rue, Fetherfew, Nettles, each equal parts.* She also had the *Possiet-drink*, as before. The foresaid being hot, was anointed with *Ung. Popul. with Opium*. To the Back was applied *Emplastrum Oxycroceum*, which removed the Pain of her Back wholly; that day her Fever was very little. The 28<sup>th</sup> she took the following: *Rx prepared Harts-horn, Pul. Pann. rub. each ʒss. Carduus water ʒii. Syrup of red Poppies ʒss. Bezoar gr. iv. mix them.* It was given five hours before the Fit, and the Herbs were applied to the Feet. The heat coming, *Rx Syr. Papav. ʒi. Lim. ʒss. Aq. Scab. ʒii. Ol. Vitriol. gut. v. Aq. Celest. gut. vii. Misc.* With these Remedies in twelve days she was wholly cured. August the 5<sup>th</sup> taking cold, she relapsed. Then before the Fit two hours, were applied the Herbs to her Feet; to her Pulses this: *Rx Ung. Popul. ʒss. Tel. aran. multas, Nuc. arbor. parum.* Her Temples were anointed with *Populeon*. For  
her



her Coldness, *R Aq. Bezoar. Coch. f. Lap. Bezoar. gr. v. Succ. Lim. Coch. ii.* It was given two hours before the Fit. When her heat came, her Temples were anointed with *Unguent. Popul. ʒ ss. Opii in Aq. Ros. dissol. ʒ ss.* By these she was again cured, and after she was brought to bed with a Daughter, which I saw in her Arms.

## OBSERV. L.

**M**R. Foffet, (a Minister) aged about 55, was cruelly tormented with the Hemorrhoids, for which many Medicines had been used, yet fruitless. After he came to me, to whom I used the following: First, I caused them to be fomented with warm Milk, after applied this: *R Oil of Linseed, and Elder, of the first ʒii. the other ʒi.* They were applied with double Linnen Clothes night and day. After was used *Tapsi valentia.* And after this, *R Ung. Popul. ʒi. Opii torrefact. & pul. ʒi. Misc.* It was applied to the part. By these he was cured.

## OBSERV. LI.

**A**Nne Ward of Stratford, had black evacuations both from Mouth and Belly, after fell into the rising of the Lungs, so that all looked on her as dead; she could not speak, her Breath was sent out with a noise; for an hour she lay thus.  
Being



Being called, I presently caused a great Cupping-glass to be set to the Mouth of the Stomach, and presently she spake. And so twice before I delivered Mrs. *Goodyear*, and Mrs. *Savage*, from danger of Death. All the night after she held in her Mouth of our pectoral Rolls, and after had this Clyster: *Rx Ol. Carmin. Quer. Diacathol. ā ʒ ii. Decoct. Carmin. pro Clyst. ℥ss.* It gave two stools the following day. *Rx Elect. de Tamarind. ʒss. de Succ. Ros. ʒiii. Crem. Tart. ʒi. cum Sacch. f. Bol.* It gave eight stools, and so she was cured.

## OBSERV. LII.

**M**rs. *Fines*, aged 22, 1632. (Wife to the Lord *Say*'s eldest Son, a very religious excellent Woman,) was miserably afflicted with the following Symptoms, *viz.* Obstruction of the Courses for the space of two months; and when she had them at a fit time in a laudable quantity, they were of an ill watery colour, with great pain in the Womb; there was also difficulty of breathing, with trembling and beating of the Heart, as if it would have burst through; after sleep she was sick, with torment of the Belly, and gnawing about the Navil, but these Pains were most miserable about the time of her Courses; upon breaking wind she was somewhat eased; her Belly was also very hard, and moved, as if with child; but hot Clothes being applied removed the Pain and Wind. She was also vexed with pain of the Spleen, Whites, Leanness, Pain of the Loins,



a light *Vertigo*, as also of the Scurvy, and truly I judged all these Symptoms to arise from it. Which I cured as followeth: *Rx Pil. de Succin.*  $\text{ʒii}$ . *Ruffi.*  $\text{ʒi}$ . *f. Pil. N.* 15. She took three at bed-time, and two in the morning, which wrought excellently. For the Wind, *Rx Spec. Plerisarc.*  $\text{ʒʒ}$ . *Sacch. Ros.*  $\text{ʒiv}$ . *Misc.* Dose, half a spoonful after meat. By the use of these her Courses flowed well, with many lumps like Flesh, not dissoluble in water, they were expelled with torment, as in Child-birth. To cleanse the Womb, *Rx Hiercum Agaric. de Succin.*  $\text{ā ʒiʒ}$ . *Terb. Cypr. Pil. Ruffi.*  $\text{ā ʒʒ}$ . *f. Pil. N.* 20. She took these as the former, *cum custodia*. These ended, she took *Spec. Plerisarc.*  $\text{ʒii}$ . and used exercise. The fifth of March, at four a clock in the morning, she took *Crem. Tart* in Broth. An hour after that, of our *Chalybiat Water*, thus framed: *Rx Oil of Sulphur* pint i. *Spirit of Wine* pint ii. boyl them in a great new made Iron Spoon at a gentle Fire, till half be evacuated; the Powder remaining, keep very close, lest it dissolve. Of this *Rx*  $\text{ʒii}$ . to which put *Agrimony water*  $\text{ʒiv}$ . and infuse them upon hot ashes. Of this she took  $\text{ʒʒ}$  in Broth, and used exercise; the first day she vomited, and the second and third days she did not; she used it for fifteen days. It is excellent in all Diseases arising from the Liver, as *Dropsy*, *Cachexia*, *Green-sickness*. To her Spleen was applied *Empl. ex Ammoniac. Fer. & Oxycroc.* She used every day *Plerisarc.* and *Sugar.* *Scorbutic Beer* was not omitted, as *Cent. i. Observ. i.* By these she was cured, taking in the morning *Diacubeb*  $\text{ʒii}$ .



## OBSERV. LIII.

**F**rances Finch of Stratford, aged 47, being troubled with the Worms, Pain of the Back and Sides, was thus cured: *Rx Pul. Dudlian. Scamon. præp. ā gr. xiv. Crem. Tartar. gr. x. Aq. Boragin. ʒiſs. Syr. Ros. Coch. half.* This being exhibited, gave four stools, with abundance of little Worms. The next day being given again, she was cured. It is observable, that *Riverius* hath several Observations about Worms, and his special Remedy is *Mercur. dul. cum Scam. aut Resin. Jalap.* the which the Translator hath proved very often, given in a due Dose.

## OBSERV. LIV.

**M**rs. Jackson, (Wife to Mr. Jackson Jun.) aged about 24, being not well purged after birth, fell suddenly into a grievous Delirium, no other Disease preceding; she was most angry with those that formerly she most loved, yet her talk was very religious. By intervals there was a Fever acute, which made me fear a Frenzy. By reason of much business I could not have time to visit her, yet there was a happy success by the following Prescriptions: *Rx Syr. Artem. ʒi. El. Lenit. Diacath. ā ʒiii. Rhab. Castor. ā ʒss. Aq. Betonic. ʒiii. Misc.* Her Stomach being full of wind, she vomited  
after



after without Pain, she had five stools. She took it again. The 22<sup>th</sup> of May there were taken away  $\zeta$ vi of blood, very black and aqueous; yet the Delirium was not wholly removed. The 23<sup>rd</sup> day,  $\mathcal{R}$  Leaves of Mallows, Violets, Beets, Lettice, Borage, each  $\mathcal{M}$  ii. Barly  $\zeta$ i. Seeds of Gourds and Cucumbers, each  $\zeta$ ss. make a Decoction with a sufficient quantity of Water, to  $\zeta$ xii. To the strained Liquor add Oil of Violets  $\zeta$ iii. Cassia new drawn, Diacath. each  $\zeta$ i. Salt  $\zeta$ i. make a Clyster. After for watching and restlessness I gave the following Syrup:  $\mathcal{R}$  Syrup of red Poppies  $\zeta$ iss. Syrup of Violets  $\zeta$ ss. Scabious water  $\zeta$ iii. Rose-water a little, Oil of Vitriol to sharpen it. To the Forehead was applied this: Oil of Roses omphac.  $\zeta$ iii. Vinegar of Roses  $\zeta$ i. Powder of red Sanders  $\zeta$ iss. Waters of Lettice, Plantain, and Roses, each  $\zeta$ i. mix them. To the Head was applied a Hen new cut thorow. To the soles of the Feet, Radishes bruised with Salt and Vinegar, every third hour, for revulsion. The 25<sup>th</sup>,  $\mathcal{R}$  Cassia newly drawn with Betony water  $\zeta$ i. Syrup of Roses solutive  $\zeta$ ss. Waters of Bugloss, Borage, Violets, each  $\zeta$ ij. make a Potion. It was given in the morning. There were also Scarifications, with Cups to the Scapula's and Shoulders. And thus in seven days she was happily cured.



## OBSERV. LV.

**M**ay the 2d, Mrs. Woodward of Aven-dasset, (a Maid very witty and well-bred, yet gibbonous,) aged 28, six days before this fell into a continual burning Fever; then by the Physician being purged, and let blood, from it she fell into a Bastard-Tertian, pernicious, with a yellow Jaundice, and spots like flea-bitings, which after left marks, which discovered the Fever to be joined with the Scurvy. For often it happens both in Continual, Tertian, and Quartan Fevers, as appears in *Eugaleus*. She wanted her Courses, and had constipation of the Belly. Coming on the intermitting day, gave this: *R Tincture of Coral gr. vi. Spec. Liberant. ℥ss. Manus Christi perlat. ℥ii. Lap. Bezoar. gr. v. with Conserve of Barberries.* In the same day she took often the Decoction of *Harts-horn, with Manus Christi perlat.* For her Broth I appointed these Herbs, *Brook-lime, Water-creffes, Borage, Cichory.* May the 26th, *R Diarrh. cum Rhab.* (because there was no other ready at hand) *℥iv.* It was infused all night in Posset-drink, in the morning it was strained, and taken with Sugar. I being absent, it gave four stools without pain. Towards evening she expected her unwelcome Enemy, with grief of mind. To the Wrist I applied *Ung. Antifebris.* to the Feet, *Wormwood, Rue, Chamomel, boyled in Water,* and applied hot in bladders before the Fit came. *R Spec. Liberant. ℥ii. Conserv. Barbar. ℥ii.* Of this she took



took the quantity of a Bean often in a day, with our *Antiscobutic Water*, *Observ. 26.* of this Cent. For the Jaundice and Scurvy, *R Ammoniac. Pul. ℥ii. Oxym. simpl. ℥ii. Aq. Agrim. ℥i.* It was repeated on the quiet day, as need required. To the Spleen was applied *Empl. de Ammon.* There was used *Elect. Diacurcum.* the quantity of a Nutmeg, after meals. Being altogether freed from the Fever, yet not the Scurvy, I prescribed the *Chalybiat Wine* (*Observ. 42. Cent. 1.*) *℥vi. Syrup of Scurvy-grass ℥iiij. of Brook-lime and Water-creffes, each ℥ii.* Dose was six spoonfuls, with exercise. And every other day, *R Pil. Stomac. Russi. cap. Pill. iiii. ex ℥ss.* at going to bed. And so she was cured.

## OBSERV. LVI.

**M**rs. Hopper, aged 24, after birth, the After-birth was retained and corrupted, so that it was cast forth in little stinking bits, whence a direful stink ascended to the Stomach, Heart, Liver, Diaphragma, and from thence to the Brain; so that there was Pain of the Head, often fainting, and cold sweats; so that there was great danger of death, yet was recovered as followeth: *R Colocynthis boyled in equal parts of Water and Juyce of Rhue, with which was mixed Myrrh, the Meal of the Seeds of Line, Fenugreek, and Barly, of each a spoonful; boyl them all together, and make a Plaster.* Which apply to the whole Belly from the Navil to the Privity. The Matrix was anointed with *Ung. Basilicon.* *R Castory gr. vi. Myrrh, Saffron,*  
L
each



each gr. iij. *Mithrid.* ℥ss. make three Pills. Which was given at bed time. And thus in twenty four hours she was delivered.

## OBSERV. LVII.

Good-wife *Archer* of *Stratford*, was suddenly taken with Convulsion of Face and Eyes, loss of speech, her Matrix carried from its proper place, and so cast, as if she had been the very Image of Death, sometimes vehemently opening and casting her Eyes hither and thither; was cured as followeth: R<sup>x</sup> *Castory* ℥i. *Juyce of Rhue* a spoonful, *Sage water* ℥ii. *Syrup of Mugwort* ℥i. She was constrained to take it. To her Nose were applied stinking things. Within the space of few minutes she both spake and stood up. The next day, R<sup>x</sup> *Spec. Hier. cum Agaric.* ℥ss. *Pil. fetid. de Peon.* ā ℥i. *Fæcul. Brion. Diagrid.* ā gr. vi. *f. Pil.* 5. They were taken in the morning with custody. After R<sup>x</sup> *Briony root* ℥iii. *Sena* ℥ss. *Ginger* ℥ss. *Cinamon* ℥i. *Sugar* ℥i. infuse them for a night in hot *Whey* ℥vi. Of this Infusion was taken ℥v for several days together. With which the Cure was perfected.



## OBSERV. LVIII.

**M**rs. *Lewes*, Sister to Mr. *Fortescue*, three days after Child-birth, getting cold, fell into an Ague, with torment of the Belly, was cured as followeth: She drank the *Decoction of Harts-horn*, our *Julep against the Fever*, two spoonfuls every fourth hour. She also had a Clyster of *Milk and Sugar*. There was *Origanum* and *Marjoram* lapped up between a Linnen Cloth, and applied hot to the Belly. And so she was suddenly helped.

## OBSERV. LXI.

**M**rs. *Vernon* of *Hanberry*, Wife to the Minister, aged about 30, *August 13. 1632.* was afflicted with the Scurvy, joined with various Symptoms, as coldness in the soles of the Feet, which like a cold vapor ascending to the Stomach, made her grievous sick; after that she was afflicted with heat, after with a cold sweat, and all in the space of two hours, and then she was well. Further she was afflicted with Melancholy, trembling of the Heart, and pain of the Spleen, so that she was forced to press it hard with her hands; she had cruel pains of her Teeth and Gums, Loins, Laziness of the whole Body, Tumor of the Feet towards evening. In the time of her Courses she



was miserably tormented, her Flux being much and inordinate, by which she was weakned. The Fits of the Mother often afflicted her, of which she was not delivered till she shed tears. Sometimes she had filthy black spots on her Thighs, sometimes she was also without stools for four days. Her Urine was of various colours. *R Malloves, Mercury, Althæa, each Mi. boyl them in sufficient quantity of Milk to ℥bi. in the straining was dissolved Diaphœnic. Diacathol. each ℥vi. Holland powder ℥i. make a Clyster.* It gave three stools with wind. At her going to bed she took ℥ii of *London Treacle.* The fourteenth day, *R Brook-lime, Water-creffes, each Mi. Marygold flowers, and of Rosemary, each p.i. boyl them in sufficient quantity of Whey to ℥biss. To the straining was added ℥ss of Sugar; it was again boyled and scummed; after was added ℥ss of Saffron tyed up in a fine rag; after a walm or two it was taken from the Fire.* Of this Decoction were taken eight spoonfuls, *Holland powder, and Cream of Tartar, of each as much as lay upon a Six-pence, in the morning, fasting two hours after, and then taking Veal broth, altered with Borage, Bugloss, Brook-lime, Water-creffes, and Succory; dining at the usual time, supping at five.* At bed time she took *London Treacle,* as before. For the Mother was prescribed *Aq. Brion. compos.* now so called. For the coldness of the Feet was applied this Plaster: *R Pitch ℥bii. best Rosin powdered and sifted, Frankinsence, each ℥bii. Sheep-sewet ℥i. Saffron and Mace, each ℥ii. Labdanum ℥iv. Cloves ℥i. mix them, and boyl them for half an hour, or more.* It is to be spread on Leather, like to a Shoo soal. This was continued for fourteen days,

OR

or six w  
tain this  
Plaster  
Feet.  
gift. pro  
Emplast.  
Opung.  
℥ii. fuge  
Spread it  
mach, R  
℥ii. Do  
was also  
of Clove  
scorbutic  
of which

T'Ho  
and  
Death, I  
of Man, b  
cy, thou  
Symptoms  
tion of all  
the very  
which I p  
and Father  
to give me  
favour, for  
About the  
to Septemb.



or six weeks, and then removed. And for certain this Plaster is profitable in all pain. By this Plaster I cured Mr. *Feriman* of an old pain in the Feet. For tumor of the Spleen I used *Ung. Magist. pro Splen.* In pain of the Back was used our *Emplast. Nephritic.* As *R<sup>e</sup> red Lead and Wax*  $\text{℥ii}$ . *Opium* gr. xv. *Oil of Roses, of Water-lillies, each*  $\text{℥ii}$ . *Juyce of Night-shade*  $\text{℥i}$ . boyl them to a Plaster. Spread it upon Leather. For wind of the Stomach, *R<sup>e</sup> Conserve of Bugloss*  $\text{℥ii}$ . *Spec. Plerisarch.*  $\text{℥ii}$ . Dose, the quantity of a Nutmeg. There was also used our Scorbutic Water, with Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers. She had also an Antiscorbutic Beer, and Chalybiat Wine. By the use of which she became well.

## OBSERV. LX.

THOU, O Lord, which hast the power of Life and Death, and drawest from the Gates of Death, I confess, without any Art or Counsel of Man, but only from thy Goodness and Clemency, thou hast saved me from the bitter and deadly Symptoms of a deadly Fever, beyond the expectation of all about me, restoring me as it were from the very jaws of Death to former health; for which I praise thy Name, O most merciful God, and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, praying thee to give me a most thankful Heart for this great favour, for which I have cause to admire thee. About the 57<sup>th</sup> year of my age, August 27. 1632. to Septemb. 29. I was much debilitated with an



*immoderate Flux of the Hemorrhoids*; yet daily was I constrained to go to several places to Patients. By riding, a hardness being contracted, the Flux was stayed for fourteen days. After I fell into a most cruel torture of my Teeth, and then into a deadly burning Fever, which then raged very much, killing almost all that it did infect, for which I used the following method, which by the help of God succeeded. First, I purged thus: *Rx Rubarb infused* ℥i. (surely it was infused in some proper water, suppose ℥iii.) *Syrup. Diaserios* ℥i. *Elect. è Succ. Ros.* ℥iii. This gave four stools. After I used the *Decoction of Harts-horn*, and so the Disease was almost cast out by Urine, it flowed very much for four days space; so that I was not only much maciated, but also weakned, so that I could not move my self in my Bed without help. I also had *Convulsion of the Mouth and Eyes*. Then was a Pigeon cut open alive, and applied to my feet, to draw down the Vapours; for I was often afflicted with a light Delirium. Then my Wife sent for two Physicians. I had used a Clyster with *Emollient Herbs*, and *Electu. Diacath. & Leniti*. By the Physicians my Friends, was prescribed the following Electuary, of which I swallowed the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day. *Rx Elect. de Gem. cal.* ℥ii. *Spec. Plerisarch.* ℥i. (from fear of the Scurvy) *Manus Christi perlat.* ℥i. *Conserv. Buglos. & Violar.* ā ℥ii. *Syr. Laju.* ℥i. *Syr. Viol.* ℥℥. *Limon* ℥i. *Ol. Vitriol. gut. vi. f. Elect.* The 27th of Septemb. I was thus purged: *Rx Elect. Lenit.* ℥i℥. *Aq. Absynth.* ℥iv. *Misc.* It gave three stools. At the hour of sleep I took *Diacodium*, *Syrup of red Poppies*, with *Diascordium*. For the heat

heat of  
℥℥. S  
mol. &  
R. Lab  
Ros. Di  
thus: R  
Aq. Ciba  
Physician  
from the  
were th  
and then  
Harts-h  
Meat.  
of Scur  
purged o  
scriu, &  
I used O  
with Itc  
our Dec  
And so I

B Arona  
was  
pecially in  
when he c  
a little de  
God cure  
de Succin  
Betonit.  
bed, and



heat of the Back, *R* Refrig. *Gal.*  $\text{ʒiſs}$ . *Cerat. Santal.*  $\text{ʒiſs}$ . *Succ. Sed. Acet. Vini alb.*  $\text{ā coch. i. f. Unguent. mol.}$  An Emplaster for the region of the Heart, *R* *Labd.*  $\text{ʒvj. Styrac. Calam. ʒiſs. Spec. Aromat. Ros. ʒiv. Mosc. gr. iv. Misc.}$  I again was purged thus: *R* *Syr. Diaserios*  $\text{ʒiſs. Elect. e Succ. Ros. ʒiii. Aq. Cichor. q. s.}$  It is to be observed, before the Physicians came, there were drawn  $\text{ʒvii}$  of Blood from the Liver vein, and three days after that were the Leeches applied to the Hemorrhoids, and thence removed  $\text{ʒx}$ . After the Decoction of Harts-horn. Thus I was pretty well able to take Meat. After I used *Chalybiat Wine*, with Jayce of Scurvy-grass, and *Syr. Sceletyrb. Foresti*, and purged once a week with *Pul. sancti. Syr. Diaserios, & infus. Rhab.* For the pain of the Teeth I used *Ol. Lig. Heraclei*. After I was troubled with Itch in the *Scrotum*, which was cured with our Decoction of *Sarsa.* with *Antiscorbutic Herbs.* And so I became perfectly well, praised be God.

## OBSERV. LXI.

**B** Aronet Puckering of *Warwick*, aged about 44, was cruelly vexed with pain of the Head, especially in the morning, and about evening; yet when he cast himself upon his back, with his Head a little declining, he felt ease. I by the help of God cured him as followeth: *R* *Pil. de Pæon.*  $\text{ʒi. de Succin. Ruffi. ā ʒi. Cephal. Fernel. ʒii. cum Aq. Betonic. f. Pil. N. 15.}$  He took two at going to bed, and three in the morning. These ended,



the Leeches were applied to the Hemorrhoids with happy and desired event, for he was altogether freed from the Pain of his Head. After he used the following Opiat: *Rx Lign. Sassafr. incis. ℥vi. Cinam. pul. Cal. Aromat. ā ℥℥. infund. in Aq. Buglos. ℥xii. per hor. 24. deind. coq. ad dimid. colat. adde Conseru. Flor. Cichor. Buglos. ā ℥℥. Theriac. Venet. ℥i. Confect. Alkerm. de Hyacinth. ā ℥i℥. Chalyb. præp. ℥i. Diatri. Santal. Diamb. Diamosc. dulc. ā ℥i℥. Lap. Bezoar. ℥℥. C. C. præp. Margarit. præp. ā ℥ii. cum Syr. Conser. Citri. f. Opiat.* Dose, the quantity of a Filbert, morning, and going to bed. Having taken cold, he fell into a Quotidian Fever in the night. I purged him thus: *Rx Syr. Diaserios ℥ii. Rhabar. expres. ℥i. Cremor. Tartar. ℥i. Aq. Betonic. ℥ii. f. Haust.* Which he retained for half an hour, and then vomited it, yet had four stools. The next day for his Cough and Phlegm, *Rx Syrup of Maiden-hair and Hyssop, each ℥i. Syrup of Scabious, Magi. ℥℥. make a Lincture.* He liking it well, it was repeated, with which he cast up abundance of Phlegm. I framed him a Julep with capillary Herbs, Snails, yellow Sanders, China; shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, with Syrup of Limons and Violets. With three spoonfuls of this Julep were taken two spoonfuls of *Aq. Saxon. frigid. Rx Magist. perlar. ℥i. Aq. Scabios. ℥iv. Syr. Caryophil. ℥i. Confect. Alker. ℥i. Misc.* Thus he was delivered from his Fever. Afterwards for the preservation of his Health was prescribed the following Opiat, by Doctor Lapworth; *Rx Conser. Flor. Betonic. Caryophil. horrens. ā ℥i. Cortic. Citri. condit. ℥vi. Extract. Calam. Aromat. ℥i. Cortic. Winteran. pul. ℥i℥. Sem. Peon. ℥i.*



℥i. Ol. Cinam. gut. iv. cum Syr. Betonic. q. s. f. condit. Of this he took the quantity of a Nutmeg, which was used with great success. For his Spleen I prescribed this: R<sup>x</sup> Emp. Magist. pro Lien. ℥i℥. Diachyl. comp. ℥vi. Caran. in Acet. Scillitic. dissol. ℥iv. Rad. Helleb. alb. ℥ii. Ol. Lig. Rhod. ℥i. Misc. f. Empl. It was spread upon Leather, and covered with some Sarcenet, and applied to the Spleen. By these he was delivered from all his Symptoms, and to prevent, had a Fontinel opened in his left Arm.

## OBSERV. LXII.

**A**lderman Tyler, being exceedingly troubled with heat and roughness of his Tongue, was cured with the following: R<sup>x</sup> Syr. Scabios. mag. Becabung. Nasturt. aquat. Succ. Cochlear. præp. ā ℥℥. Syr. Tussilag. Liquirit. Papav. Erratic. ā ℥i. Misc. It was taken often with a Liquoris stick.

## OBSERV. LXIII.

**T**He Daughter of Alderman Smith, aged about 22, from diminution of her Courses, and fear, fell into the Mother, with Convulsion of the Eyes, and darkness of sight, it continuing all the Fit, together with distortion of the Neck, and palpitation of the Heart, as also a Fever, so that she tossed up and down her Bed. In the time of her



her Fit I commanded to distil into her Mouth three spoonfuls of *Aq. Hysteric.* After I fumed her with *Ungula Caballina*, which delivered her from her Fit. To prevent, was given as followeth: *Rx Castor. pul. ʒss. Pil. Fetid. ʒj. f. Pil. 7. deaur.* This purged her well, and delivered her from the Symptoms. Lastly, *Rx Pul. Castor. ʒss. Extract. Hyster. ʒi. f. Pil. N. 9.* Of these she took three at bed-time, and two in the morning. By these few Remedies she was perfectly cured, and never had it after.

## OBSER. LXIV.

THE only Son of Mr. *Holy-oak* (which framed the Dictionary) fell into a burning Fever, pain in the Loins, and Cough, the fore-runners of the Small-Pox, which appeared after the taking of the following Potion: *Rx Diascord. ʒi. Tinctur. Coral. Lap. Bezoar. ā gr. iij.* It was given in Fennel water. By this he was freed from pain in his Back and Stomach, and they began to appear. To preserve the Eyes, *Rx Plantain water, Eye-bright water, and Rose-water, each ʒi. Camphire ʒi. Saffron gr. ii. make a Collyrium.* With which the Eyes were gently anointed often with a Feather. To preserve the Throat and Mouth, I prescribed that he should continually gargle Milk and Plantain water mixed, which is a most excellent Remedy. *Syrup of Pomegranats* is also a Secret both to defend the Lungs, Throat, Mouth, and Breast. Therefore I prescribed this: *Rx Syr. Gran. dul. ʒii.*  
Peni-



*Penideor.* ℥iii. *Syr. de Ros. sicc. Diamor.* ā ℥ss. *Di-  
atrag. frigid. in Tab.* ℥iii. *Amyl. purif.* ℥ii. f.  
*Eclegm.* But because this was not to be had, there  
was used, *Syrup of Scabious, Magistral.* ā ℥ss.  
*Syrup of Maiden-hair, and Liquoris, each* ℥i. mix  
them. This was very successful. To refresh the  
Senses, R a little Bread dipped in the Vinegar of  
Roses, held to the Nose in a fine Rag. For Diet he  
used this Hordeat: R *Hord. mund. p. i. Amygd.  
dulg.* ℥ii. f. *Hordeatum* ibi. Which was sweetned  
with Sugar of Violets, that the Pox might be  
expelled more. To the Skin was used a De-  
coction of *Liquoris, Figgs, and common Barly;*  
which was given hot. He was kept constantly in  
bed, with a Fire in the Chamber. His Drink was  
*Ptyfan.* And thus he was cured.

## OBSERV. LXV.

THE Lord of Northampton's Gentleman had  
the ambulative Gout, wherein he had ex-  
treme pain, sometimes in one knee, sometimes  
in the other, so that he could scarce walk. There  
was also sometime a Retention of Urine, he was  
aged 34. He was presently eased by the follow-  
ing Medicines: R *Pil. sine quib. fetid.* ā ℥i. ex  
*Opopan.* ℥ii. *Troch Alband.* ℥i. *Sal. prunel. gr.* xv.  
f. *Pil. deaurat.* He took one at ten a clock at  
night, and four about seven a clock the next  
morning, and so for three days; by which he  
was well purged. R *Emplast. Oxycroc. Diachyl.  
cum Gum.* ā ℥i. *Ol. è Laterib.* ℥i. f. *Emplast.*  
Which



Which being applied to the pained part, eased it. The 27th of Decemb. to prevent, was given this: *Rx Elect. Caryocost. ʒss. Crem. Tart. ʒi. Syr. Dias. ʒi. Aq. Betonic. ʒiv. M.* After, *Rx Pil. sine quib. ʒi. Fetid. ʒiss. Troch. Alband. ʒi. f. Pil. 10.* There were given five for a Dose, by which he was wholly delivered.

## OBSERV. LXVI.

**M**rs. Boves, of Kings-cotton, aged 46, was miserably afflicted with Itch in the Fundament, and *Ascarides*, which were presently cured as followeth: *Rx Pil. Hier. cum Agarick, ʒii. Ruffi. ʒi. Fetid. ʒi. f. Pil. N° 15.* Two of which she took at going to bed, and three in the morning. These done, I gave a drachm of the following Rotula's: *Rx Sem. Macedonic. Sem. Santon. ā ʒiv. Cortic. Granat. C. C. usti. ā ʒss. Dictam. alb. Rhab. elect. Caryophil. ā ʒi. Cinam. ʒii. Croc. ʒi. Misc. f. Pul.* with sufficient quantity of Sugar make Rotula's, weighing a drachm. There were Suppositories used sometimes of Lard, sometime Clysters of Milk and Sugar. She used the Rotula's for fifteen days, by which she was delivered from the Itch and Worms. Thonerus cured a Girl of six years old, only with these following: *Elect. de Tamarind. cum Fol. Sen. ʒiii. Magist. Jalap. gr. vi. Misc.* To preserve, he prescribed *Rotul. contra Verm. August. ex Fol. Sen. &c.*



## OBSERV. LXVII.

THE Lady Brown of Radford, aged 49, Jan.  
 1. 1633. having laboured of the Scurvy  
 long confirmed, and now of a Scorbutic, continual,  
 burning Fever, accompanied with the following  
 Symptoms, with which she was vexed, as  
 beating of the Heart, Wind of the Stomach and  
 the Belly, of which she found very little ease, al-  
 though she vented wind both ways. Her Mouth  
 was continually dry, although she could content  
 her self with a little Drink. Her Pulse was varia-  
 ble, weak, unequal, and often vermicular: The  
 Heat in this Scorbutic Fever was more gentle than  
 in an exquisit, and joined with less thirst, and  
 restlessness; or if it were much, yet it was by  
 intervals. Her Urine was thick and red, with  
 the like sediment, unequal, yet thirst less. She  
 was very subject to fainting when she rose out of  
 her Bed, with many other deadly Symptoms, yet  
 was she helped in a few days with the few follow-  
 ing Medicines. Having great torment in the  
 Belly, there was injected this Clyster: *Rx the*  
*common Decoction for a Clyster ℥xii. course Sugar*  
*℥iv. fresh Butter ℥ii. mix them.* It gave two  
 stools. But before the Clyster was administred,  
 she took the following Electuary: *Rx Spec. Libe-*  
*rant. ℥i. in Conserv. Barber.* It was given an hour  
 before the Clyster. At the hour of sleep she took  
 five grains of Bezoar, and the next morning the  
 foresaid Electuary. The Clyster was again in-  
 jected,



jected, and procured three stools, which gave great ease. She often took the Gelly of Harts-horn in Broth, altered with Antiscorbutic Herbs. At the hour of sleep she took this: *Rx Aq. Cord. frig. Sax. ℥i. Syr. Sceletyrb. Forest. coch. ii.* The third day I thus purged her: *Rx Man. ℥i. Rhabarb ℥i. Crem. Tartar. ℥i. Syr. Sceletyrb. Forest. ℥i. Aq. Cichor. ℥iii. Misc.* This gave four stools. For her thirst she used the Decoction of Harts-horn. And thus she was cured.

## OBSERV. LXVIII.

THE Lady Rainsford, aged about 62, cruelly tormented with the Stone, Fever, Thirst, Pain of the Back, was cured as followeth: *Rx Pul. Holland. ℥i. Tereb. Cypr. ℥ii. Misc. f. Pil.* Of which was given ℥i made in five Pills. *Rx Ol. Scorpion. ℥i. Amygd. dulc. ℥ii.* With this her Back was anointed. *Rx Decoct. comm. pro Clyst. ℥xii. Elect. Lenit. & Diaphænic. ā ℥i. Syr. Ros. sol. ℥iii. Misc.* This gave two stools. Six hours after it came away, was given another prepared only of the said Decoction, red Sugar ℥iv. and Butter ℥iv. But note, every third hour she took the following: *Rx Spec. Liberant. ℥i. Syr. Papav. erratic. ℥ss. Hypof. q. s.* She rested quietly this night. *Rx Rhab. pul. ℥ii. Aq. Fumitor. ℥viii. bul. ad quartam Col. adde Tart. Cryst. ℥i. Syr. Diaserios ℥ii. f. Haust.* This gave five stools. The following day she had a Clyster framed only of Oil of Linseed. At bed time she took this: *Rx*



*Rx Spec. Liberant. ℥ii. C. C. prep. ℥i. Tinctur. Coral, ℥ss.* And so in the morning she was well.

## OBSERV. LXIX.

**D**OCTOR *Thornberry*, Bishop of *Worcester*, aged about 86, *Febr. 1. 1663.* was long tormented with a Scorbatic wandering Gout, falsely imagined by his Physician to be a true Gout, as appeared not only by the frequent Change of his Urine, both in colour and substance, but also livid spots in his Thighs. He had very unquiet Nights from salt and sharp humors, and Vapors ascending to his Head; and if he did sleep, it was with terror, which happened from the sudden slaughter of one in his Family, which did much terrify and perplex his Spirits, and afflicted him grievously with Melancholy. His Pain lay sometimes in his Knee, otherwhiles in his Foot, without any tumor in the Foot, but about the Knee and Instep there was great swelling, and after in the Feet. I said he might be eased, but never perfectly cured, which I effected as follows. I omitted purging, he being very weak, and having been before purged. He had a Gelly framed of Harts-horn, with Knuckles of Veal, Partridg, Raisins, Dates, and Antiscorbatic Herbs. It being strained, there was added a little Tincture of Saffron and Alkermes, with Sugar-candy to sweeten it. He took the Juyce of Scurvy-grass prepared in Wine twice or thrice a day. For the Pain and Tumor



Tumor was applied live-Worms, which I have often applied to others in like pains with good success. Afterwards I used the following, which removed the Tumefaction in three or four days. The Feet were bathed with this: *Rx Brook-lime M x. boyl it in sufficient quantity of Beer, for a Bath*; which was used morning and night. After bathing, was applied a Pultess framed of the *Powder of Wormwood, and Yolks of Eggs*. The first night he slept more quietly. There were used also inwardly our *Antiscorbutic Water*, with the *Juyce of Scurvy-grass*, as before, as also the *Gelly*. He also had an *Antiscorbutic Beer*. By all which he was wholly delivered from the pain and tumor in his Feet, so that he could walk abroad.

## OBSERV. LXX.

**M**R. Simon Underhil, aged about 40, troubled with extream Vomiting, wind of the Stomach, difficulty of breathing, constipation of the Belly and Scurvy, was cured as followeth: *Rx Jalap. ℥i. Crem. Tartar. ℥ss. Tereb. Cypr. q. s. f. Pil. N. 3.* which wrought well. For difficulty of breathing: *Rx Spec. Pterisarchon. ℥ii. Conserv. Cochlear. ℥ii. Confect. Alkermes ℥i. Misc.* Dose the quantity of a Nutmeg an hour before Meat. It was often repeated. There was also used *Diacurcuma* before supper ℥ii. By these he became much better, so that he sent me away, and after came home to me, and said I should either cure



cure him perfectly, or kill him. The 7th of March, after his first sleep at night, he was much troubled with Wind in his Stomach, for which was used this:  $\mathcal{R}$  Pul. Pan. rub.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Conserv. Flor. Viol. & Cochlear. Misc. He slept after that better in the morning. He had a Clyster of a Decoction framed of Brook-lime, Water-creffes, Scurvy-grass, and Nettles,  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ xii. Holland powder  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Diaphænic.  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Spec. Diaturb. cum Rhab.  $\mathfrak{z}$ iss. mix them, and make a Clyster. This brought away abundance of Wind. But before the Clyster he swallowed this:  $\mathcal{R}$  Conserve of Scurvy-grass  $\mathfrak{z}$ iiij. Pul. Pan. rub.  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. The 9th day,  $\mathcal{R}$  the Juice of Scurvy-grass prepared  $\mathfrak{z}$ viii. Syrup of Brook-lime and Water-creffes, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. He used Chalybiat Wine, and Elect. Plerisurch. after meat, and continuing the Antiscorbutic Beer for fourteen days, he became perfectly well.

## OBSERV. LXXI.

Mrs. Swift, (dwelling with Baronet Brook at Warwick Castle, a Maid,) aged about 20, was miserably afflicted with the Mother, Convulsion of the Mouth, as also of the Arms and Hands. She had been well purged by expert Physicians, and many other Medicines fruitlessly used; yet by the assistance of God I thus cured:  $\mathcal{R}$  the Decoction of Briony with Uterin Herbs  $\mathfrak{t}$ ss. Spec. Hier. Pier.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Holland powder  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. make a Clyster. This injected, gave two stools with success. I gave her Aq. Hysteric. (now called Aq. Brion.)  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. which she vomiting up, I presently exhibited the follow-

M

ing:



ing: R *Extract. Hysteric. ℥i. Fæcul. Brion. ℥ss. f. Pil. N. iii. deaur.* Half an hour after she had taken them, she vomited them up with some Phlegm and acid Melancholy, complaining of great heat of her Stomach, as if it were excoriated. I presently commanded she should drink half a pint of clear cold Water, which she presently cast up; it was reiterated, and as soon as it was hot in her Stomach, she cast it up again; it was again repeated, and then she contained it with ease. For her Convulsion, R *Ung. Martiat. ʒ ss. Ol. Saffas. & Succin. ā gut. 5. Misc.* With this was her Neck anointed. To the Navil I applied an *Emplaster of Caranna*, in the midst of which was put of Musk and Civet gr. v. in Cotton-wooll. For many days she used a Gelly of Harts-horn, with a little *Fæcul. Brion. & Aron.* There was used *Sternut. Ruland.* Being troubled with faintings, twice in an hour there was given her the following, by which she was wholly delivered: R *Mosc. opt. gr. 5. Cinam. Caryoph. Nuc. Mosch. ā ℥i. cum Confect. Alkerm. f. Pil. deaur.*

## OBSERV. LXXII.

**M**rs. Finnes, being delivered of her third Child, the third day fell into a burning Fever, with thirst and great weakness, her Midwife being with her, gave her Posset-drink made of the Juice of Limons and of Wood-sorrel; and with her Chickens gave her the Juice of Sorrel as Sauce. By which her Stomach being too much cooled, she fell



fell into an Hydropick Tumor, with swelling of the right Thigh and Leg, so that for the pain the Midwife could not move it. To which she applied a Plaster of red Lead, rolling it hard on; the Pain and Tumor yet increasing, I was sent for, when being come, perceiving it hard, I conceived it to be a Scorbutic Dropsy. She implored earnestly my help, being in a very desperate condition. She being almost suffocated with Phlegm, I prescribed this Lincture, *Rx Syr. Hyssop. Becabung. Nasturt. aquat. & Scabios. Magistr. ā ʒ i. Misc.* She took of this often with a Liqueoris stick, with good event. For a Clyster, *Rx Mallows, Brooklime, Water-creffes, Scurvy-grass, each M i. Roots of Fennel and Parsly, each ʒ ii. Tops of Elder M ʒ.* boyl them in a quart of Water till it come to ʒ xii. in the straining dissolve course Sugar ʒ iv. Misc. This cast in, purged her well of Wind and Phlegm. It was reiterated the next day with good success. At bed-time she took this: *Rx Pul. Pan. rub. ʒ ʒ. C. C. præp. ʒ ʒ. Confect. Alkerm. cum Syr. Limon. f. Bol.* That night she was in a fine moist sweat. It was repeated the next morning. She was subject to fainting upon rising, or when moved, for which I appointed this: *Rx Conserv. Cochl. ʒ iii. Spec. Ple-risarch. ʒ ʒ. Misc.* She took the quantity of a Nutmeg three hours before she rose. Multitude of business calling me away, and hindering my return to her, she sent again to me, telling me she had like to have been suffocated with Phlegm the night before; for which I repeated the foresaid Syrup, and our Antiscorbutic Water, of which she took every morning six spoonfuls, as also at bed-time. By these she was recovered beyond all



expectation of all who gave her over for dead. She took a Clyster every other day, which was this: *R* the buds of Elder Mi. Scurvy-grass, Water cresses, and Brook-lime, each M℞. Nettles the whole Mi. Roots of Parsly and Fennel, each ℥i. boyl them in sufficient quantity of Water to ℥xii. to the strained Liquor add Diacatholicon ℥i. Diaturb. cum Rheo. ℥ii. mix them. It gave three stools. To restore, she had a Restorative framed of Snails, Earth-worms, with Antiscorbutic Herbs, as also with Chicken and Partridg, with Cinamon. She also had the following Scorbutic Beer, *R* the buds of Elder, Betony, Agrimony, Scabious, Wormwood, each Mi. Carduus benedictus, Fumitory, Germander, each M℞. Water-cresses, Brook-lime, each M ii. Scurvy-grass M iv. Juniper berries ℥℞. Shred and contuse them, and steep them in unboyled Beer, five gallons; after boyl them to four, the following Species being in a bag are also to be boiled therein, and with the Beer hung in the Barrel, as the Seeds of Coriander and Anis, each ℥℞. Liquoris ℥i. Sarsaparilla ℥ii. Sassafras ℥i. Cortic. Winteran. ℥℞. It stood fourteen days before it was drunk of, and then there was taken a draught in the morning fasting, as also before dinner and supper, and at going to bed. For the Contraction of the Leg, from the beginning, was used the following: *R* Ol. Cham. Lumbric. de Castor. ā ℥i. Ping. Anser. Gallin. ā ℥℞. Ung. Dialth. ℥ii. Succ. ē Fol. Cochlear. Becabung. Nastur. aquat. ā ℥i. Cer. q. s. f. Unguent. This proved excellent, for in three days space she was able to go with a Staff. Every day she also took four ounces of the following: *R* Scurvy-grass, Water-cresses, equal parts, Brook-lime half so much; beat them in a stone Mortar,



and boyl them in Milk, pouring not much Liquor upon them; and drank it as before, till the Beer was ready. She took the following Clyster twice a week: *Rx of a Childs Urine* ℥ xii. in which boyl Leaven ℥i℥. Seeds of Fennel, Anis, and Dill, each ℥i℥. purified Honey ℥i. make a Clyster. And so she was restored to her former health.

## OBSERV. LXXIII.

**M**R. Fortescue, (Catholick) of Cook-hil, aged 38, (a great Drinker, of a very good habit of Body, sanguine, very fat,) fell into a Scorbutic Dropsy by a Surfeit, with difficulty of breathing, hard tumor of the Belly, Cods, and Feet, Wind in the Sides, the yellow Jaundice spread over the whole Body, and tumor of the Sides and Belly, and by all these was much troubled. To whom coming, I appointed what followeth, March 12. 1633. *Rx Pul. Sen. Lax. Spec. Diaturb. cum Rhab. ā ℥ii. Syr. Cichor. cum Rheo. ℥i. Ser. Cerevis. q. s. f. Haust.* It gave eight stools. The 13th, *Rx Pil. Stomach. Ruffi, sine quib. ā ℥i. f. Pil. 5.* which gave six stools. The 14th, a Vein was opened, and ℥vii taken. The 15th, *Rx Polipody, Liquoris, each ℥i. Roots of Succory ℥℥. Brook-lime, Scurvy-grass, Water-creffes, Fumatory, Centaury, each M℥. Sena ℥iii. Agarick sliced ℥vi. Rubarb ℥ii. Cream of Tartar ℥i. Flowers of Chamomel, Elder buds, each p. ii. Seeds of Fennel, Carrots, each ℥i℥. Cinamon, Cloves, Corticis Winterani, each ℥i. Zedoary ℥℥. Saffron ℥℥. Raisins of the Sun stoned ℥iii.*  
M 3 make



make an Infusion in eight pints of Water for twelve hours; in the morning boil it till a third part be wasted. Dose, eight spoonfuls every day, which gave daily five Stools. The 18th, R<sup>x</sup> Pil. Aggregativ. Stomach. Ruffi, ā ʒss. Gum. Got. præp. gr. xiv. f. Pil. N. x. for two Doses, which gave five Stools, each. After meat he took this: R<sup>x</sup> Diamb. ʒii. Sacch. Ros. ʒii. Misc. Dose was half a spoonful. The Restorative was made as in the former Observation, as also that in *Observ. 59* of this Century; every third day purging. For quenching thirst, instead of Beer we used the following: R<sup>x</sup> the shavings of Sassafras, shaved Liquoris, ā ʒii. Fennel seeds ʒii. Currants ʒiſs. put them all into a Pewter pot, and pour upon them three quarts of scalding Water, after stop it very well, and set it in a cold place, till it be cold. He used Diacrocum to ʒii, every morning for five mornings, and after Meat. R<sup>x</sup> Spec. Plerisarchon. ʒii. Sacch. ʒi. Dose, half a spoonful. The 24th day he was purged with these Pills prescribed for the 18th day, which gave eight stools. After to sweat was this prepared: R<sup>x</sup> Guaiacum shaved lbj. Water nine pints, boil it to the half; towards the end cast in Soldanella dried Mi. the inner Bark of Cinamon ʒii. Raisins unstoned ʒii. after they are boyled enough, pour them into a Glass Vessel, in which there are three pints of White-wine. Of which take ʒix in the morning, and vi in the evening, covering him well that he may sweat. His Diet was drying. Every third day he had the Clyster prescribed (of Urine) in the former Observation. And once a week the following Bole, R<sup>x</sup> Jalap. ʒiſs. Cream of Tartar ʒi. Elect. of Tamarinds ʒss. make a Bole. It gave six Stools. By these



these the Tumor was altogether removed. But the third of *April*, by what Fate I know not, he fell into a Fever. He had two Fits, with shaking six hours long, three in heat. I purged him again with the foresaid Bole, which gave him five great watery Stools; by which he was delivered from his Fever. Afterward he used the foresaid Antiscorbutic Beer for a month, and the following Pouder after Meat: *R Pul. Pannonic. rub. Spec. Diamb. Spec. Diamosch. dulc. ā ʒi. Ol. Anisi. gut. iij. Sacch. alb. ʒiv. Misc. f. Pul.* Dose, as much as would lie on a Six-pence. By these means in six weeks time he was perfectly cured.

## O B S E R V. LXXIV.

**M**R. *Kimberley*, aged about 26, had laboured long of a general Lassitude, had a greater Appetite than Digestion, a filthy yellow Jaundice, Pain in the Loins, weakness of the Legs, a pricking Pain of the Head, especially near the Ears, a frequent change of the Urine, sometimes thick, and sometimes clear like Spring water; sometimes great pain of the Legs, Tumor of the Gums, swelling of the Fingers, with pain, Hypochondriac Winds, with many other Signs of the Scurvy confirmed, with which was joined sweating and wandring Pains. He had used the natural Bath without success, and had had often purging and Sudorific Decoctions, and all fruitless, yet he was restored as followeth: *May 1. R Diatartar. ʒii. of which he took every day a small Spoonful.*



Which gave four Stools. About three or four a clock in the morning, when his sweating usually began, and at four a clock in the afternoon, he took  $\text{ʒiv}$  of the Juyces expressed out of the following Herbs, being mixed with Sugar, and  $\text{ʒi}$  of Cinamon.  $\text{R}$  Scurvy-grass, Water-creffes, each  $\text{ʒss}$ . Brook-lime  $\text{ʒiv}$ . bruise them, and strain them, adding  $\text{ʒi}$  of Cinamon, and sufficient Sugar. He also used this Antiscorbutic Beer:  $\text{R}$  Bark of Ash, Tamaris, and Capers, each  $\text{ʒii}$ . Horse Radish sliced  $\text{ʒvi}$ . Wormwood, Fumatory, Germander, Carduus benedictus, Celendine, each  $\text{Mss}$ . Betony, Scabious, Ceterach, Valerian, Nettles, each  $\text{Mi}$ . Water-creffes, Brook-lime, each  $\text{Mii}$ . Scurvy-grass  $\text{Miv}$ . let the following be put also in a bag, and boiled in the Beer, as Juniper berries bruised  $\text{ʒvi}$ . Cortic. Winteran.  $\text{ʒss}$ . Sarsaparilla  $\text{ʒii}$ . Sassafras  $\text{ʒss}$ . Liquoris  $\text{ʒi}$ . Seeds of Anis, Carraway, and Coriander, each  $\text{ʒss}$ . Nutmegs two. After the Beer is boiled, hang the Bag in the Vessel. It is for four gallons of Beer. After it is barin'd, pour in of the Juyce of Pippins  $\text{ʒbi}$ . the Juyce of Scurvy-grass  $\text{ʒbii}$ . White-wine  $\text{ʒbi}$ . After a fit time use it for ordinary Drink. For his Tumors in the Fingers were used live-Worms, as *Observ. 69*. He was purged with these Pills:  $\text{R}$  Pil. Hier. cum Agarick, Mastic. Stomac. Imperial. Ruffi,  $\text{ā ʒss}$ . Misc. fiat  $\text{ʒ}$  Pil. ex  $\text{ʒi}$ . Which was the Dose taken, and gave five Stools. May the 13th.  $\text{R}$  nine fresh Worms, and bruise them in a Mortar with two spoonfuls of White-wine; after strain them, and put it into the rest of the pint of Wine. Of which he took three spoonfuls in the morning, noon, and evening. And every third day purged with the following:  $\text{R}$  Pil. aggregat.  $\text{ʒi}$ .



ʒi. *Stomac.* ʒʒ. *Gamboi. præp.* gr. xiv. *f. Pil.* 10.  
 Dose five, which gave so many Stools. When  
 he began to be well, he drank the foresaid Beer,  
 an hour after which he took some of the follow-  
 ing: *R̄ Elect. Chalyb.* ʒ iv. *Conserv. Cochlear.* ʒii.  
*Misc.* Dose, the quantity of a Nutmeg. The  
 Beer and Electuary were used for fifteen days.  
 After meat the quantity of a Nutmeg of the fol-  
 lowing: *R̄ Conserve of Scurvy grass* ʒi. *Bugloss* ʒʒ.  
*Spec. Plerisarchont.* ʒii. *Misc.* Every fourth or sixt  
 days he took the following to purge: *R̄ Conserv.*  
*Violar.* ʒi. *Spec. Diatrag. frigid.* ʒiʒ. *Turbith.*  
*Gum. Mechoac. albif.* ā ʒʒ. *Diagrid. cum Ol. Fæ-*  
*nic. præp.* ʒii. *Sacch. in Aq. Fenicul. dissol.* ʒ xiv.  
*Ol. Cinam. gut. vi. Ol. Anis. gut. iv. f. Confect.*  
*in Morsul.* Of which he took ʒvi, which gave  
 eight Stools; it is called *Morsul. purgant. de*  
*Mechoac.* He used his Beer for three months, in  
 which time he was delivered from those cruel in-  
 tense Pains, and they did not return again. For  
 which he returned me many thanks, and called  
 me his Father, because he said I had delivered him  
 from the jaws of Death, and made him perfectly  
 well.

## OBSERV. LXXV.

**M**rs. Editha Staughton, aged 16, was misera-  
 bly tormented with *Ascarides* night and day,  
 whom I cured perfectly and speedily, as I cured  
 Mrs. Bove; for which see *Observ. 66.* of this  
 Century.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. LXXVI.

**M**rs. *Wilson*, who for the recovery of her health, took a Journey to *Bristol*, for as she thought she was tormented with the Stone, for which she drank of *St. Vincent's Well* too greedily, to the quantity of eighteen pints a day, for the expelling of the Stone; so that thereby cooling her Body too much, she fell into a Palsy. She presently got her self conveyed to the Bath, where being purged by *Dr. Lapworth*, and using the Bath, she was restored. Returning home in rainy and tempestuous weather, that night she was assaulted with the Mother, with fainting, and a light Palsy on the left side. To whom being called, by Divine assistance I helped as followeth: *Rx Aloes lucid. ℥ii. Agaric. Troch. rec. Rhab. elect. ā ℥i. Cortic. Rud. Cappar. Winteran. Tamarisc. ā ℥i. Fecule Brion. & Aron. ā ℥℥. Castor ℥℥℥. Crem. Tartar. ℥℥. Spir. Succini gr. iv. cum Syr. de Fumar. compos. q. s. f. Pil. N. 6. ex ℥i.* Of which she took three at a night when she went to bed, which gave her four Stools the next day. For the wind of her Stomach, *Rx Spec. Diamb. ℥i. Ol. Salv. Chy. Nuc. Mosch. Caryoph. ā gut. iv. Sacch. in Aq. Ros. dissol. ℥ii. f. Rotul.* To be taken after meat. For the Palsy, *Rx Spir. Rorismar. Ol. Succin. ā part. eq.* With which her Neck was gently anointed. For fainting, *Rx Spec. Plerisarch. ℥℥. Sacch. opt. ℥ii. Misc.* Dose half a spoonful. When she fainted, this delivered her both from her fainting,



fainting, and trembling of her Heart, with which she had usually been troubled. It is a Pouder worth Gold, which I always carry about with me. She used also this Decoction: *Rx Guaiacum* ℥viii. *Bark of the same*, *Rosemary*, *Sassaparilla*, each ℥i. *Betony*, *Sage*, *Lavender*, *Germander*, each p. i. *Roots of Elicampana*, *Piony*, *Oris*, *Citron Pills dried*, each ℥i. *Spring water* ℔vi. infuse them for twenty four hours in a hot place, after boyl them in a close Vessel; after straining, sweeten it with *Sugar*, and aromatize it with *Spec. Diamb.* ℥ss. She took ℥vi of it in the morning, and sweat, and as much at four a clock in the afternoon, without sweating. She had *Clysters framed of the common Decoction*, and *Carminative seeds*, to which was added *Holland powder*. She used also *Cyprus Terbentine* framed into Pills very often. And thus she was delivered from all these, and danger of Death.

## OBSERV. LXXVII.

Mrs. Wagstaff of Warwick, (Widow) aged about 48, was troubled with a continual vomiting, pain of the Stomach and Head, as if pricked or stabbed with Needles and Daggers; also she had pain of her Loins, and numbness of her Feet, whom I cured as followeth: *Rx our Emetic Infusion* ℥vi. It gave her three vomits, and three Stools. For the pain of the Stomach, *Rx new Conserve of Roses* ℥i. *Spec. Aromat. Rosar.* ℥i. *Theriac. Lond.* ℥i. *Misc.* For two Doses. For the Back, *Rx Oil of Scorpions* ℥ii. *Oil of sweet Almonds* ℥ii.



℥ii. mix them. She had a quiet night, and well eased of her pains. The next morning was cast in the following Clyster: *Rx Althea roots* ℥i. *Pellitory of the Wall* M ii. *Melilot, Mallows, Chamomet flowers, each* M i. *Seeds of Line, Fenugreek, each* ℥ss. of *Fennel seed* ℥ii. boyl them in *Water* lbii. in ℥x of the straining was dissolved *Cassia drawn for Clysters* ℥i. *Oil of sweet Almonds* ℥ii. *Capons or Goose grease* ℥i. make a Clyster. For her Side, *Rx Ung. de Althea* ℥ii. *Ol. Amygd. dulc.* ℥ss. *Misc.* With which her Side was anointed, and upon it put a Linnen Cloth anointed with Butter warm'd. It was done twice a day. For the wind, *Rx Conserv. de Anthos, Bugloss, a* ℥i ss. *Conserv. Caryoph. hort.* ℥i. *Rad. Enul. Camp. condit. Zinzib. condit.* a ℥ss. *Spec. Aromat. Ros.* ℥i ss. *Confect. Alkerm.* ℥ss. *cum Syr. Regis, vel Pomis, f. Elect.* Dose the quantity of a Nutmeg. After meat she took of the following Rotula's: *Rx Spec. Diamb.* ℥ss. *Diamosc. dulc.* ℥i. *Ol. Anisi. gut. iii.* *Sacch. in Aq. Bugloss. dissol. q. s. f. Rot.* She purged twice a week with *Diatartar.* For watching, *Rx Ung. Alabastr. vel Popul.* ℥ss. *Laud. Paracel. dissol. in Aq. Ros. gr. x.* with which her Temples was anointed: And so she was healed.

## OBSERV. LXXVIII.

Mrs. Cooks, near 48, of a thin body, was much troubled with pain of the Stomach, darkness of the Eyes, deafness and noise in the Ears, beating of the Heart, with several other Symptoms



toms, constant Companions of *Flatus Hypochondriacus*, arising from the ill Disposition and Obstructions of the Liver and Spleen, whom I cured as followeth: First I purged the first ways with the following: *Rx Sarsapar. ʒii. Hermodact. ʒiʒ. Guaiac. Liqueur. ā ʒi. Sen. ʒii. Polipod. Querc. ʒii. Epithem. ʒʒ. Enul. Camp. ʒvi. Agaric. Rhab. ā ʒii. Sem. Anis. Carui. Coriand. ā ʒʒ. Infuse them in a close shut Vessel in four pints of Water for twenty four hours; after boyl them, keeping the Vessel close, lest the Vapor exhale. Take of this Decoction being strained ʒʒ. Syr. Magist. ad Melanchol. ʒiv. Dose was from ʒii to iv. Being well purged, she took this: *Rx Elect. Chalyb. ʒiʒ. de Tamarind. ʒi. Misc.* The quantity to be taken was ʒʒ. to be used with exercise. Twice a week was given of the following: *Rx Pil. Stomach. sine quib. ā ʒʒ. de Pæon. Chamæpit. ā ʒi. f. Pil. N. 12.* Of which three was given at the hour of sleep. After was taken the Electuary prescribed *Observ. 72.* Of Conserve of Scurvy grass, ʒii. &c. For deafness was used *Carduus benedictus* Water, twice distilled, and dropped into the Ear. By these she was perfectly cured.*

## OBSERV. LXXIX.

**N**urse Degle of Bengworth, aged 29, troubled with spitting of blood from the Lungs, as also with the yellow Jaundice, was cured as followeth: *Rx Oxymel simpl. ʒiv. Syr. Capil. Vener. ʒii. Misc.* for two mornings. After she was thus purged:



purged: R *Rhab. Pul.*  $\text{ʒiſs}$ . *Syr. Ros. Sol.*  $\text{ʒi}$ . *Aq. Plantag.*  $\text{ʒiv}$ . *Syr. Capil. ven.*  $\text{ʒi}$ . *Misc.* Being thus well purged, she had a Vein opened. After Astringents were used, as, R *Lapid. Hematit. subtilis. pul.* & *cum Aq. Plantag. lot.*  $\text{ʒi}$ . (which hath an admirable quality in stopping of Blood) *Coral. rub. Bol. Arm. ita præp. a*  $\text{ʒiii}$ . *Ter. sigil.*  $\text{ʒiſs}$ . *Pul. Diareos simp.*  $\text{ʒi}$ . *f. Pul. tenuis.* Dose  $\text{ʒiſs}$  in Barly water, in which was boiled Plantain and Knot-grass. It is to be given in the morning fasting, and at the hour of sleep, to the quantity of  $\text{ʒii}$  of *Aq. Spennol. Crol.* and so for many days. Every second or third day she had a Clyster, as, R *Mallows, Althea, Beets, Mercury, each*  $\text{Mi}$ . *Prunes 5. Figs 12. Melon seed bruised*  $\text{ʒi}$ . the seeds of *Anis and Fennel, each*  $\text{ʒi}$ . French Barly, Rye bran, each  $\text{p. i}$ . boyl them in Whey to  $\text{ʒxii}$ . in the straining dissolve *Catholic.*  $\text{ʒi}$ . *Cassia extracted for Clysters*  $\text{ʒv}$ . coarse Sugar  $\text{ʒ ii}$ . make a Clyster. And thus by God's help she became well.

## OBSERV. LXXX.

Mrs. Editha Staughton, aged 17, was miserably afflicted with Melancholy, her Courses as yet not having broken forth, as also with the Mother; she was very easily angry with her nearest Friends, so that she continually cried out that her Parents would kill her, as also of all others that came unto her. She had been purged well by expert Physicians, yet her Father desired my counsel, whether she was curable; to which



I answered, Very hardly, being her Constitution was Melancholy. I advised there should be few to trouble her, and so began with emollient and diffusive Clysters, as also such as respected the Humor: As *Rx of Chicken-broth* (wherein was boiled *Sorrel, Pimpernel, Borage, Hyssop*) *℞i. common Oil ℥iiss. Salt of Tartar ℥i. make a Clyster.* This was used two days. After she was thus purged: *Rx of the foresaid Broth ℥v. Cream of Tartar ℥iv. Oil of Vitriol 5 drops, make a Potion.* By this the Humor was rendred more obsequious. After was opened a Vein on the left Arm. She was the next day after purged again. After was applied the Leeches to the Hemorrhoids. Again she was purged with an Helleborated Apple, in which Apple was rosted *℥i* of *Hellebore*; afterward the Hellebore was cast away, and the Apple given. Being well purged, we laboured to divert the Humor from the Brain by Ligatures and strong Clysters, strengthning the principal parts with the following: *Rx Conserve of Roses vitriolated, Borage, Bugloss, each ℥i. candied Citron Pills, Conserve of Clove Gilly-flowers, each ℥℥. Spec. de Gem. Letific. ā ℥ii. Hyacinth. pr.ep. ℥i. Confect. Alkerm. ℥i. Spec. Diamarg. frigid. ā ℥iiss. with the Syrup of Apples make an Elecuary.* The Dose was *℥i* before meat. To discuss wind, that Pouder was used, prescribed *Observ. 34. Cent. 1.* As, *Rx Coriand. pr.ep. ℥ii. Sem. Fenic. &c.* It was given after meat. There was also used the following Wines: *Rx the opening Roots, each ℥i. Bark of Cappar roots ℥i. Sassafras ℥iiss. Wormwood, Ground-pine, each Mi℥. Ceterach, Balm, Germander, each Mi. Flowers of Borage, Bugloss, Scabious, each*



p. ii. Broom leaves p. i. seeds of Fennel ℥i. of Caraway, and sem. Siler. Montan. of each ℥i. All these were beaten, and put into a Vessel, in which was put the shavings of Juniper, and there was poured upon them of White-wine lb xxx. And so being well stopped, they were set in a Cellar. After they were infused eight days, I took 9 lb of it, wherein I infused Rubarb ℥vi. Sena ℥ii. Mechoacan ℥ss. Dodder and Cinamon, each ℥ss. Cloves ℥i. And so it was used instead of Purges. It was given every morning two hours before dinner, with taking some spoonfuls of Broth. After three days taking, she had that prescribed for comforting the Brain and Heart. In all Medicines we added Humectors. For her watching, I gave at bedtime a spoonful of *Diacodium*. This caused rest, and in it she sweat. There was *Tartar* often used by reason of its great force in contemporating Melancholy, and *Atra bilis*. And thus by the blessing of God she was delivered from her Disorder.

## OBSERV. LXXXI.

MR. John Trap, (Minister, for his piety and learning second to none) about the 33 year of his age, of a melancholy temper, and by much Study fell into Hypochondriac Melancholy, and pain of the Spleen, with some Scorbutic Symptoms, viz. difficulty of breathing after gentle motion of the Body, beating of the Heart, with fainting at the rising of the Vapours, and became



became a little better when they were dispersed. He had a gentle Erratic Fever, so that he was much amaciated; after he had done preaching on the Sabbath, he could scarce speak; his Urine changed often, his Pulse was mutable and unequal, and he languished much. Some ordinary Medicines were used, but not succeeding, he desired my help and counsel, which was readily performed by me in prescribing the following, by which he was restored from the very jaws of Death, both safely, quickly, and pleasantly. *March 11. 1635.*  
*R Tartar. Vitriolat. ℥iv. in pomo sub cineribus coct.*  
 With this he had two Stools, and his Urine came in greater quantity, but like clear Spring water. The 12th day, *R Merc. dulc. gr. xx. Tart. Vitr. ℥i. Gut. Gamb. præp. gr. iii. Misc.* This was given in the Pap of an Apple; it gave him four Stools. The 14th day he took  $\mathfrak{z}$ i of Cream of Tartar, it gave one Stool. For his Cough and Catarrh, in the night he held in his Mouth one of our pectoral Rolls. The 15th he took of our Chalybiat Wine; as *R Vin. Chalyb. ℥iv. Syr. Scellityrb. Forest. ℥iii. Misc.* The first day he took two spoonfuls, the second day four, exercising two hours after. For the strengthening of the Spleen, *R Raisins of the Sun lb. boyl them in Sack to the consistence of a Pulstess, pass it through a strainer, and mix therewith Conserve of Rosemary flowers, of Bugloss, each ℥ss. Spec. Leticificant. Aromat. Rosar. Diamarg. calid. Diacinam. each ℥ij. Lig. Aloes adorat. ℥ss. candied Citron Pills, Cinamon, each ℥i. Chalyb. præp. cum Sulphur. ℥ss. Saffron ℥i. mix them.* The Dose was the quantity of a Filbert in the morning. The 19th, *R Syr. Magist. ad Melanchol.*



*lanchol.* ℥ii. *Aq. Buglos.* ℥ii. *Tartar. subtilis. pul. Misc.* It gave four stools. The next day he took the Chalybiat Wine. April the 2. he was purged as before, with which he was cheared for three days after he took the Wine. The seventh day he purged with *Cream of Tartar* ℥i. Now he had our Antiscorbutic Beer; and his Electuary being ended, he took six spoonfuls of the following Water: *Rx Aq. Limacum nostr.* *Aq. Ranar. simpl.* ā ℥iv. *Confect. Alkermes* ℥ii. *Manus Christ. perl.* ℥ss. *Syr. Sceletyrb. Forest.* ℥ii. *Aq. nost. Antiscorbutic.* ℥vi. *Splenetic.* ℥ii. (both *Doncrelius*) *Misc.* This being ended, he desired his Electuary again, in which he said the greatest hope of his Cure lay, and was worth Gold. He having it, used it for eight days, purging every fourth day. But being much troubled with bitterness of his Mouth, I gave him ℥v of our *Emetic Infusion*, which removed it, and he returned to the use of his Electuary. And thus by God's blessing he was freed from all his Symptoms, and was well cured, for which he returned me hearty thanks.

## OBSERV. LXXXII.

THE Earl of Northampton, aged about 32, being following his Hounds in a cold and rainy day, got cold, and suddenly was miserably tormented with a flatuous Pleurisy, and pain of the Belly, like to a true Pleurisy. He had a small Cough, was restless, feverish, thirsty, and the Pain was fretching. I being present when he came home, prescribed



prescribed this Clyster: *R Decoct. com. pro Clyst. ℥i, Diaphenic. Diacatholic. ā ʒi. Pul. Hol. ʒii. f. Clyst.* This gave three stools with much wind, and desired event, for the Pain was mitigated; yet in his Breast he felt a pricking, to remove which was this prescribed: *R Ung. de Alth. ʒii. Ol. Amygd. dulc. ʒ℥. dissol. & misce ad ign. pro Ung.* With which his Breast and Side was anointed, and upon it a double linnen Cloth spread with Butter warm'd. By this the Pain remitted, and he had a quiet night, and fell to sleep. The day following he used this expectorating Syrup: *R Syr. Scabios. Magistral. Capil. Vener. Liquor. Hyssop. ā ʒi. Misc.* He took it often upon a Liquoris stick. In the night he held in his Mouth one of our Pectoral Rolls. In the morning he was anointed again, and so was freed from all his pain, and he became whole.

Thus have I dispatched what I had of the Author; and if I add any more to compleat the Century, I hope it will not be offensive.

### OBSERV. LXXXIII.

**I**N a Quotidian and Bastard Tertian, after the Body hath been well evacuated, the following hath been often experimented by *Thonerus*: *R Carduus benedictus, and the lesser Centaury, each M ii. Sometimes add Roots of Assarabacca boyled in White-wine and Water to ℥i.* Of the straining exhibit ʒiv hot for several mornings, especially if the Members



be tumified. It is to be taken in Bed, sweating.

I remember great *Zacutus* in Quotidians and other of long continuance, when other Remedies long used had proved fruitless, found most effectual  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$  of the *Juyce of Fennel Roots*, given in a morning with Sugar fasting, for ten days. It is to be given in bed, being well covered; it most frequently provokes sweat abundantly; in some it procures spitting of abundance of tough Phlegm; in others it breaks wind both upwards and downwards. I cannot pass that of his in *Febris Epiala*, wherein cold and heat, if felt at one time, caused from pituitous gross Phlegm, and bitter Choler, which also is excellent in *Bastard Tertians*, which is this:  $\mathfrak{R}$  *Flowers of Chamomel* (I have experimented the Herb it self, yea in various effects,)  $\text{p. iii.}$  *tops of Roman or Pontick Wormwood*  $\text{p. ii.}$  *boyl them in three pints of Water till half be wasted; to the straining, add Sugar*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv.}$  *Vid. Author. Prax. Histor. pag. 592. & Prax. admirand. pag. 101. both in Folio. Thoner. p. 73.* The Dose of the last, which I had almost forgot, is  $\mathfrak{z}\text{v}$  or  $\text{vi}$  every day.

One more of *Thonerus* in the same page for a Quotidian in his Wife:  $\mathfrak{R}$  *Carduus benedictus*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii.}$  *Gentian root*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i.}$  *f. Pul.* It was given in Wine before the Fit, and cured her; it caused vomit. Hence it concludes, that Emeticks and Diaphoreticks are more needful than Purges in intermitting Fevers.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. LXXXIV.

THE same *Thonerus*, pag. 76. and 79. of his Observations, gives us in two Cures of a Quartan. The first of a Captain, of melancholy nature, livid aspect, black beard, who having been molested with a Quartan, and the Cure successfully endeavoured by various means, and other Physicians, he cured with this: *R Polipody of the Oak new gathered ʒss. the roots of Succory, Fennel, Butchers-broom, and Sparagus, each ʒii. Wormwood, Centaury, Betony, Dodder, Agrimony, Ceterach, each p. ii. both Maiden-hairs p. i. Sena ʒiss. Agaric. Troch. ʒiii. Rubarb, Turbith, Gum, ā ʒii. Crem. Tart. ʒiss. Seeds of Anis, Galangal, each ʒss. with white Sarcenet make a Bag, for three quarts of Wine, and Betony water, and of Succory, each libss. Within a few days the Fever remitted.*

The other was performed upon a certain noble Officer, who although otherwise he was of a robust nature, yet having long laboured of a Quartan, other means proving empty, it was removed by this: *R Gala. ʒiv. Diagrid. præp. gr. vi. Crem. Tart. ʒss. f. Pul.* It was given in ʒiii of *Hydromel.* It brought away abundance of vitious Humors.

*Zacutus* tells us, he cured a contumacious Quartan, with opening the *Salvatella* in the Foot, in *Prax. Hist.* pag. 596.

*Riverius* gives several Observations of the Cure of this obstinate Disease. One of a Girl, aged



14, in *Novemb.* 1630. who for two months laboured of a double Quartan, whom he cured by the infusion of  $\text{ʒi}$  of *Sena* in his *Aq. Febrifuga* for several days; the fourth taking, cured. Another aged 30, labouring of a Quartan, *Decemb.* in the same year, was cured by the same means, at the seventh taking. These are both in his first Century, pag. 32. His *Aq. Febrifug.* you surely have in his *Prax. Med. chap. 4. lib. 17.* We have him curing almost all others with his *Febrifug.* which he gives you an obscure description of in pag. 319 of his *Cent.* In imitation whereof I framed a Pouder of three parts of *Merc. dulc.* and one of *Croc. Metal.* with which I have cured some. I will not say if the *Merc.* could be got here twelve times calcined, that I had got his Secret; but I should think I had got that which would prevail.

## OBSERV. LXXXV.

THE Author hath given in some Observations of Distillations on the Eyes, of none falling elsewhere, that I remember. *Riverius* in his third Century affords us an Observation on himself, which fell out *Novemb.* 17. 1644. The South Wind blowing, he was troubled with a Catarrh and hoarseness. The second day of the Disease he kept his Bed, and took nothing, only twice of an *Hordeat* at usual times of eating. The third day he took a laxative *Ptisan* with  $\text{ʒi}$  of *Manna*. The fourth day he rested, his Hoarseness much diminished.



minished. The fifth day, a dry Cough being present, a Vein was opened. The sixth day the Cough persevering, he took *Calomelanas* ℥i. cum *Resina Jalap.* gr. viij. It did little till towards evening, when it gave two small stools; yet the Cough was altogether removed. I hope any that have heedfully read his Observations may observe, that his *Calomel.* is *Merc. dulc.* This I conjectured before the last Impression of his *Praxeos Medic.* And in that I think the Case is undisputably resolved, if he compare his Observation concerning Worms, and his Chapter about the same in his *Praxeos*; only remember, it must be six times prepared. The same Distemper he cured himself of with twice taking *Laud. Opiat.* the first time gr. 3. the next time gr. ii. *Cent.* 3. *Observ.* 69. Only this is observable in his communicated *Observ.* viz. That in most violent Catarrhs nothing stays sooner than this of *Rulandus*: *R Ferment. acrioris* ℥ii. *Carab. pulver.* ℥ii. *f. Catap.* which is to be applied to the Suture, the hair being removed.

*Thonerus* tells us, that one being obnoxious to a Chronic Catarrh, other things being fruitless, was cured with the following, drawn up into the Nose, and the Decoction of *Sassafras* for Drink. *R Fol. Nicotian. cum Ol. Anis. præp.* ℥i. *Flor. Majoran.* ℥i. *Mosc.* gr. i. *f. Pul.*



## OBSERV. LXXXVI.

**E***mpyema*, a Suppuration from a Pleurisy, hath not yet been mentioned, I might heap up Observations of its Cure, both by operation of the Side, and by internal means. I my self cured one that had made its own passage without injection, only keeping a Leaden Pipe, an attractive Emplaster upon it, and the Diet-drink prescribed by *Riverius*, in his Chap. of *Empyema*. And he gives us two Observ. both which was opened, and after cured, *Observ. 79. Cent. 1.* and *Observ. 75. Cent. 2.* To the latter, being a Child, for some days he applied an emollient and attracting Cataplasin before Incision. *Zacutus* helps us with with the like, *Observ. 120. lib. 1. Prax. admirand.* But for the cure of one without apertion, take *Thoner. Observ. 6. lib. 3.* which he performed by helping Nature to expectoration, although the *Empyema* was very grievous: *Rx Aq. Hyssop. Veronic. prass. Card. bened. Scabios. Chærefol. ā ʒii. Sacch. cand. alb. ʒvi.* Of this surely he drank. *Rx Spec. Diarr. Sem. ʒiv. Diatrag. calid. ʒii. Extracti. Rad. Enul. ʒj. Ol. Anis. gut. iv. Sacch. dissol. in Aq. Scab. ʒiv. f. Rotul.* By these the noble Lord in a short time was cured.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. LXXXVII.

**O**Ne molested with Chronic straitness of the Breast, often returning from a crass Phlegm adhering as Glue, was eased with nothing so much as the following Pouder, a drachm of which was given with Wine or Broth, yea, this he fled to as his only help, if he felt any ill: *R Sena ℥ii. Jalap powdered ℥ss. Diagridium prepared ℥iiiss. Crem. Tart. ℥iiiss. Cinamon, Anis seeds, ā ℥i. Cloves, Ginger, ā ℥ss. f. Pul.* It is also most excellent in affects of the Head and Stomach from Phlegm. *Thoner.*

## OBSERV. LXXXVIII.

**A** Flatuous Pleurisy you have mentioned in Observ. 83. of this Cent. but of a true Pleurisy there is no Observ. that I remember by the Author; we shall supply therefore this defect from other Authors.

*Riverius* in *Observ. 56. Cent. 1.* tells us, after many bleedings, and other ordinary Remedies, the fifth day the Fever continuing violent, as also the pain in the Side, was cured by ℥i of *Frankinsence* roasted in an Apple, and eaten, and after drinking *Carduus benedictus water* ℥iv. Being well covered, he sweat a little, with decrease of the Fever; the next day he sweat much twice or thrice, and he became well. This I made trial of on one

*John*



*John Fort*, whom I let blood several times, and used both anointing and Linctures, yet all prevailed not; only I repeated *Thus de Pom.* twice or thrice.

*Zacutus* in one of his Observations helped us to an Ointment which I have found to answer expectation; it is this: *Rx Unguent. de Alth. ʒi. Ol. Amygd. dulc. ʒss. Misc.* 'Tis thus to be used; after the pained Side is anointed with it hot, there must be firewed upon it some Pouder of the Flowers of Chamomel, upon this a Cabbage leaf anointed either with Butter or Hogs grease.

*Thonerus* acquaints us, that he cured one by exhibiting ʒii of Oil of sweet Almonds, with Henbroth hot; by this he cast up abundance of Phlegm, and gave some stools: and this he often observed. Take one more of his, in which first he opened the *Mediana* of the same Side. To mitigate the pain, was used this: *Rx Ol. Amygd. dulc. ʒii. Sacch. cand. alb. ʒi. Misc.* By this the Pain was much remitted, and he had ten stools after. Twice or thrice a day he took ʒiiij of the following Decoction: *Rx the Flowers of red Poppies M i. Scabious water ʒiiss. Waters of Carduus and Corn-Poppy, each ʒiii. boyl them gently with a little Sugar make a Julep.* This prohibited the Flux, and qualified the Inflammation. To absterge, *Rx Waters of Hyssop and Carduus, each ʒiiss. of Scabious ʒii. of Coltsfoot and Chervil, each ʒiiss. White Sugar candy ʒvi. Man. Christ. perlat. ʒii. Misc.* In few days he became well, although the sick Man himself despaired of Life.



## OBSERV. LXXXIX.

A Maid, aged 18, was so vehemently molested with the beating of the Heart, that its motion was not only felt but seen, from a ferous and vaporous matter environing the *Pericardium*, or Purse of the Heart, with a notable paleness of Face, and livid Lips, with which was conjoined the Green-sickness arising from a thick and tough pituitous humor mixed with Bile, as also the Obstructions of the Meseraick. To cleanse the whole Body, open the Obstructions, and to strengthen the Bowels serving to Concoction, the following was appointed: *R* roots of *Succory*, *Elicampana*, *Fennel*, and *Aven*, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . *Roman Wormwood*, *Carduus benedictus*, *Centaury*, *Germander*, *Dodder*, *Balm*, both *Maiden-hairs*, each  $\text{p. i}$ . *Sena*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Rubarb*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . *Agarick new trochiscated*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . *Mechoac*.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{is}$ . *Cream of Tartar*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . *Cinamon*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Galangal*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{is}$ . *Anis seed*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{is}$ . make a Bag for three quarts of *Wine*, and *Waters* of *Succory* and *Carduus benedictus*, each  $\text{lb}\ \mathfrak{s}$ . Every other day she drank of it a pint. In the mean time this was exhibited: *R* *Rubarb*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}\mathfrak{s}$ . *Jalap*, *Cream of Tartar*, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{is}$ . make a Powder. It was given in Broth with happy success. *R* *Spec. Diagaling. aromat.* *Caryophil.* *Diacinam.*  $\mathfrak{a}\ \mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Dianis.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{is}$ . *Man. Christ. perlat.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{vi}$ . *Sacch. fini.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . *f. Trag.* It is to be taken after meals upon a tosted Crust, besprinkled or dipped in Wine. *R* *Spec. Arom. Caryophil.*  $\mathfrak{a}\ \mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . *Diagal.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . *Diamb.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Ol. Stil. Macis gut.*  $\text{iv}$ . *Sacch. in Aq. Melis. dissol.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ .



℥iv. *f. Rotul.* Sometimes she took five or six drops of the said Oil of Mace in Broth. For change, *Rx Cortic. Citri. condit. ℥ss. Conserv. Melis. Borage, ā ℥j. Dianth. ℥vi. Spec. Letif. Gal. Diamb. Diamosc. dulc. ā ℥i. Sem. Citri. Off. Cord. Cer. ā ℥ss. Myrob. Embl. condit. j. Fragm. Lap. precios. omnium præp. ā ℥i. cum Syr. Cortic. Citr. f. Elect.* For the Stomach, *Rx Ladan. Elect. ℥ss. Gum. Taccamah. ℥ij. f. Scut.* Spread it upon Leather, and put upon it red Sarcenet, and apply it to the region of the Stomach. By these she was restored.

## OBSERV. XC.

A Woman so troubled with the after-pains, from the impurity of the Womb, insomuch that she thought she should die, was eased by the following: *Rx Herbs of Mallow, Mercury, Betony, Balm, ā Mss. Flowers of Chamomel, Melilot, Dil, ā Mss. Seeds of Anis, Fennel, Carraway, ā ℥ii. boil them in Water to the half; in ℥x of the straining dissolve Diacath. ℥i. Hier. f. Gal. ℥iii. Oil of Chamomel, Dil, and sweet Almonds, ā ℥i. Honey of Rosemary flowers ℥i. the Yolk of an Egg, and a little Salt; f. Clyst.* The pain not ceasing with this, the following was cast in, *Rx Oils of Chamomel, Dil, and sweet Almonds, each ℥ii. red Sugar, Rosemary flowers, and Hony, each ℥i. two yolks of Eggs, and half a pint of Hen-broth, make a Clyster.* This was repeated; she highly commended the Physick and Physician. Those Clysters in torments of the Belly retained two or three hours, oftentimes so mollifie the

Excre-



Excrements, that it is wont to provoke to more stools than a purging Clyster. Thus *Thonerus*.

I have often given ease to Women, by exhibiting a draught or two of *Chamomel* Posset-drink, with a Pouder framed of *Nutmeg*, *Anisseed*, and *Cinamon*. *Zacutus* highly commends his Pouder prescribed in *Prax. Hist. lib. 3. chap. 20*. That's more cheap, and may be as effectual, prescribed by *Riverius*, R of Comfry roots dried ℥i. Peach Kernels, and Nutmeg, each ℥ii. Amber ʒss. Amber-grease ʒss. of all which make a Pouder. Dose ʒi in White-wine, unless a Fever be present, and then give it Broth.

## OBSERV. XCI.

FOR the Green-Sickness *Thonerus* affords us this:  
A Maid having this Disease, with lack of her Courses, and Jaundice, from pituitous and bileous humors. First, R Extract. Panchym. Crol. ʒi. Extract. Cochlear. ʒi. cum Aq. Melis. f. Pil. 15. R Rad. Cichor. Fenic. Enul. ā ʒii. Polipod. Querc. ʒiii. Herb. Melis. Absynth. Hyssop. Betonic. ā M ʒ. Card. ben. Centaur. Minor. Chamædr. Cuscut. ā p. i. Fol. Sen. q. s. ʒi. Agaric. rec. Troch. ʒi. Rhab. Jalap. ā ʒii. Crem. Tart. ʒii. Cinam. ʒi. Galang. ʒii. Passul. ʒi. f. Sacch. pro mens. Vini. For the opening of the Obstructions, R Chalyb. cum Sulph. præp. ʒi. Facul. Rad. Aron. ʒi. Succ. alb. præp. Cinam. ā ʒiv. Coral. rub. præp. ʒii. Marg. præp. ʒi. f. Pul. It is to be divided into fourteen parts, and given in Wormwood-wine, and exercise an hour after. And thus she was cured. I



I my self have cured some by first giving them *Vinum Rubel.* ℥i. afterward the following Pouder: *R. Chalyb. præp. cum Sulph.* ℥i. *Sem. Anis.* ℥ii. *Nuc. Mosch. N<sup>o</sup> i.* *Sacch. fini.* ℥iv. *f. Pul. subtilis.* Dose ℥ii or ℥iii. every day for fourteen days.

*Riverius* tells you, he cured one troubled with it joined with the Cholick, first by purging with a Potion purging Phlegm, a Vein being opened the day before, and also three days after, as I remember. After she took every morning *Spirit of Tartar* ℥ss. with the Decoction of common Wormwood. The second time given, the Cholick vanished, and in continuing it for ten days, she was perfectly cured. For drink she used White-wine, wherein prepared Steel had been infused, which she continued for some time after. She was grievously afflicted with Obstructions of Liver and Spleen, was thirsty, her Courses suppressed, tension of the Sides, and a very ill colour of the whole Body, her Cholick afflicted her twice or thrice a day.

## OBSERV. XCII.

**H**Emorrhages of Nose, and some other parts, have been dispatched by the Author. We shall give in briefly some of the Womb, out of others, and such only as are after the Birth and Abortion.

*Riverius* tells us of a Woman, after miscarrying suffering even to the greatest dejection of strength from an immoderate Flux of blood, whom he



he cured as followeth: He prescribed Frixions and Ligatures to the upper parts, Cups under the Paps, also Epythems and Pigeons, fomented her hands with hot Wine, and *Confect. Alkerm.* and the following Potion: *Rx the Water of Plantain, Orange flower water, and Roses, ā ʒi. Syrup of Coral ʒi. Sal. Prunellæ ʒi. Dragons blood ʒss. make a Potion.* Which being presently given, before the other Remedies were performed, yea, within a quarter of an hour, her pain of Belly and Loins was eased, and her Flux diminished, so that there needed no other Remedies.

And *Observ. 96. Cent. 1.* *Thonerus* informs us, that he cured a Citizens Wife of *Ulm*, who in Child-bed was sore troubled with Hemorrhoids of her Womb, with fainting, to whom he gave the following: *Rx East Bezoar. gr. iv. prepared Pearl ʒss. with Borage water ʒi.* Her Symptoms vanished. *Rx Magist. Coral. gr. xii.* It was given in Broth. For drink, *Rx Syrup. Granat. Coral. ā ʒi. in Aq. in q. Frustul. Auri. candesc. extinctum.* He cured another with this: *Rx Coral. rub. præp. ʒii. Margar. ʒss. Bol. Arm. præp. ʒi. f. Pul.* It was given in Hen-broth. And to conclude, he tells us of a Maid suffering under the overflowing of her Courses; when other things were fruitless, she was helped with *Tincture of Coral*, which he saith is so helpful, as that it may be noted as a white Stone.



## OBSERV. XCIII.

**T**He Stoppage of Urine, and Strangury, *i. e.* pissing by little, as drop by drop, may be joined together; the one being a total, the other a partial suppression of Urine; the total may be either true or bastard. The latter befell one *Goody Brown* in *Warwick*, who could not make water at all, and yet no fulness on the region of the Bladder, nor desire to make water. After I had used all means to procure it, as Clysters, Ointments, Cataplasms, and Catheter, she died. I opened her, and found her Bladder quite empty, and in her Kidneys several Stones, one in each Kidney fallen into the mouths of the Ureters, or passages of the Urine, like two Stopples, so that no Urine could pass.

*Thonerus* affords us an Observation of both *Stranguria* and *Ischuria*, with which one of 70 years being cruelly tormented, as if in labour in casting out the Urine by little and little, and yet fruitless, from the cold distemper of the Bladder, with redundancy of Phlegmatick Humors, who was cured as follows: *Rx* Mallows, Pellitory, Mercury, Betony, each *Mi.* Chamomel, Melilot, Dil, each *M℞.* Seeds of Fennel, Anis, Carraway, each *℥ii.* Linseed *℥iii.* boyl them to the third part; in  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the straining, dissolve lenitive Electuary *℥vi.* Hier. Sym. Gal. *℥ii.* Bened. Lax. *℥i℞.* Ol. Cham. *℥i℞.* Amygd. dulc. *℥i.* Terbentine dissolved in a little yolk of Eggs *℥℞.* Honey of Rosemary flowers *℥vi.* a little Salt; make a Clyster.



*Clyster.* After was applied this: *Rx* Herb of Mal-  
lowes, Pellitory of the Wall, Chamomel, Melilot,  
Dil, each *Mi.* Seeds of Anis, Fennel, Carraway,  
each *ʒii.* of Line *ʒiii.* make two Bags; boyl them in  
Water, after exprest them, and apply for a fomentation.  
After anoint, *Rx* Ung. de Alb. *ʒii.* Ol. Scorp. *ʒiiss.*  
Cham. Aneth. Lilior. alb. *ā ʒiii.* Misc. Oil of Amber  
rectified, six drops, in two or three spoonfuls of  
Parsly-water hot, or Broth of a Hen, did prevail  
much. He tells us in suppression of Urine, in a  
continual Fever, he used the following with ad-  
mirable success: *Rx* Pellitory of the Wall *Miv.* boyl  
it to the consistence of a Cataplasme; add Oil of white  
Lillies *ʒii.* of Scorpions *ʒi.* make a Cataplasme.

## OBSER. XCIV.

**P**Ains in various persons are exceeding trouble-  
some, and sometimes intolerable; they come  
sometimes from outward Causes, as Sprains, Blows,  
or Falls; in which case I have applied two Plasters  
with admirable success; one was *Emplastrum Cro-*  
*catum*, vid. *Mel. Chirurg.* the other *Melilot simplex*.  
Others come from Defluxions, and of these re-  
ceive these Observations of *Thonerus*.

A Woman troubled with a grievous Pain night  
and day of the right Arm, from the shoulder  
downwards, with a Tumor, so that she could not  
lift it up, in few days the Pain and Tumor was  
removed with this: *Rx* *Diacalcith.* *ʒi.* de *Melilot*  
*ʒiiss.* Misc. It was spread upon Linnen.

A Maid cruelly tormented with pain of the  
right



right Arm also, was eased in one day with a Plaster of *Taccamahacca* spread upon Leather, as also many others, when from a cold cause.

Another vexed with a great pain of the Loins, from a Defluxion, was thus cured: *Rx Whitebread Crums infused in Milk, after (if you will) pass them through a Seive, add the Yolk of an Egg, and fresh Butter, with so much of the following Oils as was fitting: Rx Oils of Chamamel, Dil, white Lillies, each ℥ii. of Earth-worms ℥i℥. mix them. The Pultefs being spread on Cloth, apply it hot. This gave present ease.*

A Widow being troubled with the like pain, being aged 70 years, was cured with this: *Rx Ung. de Alth. Anodin. ā ℥ii. Pingued. Cunic. ℥i℥. Ol. Scorp. ℥ii. Misc.* In pain of Feet and Arms he often used a Cataplasm of new Cows dung, with Oil of Roses, with good success.

One having a grievous pain in her Thighs, as if moved with Convulsion, was cured with the following: *Rx Ol. Hirund. cum Castor. ℥i. Aq. Theriac. Cephalic. Spir. Lil. Conval. ā ℥ii. Misc.* It was used hot.

Another Woman having a grievous pain of the whole right Arm, was cured with this: *Rx Oil of Earth-worms, Fats of a Man, Dog, and Badger, ā ℥ii. mix them.* It was used hot. Another with a long pain of the right Arm, was cured with a Plaster of *Oxycroceum*. Such Pains I have oft-times cured with either *Emplastr. Crocatum*, or else with *Paracelsus*, two parts, and one part of *Oxycroceum*, dissolved with a little Oil of *Dil*.

OBSERV.



## OBSERV. XCV.

**T**He French Pox hath been cured by *Thonerus* as followeth: A Woman infected therewith, with Scabs, and excrescence in *Anus*, having been before under a Chirurgeons hand, I cured thus: *Rx* *Elect. Diaoth. Confect. Ham.* ā ʒʒ. *Pul. San. Lax.* ʒii. f. *Bol.* by intervals. *Rx* *Maf. Pil. Hermod. aurear. Coch.* ā ʒi. *cum Aq. Betonic.* *Rx* *Maf. Pil. Aurear. Coch. de Fumar.* ā ʒi. *Diagrid. gr.* iii. *cum Aq. Fumar. f. Pil.* 27. *Rx* *Lign. Sanct.* ʒx. *Cortic. ejus.* ʒi. *Sarsap.* ʒiii. *infund. in Aq. ʒxii.* *decoq. ad ined. residet. alt. ʒxii.* *decoq. ad 3 part.* *adde Passul.* ʒii. *Liquor.* ʒii. for ordinary drink. *Riverius* tells us he hath cured many with a Sudorific and purging Decoction, taken for twenty days: and if this prevailed not, he used *Ung. Mercur.* In the midst of Winter he cured many with the said Decoction alone, in which a Sudorific Diet could not be administered, by reason of the sharpness of the Air.

He also gave in an Observation of a Child of thirty months old, which it received from the Nurse, the Body being scabbed all over. *Rx* *Rasur. Lign. Guaiac.* ʒii. *Aq. Font.* ʒii. *infund. per 24 hor. deind. bull. ad 3 part. consump. Colat. Capiat.* ʒiii. Every day in the morning, two hours before meat, covering the Body a little more than usual, this was continued twenty days. *Rx* *Scammon pul. gr. vi. Merc. dulc. gr. v. f. Pul. tenuis.* which was given with one or two spoonfuls of *Panada* sugar-



ed; upon it drinking a little Broth. This was used every fifth day, and the Dose of both increased according to working. The residence of the foresaid Decoction being boiled in three pints of Water, made an ordinary Drink, adding Sugar and Liquoris to gratify the taste. These Remedies continued a month, it became well. In our *Mellif. Chirurg.* is set down a purging Drink that hath cured several in *Warwick-shire*.

## OBSERV. XCVI.

**S**truma's, vulgarly called the *Kings-Evil*, have been cured as follows, by *Zacutus*, with the following, which he takes God to witness, never failed him: Take the great root of *Briony* well wash'd, and cut it in small pieces, boyl it in lbiii of Oil, till it be wasted; to the straining, add *Terbentine* lbss. *Wax.* ℥iv. and the Vessel removed from the Fire, make an *Unguent*. This he spread upon Cloth, and applied it twice a day; if it be not ulcerated, it either mollifies and resolves them, or brings them to suppuration. Therefore this Ointment draws to it self by little and little the Humor turned into *Sanies*, cleanseth the Ulcer, mundifies, and incarns. If it do not bring away the roots, then put upon the *Ung.* a little *Sublimate*, like a Mustard-seed, for this draws the Mucous to it self. If upon the application of this, there follow heat, burning, and inflammation, for some days content your self with applying the Ointment only; if the heat and burning be very much, anoint the part with an

an Oint  
and Oil  
a long  
resolved  
sometim  
a Maid's  
dicines,  
Empl. de  
Gum. Am  
bin. s. q.  
time the  
convenie

R Eent  
ally  
ved, altho  
some time  
Zacutus pro  
Agony by  
in Wine  
Caser. 38.  
Jib. Spica  
Ji. Croc. g  
Tonerus  
Murb. Ji.  
Pal. It w  
and of whi  
out with  
Horsfins  
often throu



an Ointment framed of a whole Egg, Womens Milk, and Oil of Roses. And so by degrees, although in a long time, they may be happily cured. I have resolved great ones my self with *Empl. Crocatum*, sometimes exhibiting Pils. *Riverius* cured one in a Maid's Neck, after the fruitless use of many Medicines, with a Plaster framed of equal parts of *Empl. de Vigo. quadruplic. Merc. Vitriol. Roman. & Gum. Ammoniac. in Aceto soluti & inspissati, cum Terbin. s. q.* which cured in a month. In the mean time there was used a fit Diet, and sometimes convenient Evacuations.

## OBSERV. XCVII.

**R**etention of the After-birth is very sad, and usually brings with it Death, as I have oft observed, although sometimes it hath been excluded some time after, as appears in *Riverius*, and others. *Zacutus* professeth he hath delivered many in this Agony by exhibiting ʒiſs of the following Pouder in Wine with Sugar: *Rx Carab. tenuis. pul. ʒi. Castor. ʒss. Diſtam. Puleg. ā ʒi. Cinam. ʒi. Borag. ʒiſs. Spice. Nard. ʒi. Myrrh. ʒiſs. Rub. Tinctor. ʒi. Croc. gr. vi. f. Pul. subtilis.*

*Thonerus* helped one with this: *Rx Troch. de Mirrh. ʒi. Succin. alb. præp. ʒiſs. Borag. gr. vii. f. Pul.* It was given in the Waters of *Mugwort ʒiſs.* and of *white-Lillies ʒss.* The After-birth was cast out within an hour after.

*Horstius* acquaints us that this happens very often through the unskilfulness of the Midwife,



but always with great danger of the Mother ; yet faith he, by the grace of God I have seen some delivered by the use of that Pouder, which *Forestus* commendeth, framed of the *Troches of Myrrh, Seeds of Violets, Rad. Dictamn. & Rasur. Daçtilorum.* Although he saw three or more, which after fell into the suffocation of the Womb, and swooning, and within few hours died miserably. That nearest to this of *Forestus's* prescription, is this: *Rx Rad. Dictamn. alb. ʒiſs. Sem. Violar. Cinam. Elect. ā ʒſs. Rasur. Daçtylorum gr. iii. f. Pul.* He exhibited in Wine, and proved effectual. May be *Horstius* substituted *Troch. de Myrrh,* instead of the *Cinamon,* and so made it more effectual.

## OBSERV. XCVIII.

I Shall conclude this Century with Tumors in various parts, being Observations of several Persons. *Riverius* tells us, that a Womans Breast being inflamed, by reason of a Blow there received, and therein also was Milk that could not be sucked out, he cured it, by the first day embrocating it with two parts *ex Ol. Ros. comp.* and one part *Omphacina.* The second day, and the following he continued the said Embrocation only to the pained part, and twice a day applied to the whole Breast *Ung. de Althea.* And so without any other Remedy, in a few days she was cured.



## OBSERV. XCIX.

**T**Honerus cured a Merchant's Wife, who had very great Pain and Tumor on her right Breast from a Flux of hot Humor thus: *Rx Mal-lows, and Violet leaves, each M i. Chamomel M ss. boyl them, and pass them; after add a pound of White-bread crumbs, Oil of Roses ℥ii. Oil of Cha-momel, and fresh Butter, each ℥i ss. two Yolks of Eggs, and so make a Pulvest.* You had best boyl the Herbs and Bread in Milk. This eased the Pain, and removed the Inflammation; and apostumating, it was opened, to which was used this: *Rx Venice Terbentine ℥i. Honey of Roses ℥ ss. Flower of Wheat and Barly, each ℥i ss. put it in with Tents.* There remaining some hardness about the Paps, the following being applied, resolved it: *Rx Empl. Diach. Mag. de Melilot. ā ℥ ss. Misc.* He cured another Merchant's Wife of a *Scirrhus* on the right Breast, so that it was suspected to be a Canker, when other things proved fruitless, with this: *Rx Empl. Diach. Mag. de Melilot. Ceronium, ā ℥ i. Gum. Ammoniac. in Acet. dissol. ℥ ss. Misc.* He saith, he also cured one that had a hard tumor about the region of the Throat, as followeth: *Rx Empl. Diach. cum Gum. ℥ ss. de Melilot. ℥ ii. Misc.* This gave no ease, but the following within a few days resolved it: *Rx Empl. Diacch. cum Gum. ℥ ss. Ce-ronei ℥ ii. Misc.* The same did prevail in a hard tumor of the *Scrotum*.



## OBSERV. C.

One having a hard tumor on the right Knee, and having used several Plasters and Ointments without success, his Knee being contracted, so that he could neither extend it, nor could not go: I applied this: *Rx the Flower of Beans and Barly, each ℥ii. Bran well beaten M℥i. Goats dung beaten ℥iv. Chamomel and Melilot, each M℥ss. with Lixivium and Sapa, make a Cataplasim, to which add Oil of Chamomel, and Dil, each ℥i.* And with this in a few days the Tumor was resolved. The same Cataplasim Zacutus experienced, and highly comends it in his *Med. princip. Histor. in folio, pag. 571. Col. 2.*

For Warts adhering to the Lip, and other parts, Thonerus experimented this: *Rx Ung. Alb. Camphor. ℥ii. Ol. Tartar. ℥i. vel ℥iv. Misc.*

For watery Tumors in the Scrotum, he followed this Course: First he anointed with Oil of Chamomel, afterward applied the following: *Rx Empl. de Bacc. Laur. cum Sterc. capr. ℥ii. de Melilot. ℥vi. M.* For Drink was used the Seeds of Anis, Fennel, Caraway, and roots of Parsly boiled: this provoked much Urine.

Riverius cured an Infant thus: *Rx Farin. Hord. lbss. decoquatur cum Vin. generos. ad Pultis consistentiam, deinde adde Oxymel simpl. ℥i i. f. Catap.* It was applied morning and night.





An Hundred Select  
**C O U N S E L S**  
 F O R

Several Honourable Persons, and  
 others, by very Eminent Physicians:  
 And all upon *English Bodies*.

C O U N S E L I.

*Hoarseness.*

**T**HE Right Honourable, *Francis Lord Brook*, had the following Advice from *Dr. Barksdale*, for his *Hoarsness*, which proved very effectual: Take Gum *Ammoniac* dissolved in *Vinegar of Squils* ℥ii. Myrrh so prepared, purified *Galbanum*, Quick *Sulphur*, each ℥i. *Wood-lice* prepared, *Fæcula* of *Aron* roots, *Oris*, each ℥i. Saffron gr. v. *Balsam* of *Peru*, and *Tar*, each a like, sufficient to make a Mass of Pills. Of which take ℥ij made into six Pills; which quantity was taken first in the morning, again at four a clock in the



the afternoon, and last at night, after which every time was drunk  $\text{zii}$  of the following Water: *Rx* Marsh-mallow roots, of Briony, Oris, each  $\text{zii}$ . Liquoris shaved  $\text{ziss}$ . Leaves of Horeboud, Arsmart, Ground-Ivy, each  $\text{Mii}$ . Cinamon  $\text{zi}$ . Saffron  $\text{zii}$ . beat them altogether, and infuse them in a quart of Milk, and two ounces of Honey for ten hours, and distil it in a Glass Still. The same Course hath cured others.

## COUNS. II.

### Kings-Evil.

**F**OR his Honour for Scrofula's Tumors, and Catarrh, by Dr. Prajean, Dr. Bates, and Doctor Barksdale, *Rx* Roots of Sarsaparilla  $\text{lbss}$ . white Sanders shaved  $\text{ziii}$ . boyl them in three gallons of Ale, till one be wasted, after add of Ale two gallons, tun them up together, and in the Vessel hang a Bag with the following Ingredients: *Rx* Succory roots  $\text{ziv}$ . Sopewort roots  $\text{ziii}$ . Florentine Oris  $\text{zi}$ . Raisins of the Sun stoned  $\text{lb}$ . both sorts of Liquoris, each  $\text{zvi}$ . Seeds of Ashen-keys, and Mustard, each  $\text{zi}$ . Anis seeds  $\text{zss}$ . bruise them all grossly, and put them into a Canvas bag, as also some small pieces of Steel, weighing two ounces. After it is fit to tap, take it three times a day, as before, fasting an hour or two after.

COUNS.



## COUNS. III.

## Catarrh.

For his Honour for a Catarrh, by Dr. Prijean :  
 R Syrup of dried Roses, *Jujubs*, *Violets*, and  
*Diacodium*, each ℥ii. *Venice Treacle* ℥i. mix them.  
 Of which take a spoonful every night at the hour  
 of sleep. R *Liquoris powder*, and of *Aniseeds*, each  
 ℥j. finest *Sugar* dissolved in *Mucilage* of *Gum Dra-*  
*gon*, drawn with *Rose-water* sufficient quantity, ad-  
 ding *Confection* of *Alkermes* ℥ii. Make them into  
 Rolls, of which hold oft under the Tongue.  
 After which was prescribed a *Lime-water* to drink,  
 which you have in the *Marrow* of *Physick*, the  
 last Edition, pag. 178.

## COUNS. IV.

## Kings-Evil.

BY the foresaid Doctors, and Doctor Boles,  
 was prescribed for the Evil what follows:  
 For his Honour, first was prescribed the foresaid  
*Lime-drink*, and for his Catarrh, R Syrup of dried  
*Roses* ℥iiij. of red *Poppies* ℥ii. of *Mirtles*, *Maiden-*  
*hair*, and *Betony*, each ℥i. Oil of *Sulphur* twelve  
 drops ; Mix them, and take a spoonful at the  
 hour of Sleep. R *Aromat. Ros. Diatrag. frigid.* ā  
 ℥i.



℥i. Diarr. ℥ii. Sacch. puris. ℥iiii℥. solut. in Aq. Ros.  
*f. Tabul.* Take of them at any time, also before  
 and after Meals. *Rx* Poudre of Sarsaparilla ℥ii. of  
 China ℥℥. finest Wheat-flower ℥℥℥. Sugar-candy, or  
 other ℥ii or iij. Make Biscots like Naples, with  
 Seeds of Carraway and Coriander for ordinary  
 Bread. Take Spirit of Saffron seven drops in Su-  
 gar at pleasure. Chew Mastick for half an hour  
 twice a day. *Rx* Mastic. ℥iii. Coriander seed ℥ii.  
 boyl them in a pint and half of Water for a quarter  
 of an hour; towards the end add Conserve of Roses  
 ℥i℥. after strain it. Of which was taken three  
 or four spoonfuls at pleasure. An Issue was made  
 on the Coronal Suture. If his Honour find bene-  
 fit by sucking, let him continue it; otherwise let  
 him fall to his Lime-water. If he refuse a Plaster  
 to his Head, let him have an Aromatic Cap.  
 Also pouder his Head with the following: *Rx* Am-  
 ber ℥i. Oris ℥℥. Mastick, red Roses, each ℥ii. Mar-  
 joram, Rosemary, Sage, Nutmegs, Cinamon, Mace,  
 Seeds of Nigilla, each ℥i. make a Pouder. Of this  
 also may be framed the Cap. Sugar of Rose,  
 or Pearl-Sugar, may be eaten at pleasure, as also  
 before and after sucking. If he will permit, open  
 an Issue on the inner part of the Arm, or  
 near the first Vertebra of the Back. *Rx* Leaves and  
 Flowers of St. Johns-wort Mvi. Coltsfoot Miv.  
 Mastick wood ℥iii. boyl them in six gallons of thin  
 Ale; when tunn'd up, hang in it ℥℥℥ of Sugar of  
 Roses, for another ordinary drink.



## COUNS. V.

*For the same.*

FOR his Honour by Dr. Barksdale, being to go up to London with him from Warwick Castle; To his Head was applied the next: *Rx the Cephalic or Head-Plaster* ℥i℥. *Taccamahac.* ℥i. *Oil of Nutmegs distilled,* 40 drops. He also took Syrup of *Oak of Jerusalem,* with distilled Milk, with pectoral Herbs, and Lozenges framed of Sugar and Cordial Water. When got up to London, by a Consult of Physicians, and Dr. Barksdale, was the following prescribed: *Rx Syrup of Oak of Jerusalem* ℥iiij. *Cream of Tartar* ℥iii. *Species of Diatragacanth cold* ℥ii. *White Sugar* ℥iii. *Mucilage of Quince seed, drawn with Rose-water,* sufficient to make Tablets; to be kept in the Mouth at pleasure. *Rx leaves of Coltsfoot, spotted Lungwort, Ground-Ivy, each* Miv. *of the greater cold seeds, each* ℥i. *Sow-lice bruised* ℥vi. Of all which a Bag was prepared for Drink, to drink constantly. *Rx Ointment of Tobacco* ℥iii. *Balsam of Peru* ℥i. *mix them;* To anoint the Breast morning and night. *Rx Tabul. Diatrag. frigid. for use. Take fresh Briony roots* ℥ii. *Oris* ℥iv. *Angelico* ℥ii. *of Valerian root* ℥ii. *Liquor* ℥iii. *Dragon root* ℥iv. *Nettle seeds* ℥iv. *Seeds of Anis, and sweet Fennel, each* ℥i. *of Gil. Run-by-ground, spotted Lungwort, with the roots, also Coltsfoot with its roots, each* Miv. *Cinamon* ℥℥. *Saffron* ℥ii. *Honey* ℔i. Let them be cut small, and distilled with



with three quarts of Milk in a Glasse Body. Take Syrup of Fijubes, of Liquoris, each  $\text{℥ii}$ . mix them for use. Take Flower of Benjamin gr. iv. Amber-grease gr. iij. Juyce of Liquoris  $\text{℥℥}$ . Make five Pills, and guild them. Take leaves of Coltsfoot, spotted Lungwort, each  $\text{℥iv}$ . Ground-Ivy, Speedwel, each  $\text{℥iiij}$ . Scabious  $\text{℥vi}$ . Marsh-mallows, and Mullen, each  $\text{℥ii}$ . Nettle seeds  $\text{℥℥}$ . Anis seeds  $\text{℥i}$ . Liquoris  $\text{℥i}$ . All being rightly prepared, boyl them with Raisins stoned  $\text{℥iv}$ . and Dates sliced  $\text{℥ii}$ . in sufficient quantity of Fountain water, strain them in a Press; to  $\text{℥vi}$  of the Liquor clarified, add Sugar-candy  $\text{℥x}$ . boyl them to a Syrup in Bal. Mar. The Dose to take is a spoonful at fit seasons. In all his Broths or rear Eggs take prepared Pearl from  $\text{℥i}$  to  $\text{℥℥}$ .

## COUNS. VI.

## Catarrh.

For his Honour, and his Brother Algernoon, for a Catarrh, by Dr. Prujean. Take the best Sarsaparilla  $\text{℥iv}$ . Sassafras  $\text{℥ii}$ . Shavings of Harts-horn and Ivory, white and red Sanders, each  $\text{℥℥}$ . Leaves of Sage, Marjoram, Rosemary, each  $\text{℥℥}$ . Flowers of Sage, Betony, Rosemary, Lillies of the Valley, each  $\text{℥i}$ . Dates  $\text{xx}$ . Liquoris  $\text{℥x}$ . Juniper berries  $\text{℥i}$ . boyl them all in Water  $\text{℥x}$ . to  $\text{vii}$ . a due Infusion premised for 24 hours. Towards the end of the Decoction, add best refined Sugar  $\text{℥viii}$ . Drink it at meals, and at other times, as ordinary Drink; being strained, take every morning of it hot  $\text{℥℥}$ . and



and endeavour to sweat. Also every other night take *Pil. Macri* to half a dram.

## COUNS. VII.

### Scurvy.

For the Right Honourable, the Lady Katharine Brook, Dowager, by Dr. Bates, for the Scurvy. To purge, R *Cyprus Terbentine* ℥ii. *Rubarb powdered* ℥ss. *Castor* gr. ij. *Oil of Nutmegs* a drop, and make three Pills; which were taken in the morning, she being very easy to work on, as is the whole Family. Diet-drink, Take leaves of *Sea Scurvy-grass* ℔ii. *Garden Scurvy-grass* ℔j. *Brook-lime* ℔ii. beat them into a Pulp, add *Orange Peels* ℥ii. *Barberry leaves* Mij. *Roots of Dragons* ℥iii. *Currants cut* ℔ss. put them in a Bag for four gallons of small Ale. After it is clear, drink it for ordinary Drink, for twelve or fourteen days. Take *Garden Cresses* Miv. *Water-cresses*, *Brook lime*, each Mvi. *Sea Scurvy-grass* Mx. *Pine leaves* Mvi. beat all to a Pap, and strain out the Juyce; to every pint put in three ounces of the finest Sugar; set them upon hot Embers (but not to seeth) two hours; then pour off the clear Juyce. Of this drink six spoonfuls fasting, in a draught of the Diet-drink; if she sup, take the like quantity an hour before supper. Take *Brook lime* finely shred Mxij. lap it up in some Wheaten Dough like an Apple-Pasty, which bake; after break the Pasty, herbs and all, into pieces, put it into a Bag, with four Oranges sliced,  
Raisins



Raisins of the Sun only cut  $\text{℥ss}$ . hang them in six gallons of Wort for ordinary Drink. After six days begin to drink of it. Take leaves of Carduus, Roman Wormwood, Scurvy-grass, Dodder, Speedwel, Liver-wort, Harts-tongue, Agrimony, each  $\text{℥i}$ . Roots of Oak-Fearn, Horse-radish, Elicampane, all sliced, each  $\text{℥i}$ . Limons cut  $\text{xij}$ . Nutmegs, Mace, each  $\text{℥iii}$ . boil them in Spring water to  $\text{℥iiii}$ . strain it, and take of it four spoonfuls, with compound Syrup of Scurvy-grass two spoonfuls.  $\text{Rx}$  Juyce of Scurvy-grass Juyce of Brook-lime and Water-creffes, each  $\text{℥ss}$ . Juyce of Oranges  $\text{℥iv}$ . White Sugar sufficient to make the Syrup. Or, Take of both Scurvy-grass  $\text{℥xii}$ . Water-creffes  $\text{℥ij}$ . Briony roots cut  $\text{℥iv}$ . Horse-radish root  $\text{℥ij}$ . Oranges cut  $\text{℥ss}$ . Nutmegs  $\text{℥iij}$ . Limons cut  $\text{xij}$ . Grains of Paradise  $\text{℥i}$ . Shred those to be shred, and beat those to be beaten, and infuse them in sufficient quantity of White-wine; stop the Pot well up, and after two days distil them. Which may be used instead of the Juyces.

## Couns. VIII.

### Cold.

For a Cold, by the said Doctor, for the same Lady: Take Laudanum  $\text{gr. ii}$ . old Conserve of red Roses  $\text{℥i}$ . Diacodium  $\text{℥vi}$ . Syrup of Fijubs  $\text{℥ss}$ . mix them. Of this her Honour did take by licking a third part at the hour of sleep for three nights. Take leaves of Coltsfoot, Maiden-hair, each  $\text{℥iiss}$ . Spotted Lung-wort  $\text{℥iiss}$ . Hyssop  $\text{℥i}$ . Roots of



of Marsh-mallows  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Figs, Raisins stoned, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . boyl them in  $\mathfrak{f}\text{iv}$  of Barley-water till a third part be wasted; after strain it, to which Liquor add Sugar-candy  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Clarify it exactly, and of it take  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$  at the three Medicinal hours, also other times if there be need. Take Ointment of Orange-flower, with it anoint brown Paper, and apply it to the Breast twice a day.

## COUNS. IX.

## Mother-Fits.

FOR Hysteric Fits, for the said Lady, by the same Doctor,  $\mathfrak{R}$  Philon Roman.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Aq. Brion. compos.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Syr. de Nuc. Mosch.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Misc. She took it at the hour of sleep.  $\mathfrak{R}$  Mastick Pills  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Oil of Nutmegs 3 drops; make three Pills, to take after the first sleep, one, two, three, or four hours after midnight; sleeping after them. In the morning she took Manna  $\mathfrak{z}\text{vi}$ . dissolved in Broth, with  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$  of Cream of Tartar. At the hour of sleep that night she took *Diascordium*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . *Diacodium*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . in Mint water  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ .  $\mathfrak{R}$  Pil. Aloephang.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Sal Absinth.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Ol. Anis. gut. ij. Misc. f. Pil. N<sup>o</sup> 15. She took three at the hour of sleep. Her Honour's usual Purge was,  $\mathfrak{R}$  the best Rubarb sliced  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . infused in Snail water for three quarters of an hour; after strain it, and take it. This she did three days in seven for a month together.



## COUNS. X.

*Hurt in the Eye.*

**T**He Honourable, Mr. Robert Grevil, being hurt in the Eye with a Foil, the following was prescribed by Dr. Bates: *Take of the Waters of Fennel and Eye-bright, each ℥i℥. white Rose water ℥i. prepared Tutty ℥ii. Camphire gr. ii. mix them. Drop two or three drops into the Eye thrice a day warm.*

## COUNS. XI.

*Hurt in the Eye.*

**T**He Honourable, Mr. Algernoon Grevil, being hurt with a Foil in the Eye, was cured by Dr. Bates's direction, which was as followeth: The Foil being run into his left Eye, it presently swell'd, and he bled at the Nose, and was troubled all the afternoon with vomiting. There was immediatly applied to it a Plaster of *Conserve of Roses*. At night Dr. Bates being sent for, he prescribed what follows: He took a Clyster of a *pint of new Milk*, and *six spoonfuls of Sugar*. As soon as it had done working, he bled ℥viii from the *Cephalic* on the same side. After was applied this: *Take green Wormwood M℥. Carduus M℥. red Roses M ij.*



Mij. boyl them in Milk and Water to a Pulstess being taken from the Fire, thereto was added the Yolks and Whites of three Eggs well beaten, and after all well mixed. It was to be applied warm every seventh hour. But these not being to be had, was appointed Chamomel, Violet leaves, and Smallage, each Mi. The next morning he took Manna ℥ii. Syrup of Roses three spoonfuls, in a pint of Whey, several times, till all was drunk up. That morning was appointed two Leeches to be applied behind the Ear, and as many to the Temples, to prevent the growing Film. And then was applied this Pulstess: Take leaves of Hyssop, beat them in a Mortar, like a Conserve, after put to it a little warm Water, and a little washed Butter, and a little prepared Tatty, and so applied to the Eye affected. To the Eyebrow was applied Empl. ad Hern. spread upon Taffaty Ribbon, about an inch broad, and two or three inches long. After this the Eye mended, but seemed lesser than the other, and he had about it somewhat an obtuse pain, whereupon for fear that some bruised blood might remain, he had four Leeches applied to the Temple-Veins on the same side; and the next Pulstess was applied at night for a week together: Take Flowers of Broom, Elder, each ℥iii. of St. Johns-wort ℥ss. the seeds of the last ℥vi. leaves of Sage Mi. Rosemary p. iii. make a fine Powder, and mix it with the Meal of Lupins and Beans, each ℥iii. red Wine, sufficient quantity; boyl them to the consistence of a Pulstess, and add Oil of St. Johns-wort ℥ii. For his ordinary Drink was appointed the next: Take the shavings of Rosemary wood, and white Sanders, each ℥vi. China grossly powdered ℥iiss. Guaiacum so prepared ℥iv. Rai-



*Sins of the Sun stoned* ℥i℥. *leaves of Sage* M. iii. *Rosemary and Betony*, each p. vi. *make a Bag for five or six gallons of Beer; add to the foresaid, Hyssop* Miii. *Figs* ℥i. *Liquoris bruised* ℥iv. *after it is ready, drink of it.* Purge with these usual Pills: *R Pil. Macr. Aloephang. Imperial. Alo. Ros. ā* ℥i. *Ol. Nuc. Mosch. Rorism. Succin. ā* gut. ij. *vel* iij. *Misc. f. Pil. Cephalic.* formerly prescribed by Dr. Prujean. He gargariz'd and wash'd his Mouth oft with red Wine, Allum, and Syrup of Raspis-berry. After the use of the Diet-drink two or three months, he concluded with these Pills: *R Pil. Rud. ℥℥. Macr. ℥i℥. Jalap. pul. ℥ii. Ol. Major. ℥℥. Syr. de Stachad. q. s. f. Pil. 6. ex* ℥i. He took one at night in Bed, and two betimes in the morning; in the first draught he drunk ℥i of Cream of Tartar. These he took every day, and so increased, unless they gave him five stools. Take Sena ℥iv. Guaiacum powdered, Dodder, each ℥ii. Roots of Mechoacan, Turbith, Roots of sharp Dock and Mullen, each ℥iiii. Leaves of Betony M vi. Sage and Rosemary, each M i℥. Nutmegs ℥iii, ℥iii. Raisins of the Sun stoned ℥i℥. *make a Bag for four gallons of thin Beer.* This he drank, when ready, a pint at bed-time, and in the morning, for six or eight days. With these he was cured.



## COUNS. XII.

*Tumor in the Throat.*

FOR the same honourable Person was prescribed by Dr. Bates and Dr. Prujean, for a Tumor in his Throat, what follows: *Rx Pil. Macr. & Succin. ā ʒi. Ol. Saffr. gut. iv. Misc. f. Pil. 12.* He took two betimes in the morning, sleeping after them. This he did twice a week. Take Amber grossly powdered ʒss. Dragons blood ʒss. mix them for a Fume; which he drew into his Mouth half an hour, which was oft repeated. To the said Powder was added Cloves ʒi. and so strewed upon his Head at bed-time daily. To the Tumor was applied this: Take the Powder of Oris ʒi. Saffron ʒi. Honey sufficient to make into a Plaster. Which was applied warm upon Leather outwardly to the Throat, and repeated once a day. Take Jewsears ʒiii. Flowers of Chamomel and Elder, each Mi. Liquoris shaved and bruised ʒss. Figs sliced 6. boyl them in Carduus water lbss. to lbi. to the strained Liquor add Honey of Roses ʒi. mix them. It was cast into the Throat and Jaws with a Syringe, a little of it warm, thrice or four times a day, every three or four hours, or as oft as there was need.



## COUNS. XIII.

*Uvula fallen.*

For the same person, for the falling of the *Uvula*, was prescribed by another Doctor what follows: Take *Taccamahac*, *Burgundy Pitch*, each sufficient. Which being spread upon *Leather*, was applied to the *Vertebra's* of the Neck. He also received a *Fume* of *Amber* into his Mouth. Take *Gals* powdered  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. *Pepper*, *Salt*, and *Amber*, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ i mix them, and make a *Powder*; which was applied with an *Uvula* spoon thrice a day.

## COUNS. XIV.

*Inflammation of the Tonsils.*

At another time, for the Inflammation of the Tonsils, for the same honourable Person, by Dr. Bates, was ordered what follows: *Rx Extract. Rud. gr. vi. Pil. Macr.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Misc. f. Pil. N. 4. in-aurent.* They were given at bed-time, and so repeated thrice. Take *Roses*, red *Poppies*, *Rind* and *Flowers* of *Pomgranats*, *Plantain*, each a small handful. *Quince-seeds*  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. boyl them in *Plantain water*, till half be wasted; in the straining dissolve *Syrup* of *Mulberries*  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. add *Spirit* of *Vitriol* to give it a grateful taste, for a *Gargarism*. Once in eight or ten days, the Weather not being very cold and sharp,



sharp, he took a Dose of the foresaid Pills, and was to take them out of that order, if he found any painfulness in the Stomach or Head, or any beginning of swelling in the Throat. Two or three days after his Pills, he snuft up some of the neezing Pouder into each Nostril: *Rx Sage, Betony, each ℥i. Root of white Hellebore ℥i℥. Rosemary flowers p. ii. Musk gr. iv. make a Pouder to sneeze with*; as at night a little before bed-time, and in the morning early, as also at any time whatsoever he findeth Rheum more than ordinary, on the beginning of his Throat swelling. After every meal take some of the *Peptic Pouder* that follows: *Take Anis seeds ℥iii. Cardamons ℥ss. Coriander seeds ℥iv. Mints ℥ii. Orange Peels ℥i. Sugar-candy ℥iii. Biscot bread ℥vi. make a gross Pouder.* Dose ℥iij an hour after meals. He is to keep his Head and Feet warm and dry. Flee Cold, especially in cold seasons. For supper eat a rear Egg, or some such Nourishment, and constantly after it eat a Ship Biscot, with as little drink as he can. At dinner eat Meat that pleaseth; for Break-fast, a Mess of Panado, Water-gruel, Bread with Butter or the like, and if he can be perswaded, a Biscot after that. At the beginning of his swelling at any time, that night take his Pills; and after once, twice, or oftener taking of them, use the neezing Pouder, and Gargarism oft. At the same time also use this Cataplasme: *Take Flower of Brimstone, and white Dogs-turd, each equal parts. Hony sufficient to make it stiff*; and apply it on Leather to the Throat; (this with the former Cataplasme I have found very effectual many times). If there be any matter, which hardly will be, the former being duely used,



then use the next Gargarism: Take shavings of Guaiacum  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii. Leaves of Cyprus Mi. red Roses M℔. Raisins of the Sun bruised M. i. boyl them in ℔iv of Water wherein Steel hath been quenched, till half be wasted; add to the straining, Honey of Roses  $\mathfrak{z}$ ℔. the Juyce of acid Pine, a spoonful and half. It is to be almost constantly held in his Mouth. R common Flag roots, the quantity of four or five Fingers; Fenugreek seed, four spoonfuls. Figs sliced 10. boyl them in three pints of Water, till a pint be wasted; to the straining add Honey of Roses 4 spoonfuls, Mustard 2 spoonfuls: mix them for use. This Fume was also used: Take red Roses, Sage, Betony, Rosemary flowers, each Mi. Gum, Juniper, Olibanum, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ℔. Storax, Benjamin, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. mix them, and make a gross Powder. For his Cold this was used: R Syr. Erysim. Lobel.  $\mathfrak{z}$ iv. iSyr. de Meconio  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Aq. Imperialis coch. ii. Sacch. cand  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Misc. Of this he licked betimes in the morning, and an hour before Sleep two spoonfuls, which proved excellent.

## COUNS. XV.

### Cold and Hoarseness.

AT another time, for his Cold and Hoarsness, by Dr. Barksdale, R roots of Marsh-mallows, Fennel, and Gout-wort, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Leaves of Mullen, Coltsfoot, Betony, Maiden-hair, Scabious, each Mi. 20 Figs, Raisins of the Sun stoned  $\mathfrak{z}$ iv. Seeds of Anis, and sweet Fennel, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Liguoris  $\mathfrak{z}$ v. boyl them in ℔vi of Water to ℔iv. to the straining, add Honey;



Honey; boyl them again till it be perfectly diffumated. Of this ℥vi thrice a day. Take Sarsaparilla ℔ss. after being duly infused in ℔xvi of Spring-water; boyl it to ℔xij. after take roots of great Figwort ℥iv. roots of red Fennel and Gout-wort, each ℥ii. Leaves of Betony, Mullen, Scabious, Agrimony, Maiden-hair, each Miv. Raisins of the Sun stoned ℔i. then boyl them till there be wasted ℔v. strain it; to which add three gallons of Ale, and when tunned up, hang in the Vessel, Liquoris ℥ii. Seeds of Anis, sweet Fennel, and Angelico, each ℥ii. let them be bruised. After fit to tap, let it be for ordinary drink. Take Flower of Sulphur from ℥i to ℥ss. with Honey a spoonful and half, to take in the morning; at night add flower of Benjamin a grain or two, and take it.

## C O U N S. XVI.

## Cough.

FOR the same honourable Person for his Cough, with which he was apt frequently to be troubled: Take of the leaves of Maiden-hair, Mullen, each Miii. Hyssop Mi. Anis seeds ℥iii. Raisins stoned ℥iv. boyl them in Barly water ℔iii to ℔ii. to the straining add Sugar-candy ℥iv. clarify it with Whites of Eggs; and take ℥iii four times a day. R Lo-hoch. sanum & expertum ℥iss. Sugar-candy ℥vi. Spec. Diatrag. frigid. ℥iss. Liquoris ℥ii. roots of Oris ℥iss. Mucilage of Quince seeds, sufficient to make Tablets, each weighing ℥i. Keep one always in the Mouth. To this I shall add what were the usual Prescripts of



of an eminent Physician, both able and pious,  
also charitable, Dr. Clark: For Coughs, R. Spec.  
*Diatrag. frigid.* ℥i. *Flor. Sulph.* ℥ii. *Bol. optim.*  
*Sang. Drac.* ā ℥iiii. *Sem. Papav. alb.* Gum. *Arab.*  
*Tragac. Amyli,* ā ℥i. *Rad. Ireos. florent.* Ros. *rub.*  
*Pul.* ā ℥i℥. *Ol. Anis. Chymic.* ℥i. *Sacch. Penid.* ℔i.  
*Sacch. alb. cand.* ℔iiii. *Mucilag. Tragacanth. in Aq.*  
*Ros. extract. f. Past. pro Rotul.* These are also good  
in Catarrhs. Take *Liquoris* ℥ii. *Calamus, Oris,*  
*Galangal,* each ℥i. *Ginger* ℥ii. *Carraway seed* ℥ii.  
*Elicampana* ℥i. *Sacch. alb. vel cand.* ℔i. with Hyssop  
water, and a little Gum Tragacanth, make Rotu-  
la's, adding Oil of Anis seeds ℥i. whilst in Powder.  
Pectoral Rolls. Take Raisins of the Sun stoned ℔℥.  
Figs sliced xii. Seeds of Anis and Fennel, each ℥i.  
Maiden-hair, Hyssop, each M℥. *Liquoris* ℥ii. boyl  
them in Fountain water ℔iv to ℔ii. strain it. To  
be taken ℥iv thrice a day, sweetned with Sugar-  
candy. Take Ointment of Orange flowers, and Re-  
sumptivum, each ℥vi. Oil of sweet and bitter Al-  
monds, each ℥ii. make a Liniment, to anoint the  
Breast. Or, Take the Pectoral Ointment ℥i. of  
Orange flowers ℥℥. Oil of Mace by expression ℥i.  
Saffron in Powder ℥℥. Make an Ointment for the  
Breast. Both to be spread on brown Paper, and  
applied warm.



## COUNS. XVII.

*Cough, and Inflammation of the Tonsils.*

For another of the Honourable Family, by a very eminent Physician, for a Cough, and Inflammation of the Tonsils: Take *Diacodium* ℥i℥. Conserve of red *Roses* ℥i. Barly, *Cinamon Water* ℥℥. beat them together, and pulp them through a Sieve. Of this he took a third part for three nights together. For inflammation of his Almonds and Mouth, by Dr. Bates: Take *Rosewater*, in which beat well the White of an Egg, *Plantain water* (in which infuse Conserve of *Roses* ℥i℥.) ℥vi. after strain them, and to both add Syrup of *Mulberries* ℥i. Honey of *Roses* ℥℥. Spirit of *Vitriol* so much as will make it pleasantly tart. With this he gargarized his Mouth and Throat: Take *Mastic Pills* ℥i℥. of it form nine Pills, of which were taken three at bedtime. Outwardly was applied the Plaster framed of *Flower of Sulphur*, white *Dogs-turd*, and *Honey*. He also used this, by which he often found benefit, as also others: R *Diamoron*. ℥i. *Mel Ros.* ℥ii. *Misc.* adde *Spir. Vitriol.* q. s. ad gratam aciditatem.



## COUNS. XVIII.

## Chin-Cough.

THE Chin-Cough, for the Son and Daughter of the Right Honourable Robert Lord Brook, by Dr. Prujean, and Dr. Bates: Take of white Amber, Gum Anima, Wood of Aloes,  $\bar{a}$   $\text{ʒi}$ . Benjamin, Storax, Calamus, Olibanum, each  $\text{ʒ}\text{ss}$ . of them make a gross Powder. For a Fume to be used morning and night, the Head being covered:  $\text{R}$  Diatrag. frigid. Pul. Hali. Musc. Pixid. Lign. Aloes,  $\bar{a}$   $\text{ʒi}\text{ss}$ . Pul. Sem. Lini  $\text{ʒiv}$ . Pul. Rad. Althææ, Sem. Papav. alb. Sperm. Cet.  $\bar{a}$   $\text{ʒi}$ . Sacch. rub. solut. q. s. ut f. Loboch. A little of it is to be put into the Mouth with the Nurses Finger, and with it also rub the Tongue, and inner parts of the Cheeks gently twice or thrice a day.  $\text{R}$  Wild-time Mi. Sassafras sliced  $\text{ʒi}$ . Hyssop water  $\text{ʒi}\text{ss}$ . infuse them on a gentle heat for six hours; after strain it, and thereto add Syrup of Mousear to give it a sweet taste. Give some spoonfuls oft in a day. By Dr. Bates ordered, Take Cup Moss powdered  $\text{ʒi}$ . white Sugar-candy  $\text{ʒii}$ . make a Powder. Give  $\text{ʒi}$  twice in a day in Syrup of Mousear. Besides, to the Son was given of the next, as oft and as much as he would take: Take Harts-tongue, Liver-wort, each Mi. Lungwort on the Oak, and spotted Lungwort, Coltsfoot, Alehoof, each M $\text{ss}$ . Mousear as much, Raisins of the Sun, Fijubes, Sebestins, each 20. boyl them in Barly-water  $\text{ʒi}\text{ss}$ . adding at the lattter end, of Liquoris shaved



shaved ℥iii. after strain and clarify it, in which dissolve simple Sugar Tablets ℥ii. I have known Cup-Moss in Pouder, given so much as would lie upon a Groat in a fit Syrup, hath cured in nine days.

## COUNS. XIX.

### Sore Eyes.

**T**WO Servants to the Honourable Family being troubled with sore Eyes, had what follows. First, Mrs. Terrel, by Dr. Bates: She first took the next Pills: *Rx Pil. è duab. extract. Rud. ā ℥i. M. f. Pil. N° iv.* She took one at bed-time, the rest in the morning. Two hours after those in the morning she took Broth, and so between every stool. Behind the Ear of the same side was applied a blistering Plaster. To the Eye the following, Take fresh Butter ℥ii. prepared Tutty ℥i℥. Camphire gr. vi. mix them, for an Ointment. Of which was a little put twice a day into the Eye. After having an Ulcer in the great corner in the Eye, by applying our *Empl. Flav.* and giving her some *Extract. Cathol.* she did well. Mrs. Canon, her Kinswoman, had a Pearl in her Eye, for which Dr. Bates prescribed the following: *Rx Pil. Macra ℥i℥. Rud. ℥i. Ol. Fœnicul. gut. iii. f. Pil. N° 12.* Of which she took three after her first sleep, once a week. Take Oxycroceum ℥iii. Burgundy Pitch ℥i℥. Oil of Cloves ℥j. make a Plaster for the Neck behind. Take live Sorses 46, bruise them, and infuse them in Fennel water ℥i℥. after strain it, add Sugar ℥i.



℥i. and drink this quantity twice a day. By which she was cured.

## COUNS. XX.

### XI Sore Eyes.

A Course for sore Eyes, by Dr. Willis, for an honourable Person, which he himself communicated unto me, and said he had experienced on several with admirable success. He gave Cephalic Pills twice in ten days, as, R<sup>x</sup> Pil. Lucis major. Cochear. min. Resin. Jalap. ā ℥i. Ol. Nuc. Mosch. gut. vi. M. f. Pil. N. 8. deaurent. One was taken at bed-time, and three in the morning betimes. For ordinary drink, Boyl in four gallons of strong Ale, instead of Hops, Sarsaparilla ℥i. shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each ℥ii. Roots of Butchers-broom ℥iv. after it hath wrought, and is runned up, hang in it the same Sarsaparilla, also Sassafras ℥i. Sage, Eye-bright, each M ii. After a week drink of it, and no other. You may also boyl with the things boiled, Dock-roots, and hang in with the other Harts tongue; only then let there be a gallon more of Ale. Take Powder of Sarsaparilla, of Butchers-broom dried by the Fire, each ℥ii. Crabs-eyes ℥i. Sugar of Rosemary ℥iiii. being all made into a powder, mix them. Of this take a spoonful in the morning, and so much at four a clock in the afternoon. To make Sugar of Rosemary, Take Sugar ℥iv. powder of Rosemary ℥i. dissolve the Sugar in Lavender water, boyl them with the powder into the con-

consistence  
with Bart  
Plasters  
hind th  
you can

A New  
mi  
prescribe  
Nuc. Maj  
taken eve  
the Arm  
spoonful  
to wash  
Elimi. P  
Empl. S  
between  
day.



consistence of Lozenges; cast it on a Plate anointed with Butter, or Oil of sweet Almonds. Blistering Plasters are to be applied to the Neck, and behind the Ears, and to be kept open as long as you can.

## COUNS. XXI.

### Sore Eyes.

**A**Nne Keen, Wash-Maid to the Honourable Family, being troubled with sore Eyes, had prescribed what follows: *Rx Pil. Coch. ℥ii. Ol. Nuc. Mosch. gut. ii. f. Pil. N. iv.* So much to be taken every tenth or twelfth day. An Issue in the Arm. Every morning she was to take a spoonful of Sage in powder with Sugar, and to wash her Eyes with warm Verjuice. *Rx Gum. Elimi. Pix. Nau. Pix. Burgund. ā ℥i. Misc. f. Empl.* Spread it upon Leather, and apply it between the Shoulders, renewing it every third day.

COUNS.



## COUNS. XXII.

## Ulcer of the Bladder.

For an Ulcer in the Bladder for a Lady of a good Family, by Dr. Willis: Take Cassia new drawn  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Rubarb in powder  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Rosin of Jalap gr. iii. Terbentine washed with Saxifrage water  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ii}$ . make a Bole. Which was taken with Observation of a Physical Diet. Take leaves of Sanicle, Millefoil, each  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{iss}$ . Leaves of Ground-pine  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . Spec. Diatrag. frigid.  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{iv}$ . Sal Prunella  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ii}$ . make them into powder; and after with sufficient quantity of Luca-tella's Balsam make a Mass for Pills. Of which was to be taken every night and morning. At another time by the said Doctor was prescribed the following: Take Rubarb in powder  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . Venice Turbentine washed in Saxifrage water  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ii}$ . Cassia new drawn  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . Powder of sweet Fennel seed  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . with sufficient quantity of Syrup of Roses, make a Bole. Which she took as before. After she took the following; R Rhab. opt. pul.  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ij}$ . Merc. dulc.  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{iv}$ . Resin. Jalap. gr. xvi. For four Doses, given every second or every third day. Take Olibanum in powder  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . liquid Storax  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ii}$ . Mastich, Myrrh, Colaphony, each  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . Lucatella's Balsam, sufficient to make a Mass. Of these she took three every morning and night. Take tops of Cyprus M vi. tops of Fir M iv. shavings of Fir M ii. Venice Turbentine  $\mathfrak{lb}\mathfrak{ss}$ . dissolve it with four yolks of Eggs, being well stirr'd in a Wooden Mortar; after mix with all, being shred  
and



and bruised, *White-wine Posset-drink*, six pints, and still them in a common Still. Of this she took eight spoonfuls after her Pills morning and night. At another time he prescribed: *R Spec. Diatrag. frigid. ℥ii. Rubarb ℥i. Pul. Fol. Virg. Aur. ℥ii. Balsam. Peru. ℥ss. Bals. Lucat. q.s. f. Mass.* She took four of the Pills going to bed for three weeks, drinking after the former distilled Water, taking also the like quantity of Water at first waking: *R Troch. Gorden. ℥iv. Sacch. Ros. ℥i. Misc. f. Pul.* Take every morning for breakfast, and at night for supper, a pint of new Milk warm from the Cow, dissolving in it half a spoonful of the Powder. For ordinary Drink, Brew small Ale, in five or six gallons of the Wort boyl half a peck of Deal shavings, after tunn'd up, hang in the Vessel in a Bag, *Liquoris ℥iss. Figs and Dates sliced, each 10.* Tap it after a week old, and drink it constantly.

## COUNS. XXIII.

## Palsy.

FOR the Palsy, for *Simon Archer*, being very aged, was prescribed by Dr. Boles what follows: Take Oil of Fox ℥ii. of Amber ℥ii. mix them. With it anoint the whole Spine from the Nap of the Neck to the Coxis every third day. The resolved parts with those near, were anointed with Oil of Castor ℥i. and Spirit of Wine, at pleasure. *R candied Ginger, beat it into a soft Elect. with Syrup of Wood-sorrel.* Dose ℥ss. every day in the morning; at other times, oft

Q

in



in a day he took *Aq. Antepilept. Lang.* with crums of Bread, and sometimes Oil of Amber fix or seven drops, with a knob of Sugar. Vescicatories were applied to each shoulder, and kept open. *Rx Pil. Aloephang. ℥i. Extract. Rud. ℥ss. Castor. gr. iii. cum Oxymel f. Pil. 4.* To be taken twice a week, or at pleasure. He had neezing Pouders, but seldom used it. *Rx Aq. Epilept. Lang. ℥iii. Spir. Castor ℥i. Syr. Flor. Paralys Stæchad. ā ℥i.* to be taken at need. Take *White-wine Vinegar* a pint, *Mustard* two spoonfuls, *Pepper* finely powdered a spoonful, *Honey* three spoonfuls; make a *Gargarism.* Use six spoonfuls morning and night three days before the New and Full of the Moon.

## COUNS. XXIV.

### *Scurvy and Gout.*

FOR the Scurvy and Gout, for the Lady Archer, by the same Doctor: Take *Scurvy-grass* Mx. *Mountain-sage* M vi. *Wormwood*, *Ground-pine*, each M ii. *sliced Oranges* 6. put all into a Pye made of two parts of Barly Meal, and one of Rye; bake it, after shred it all as small as minced Meat, after put them into a Bag, and hang it in five gallons of middling Ale. After six days drink of it, or sooner if clear, at all times. This was excellent in its effects. *Rx Succin. alb. ℥iii. Rhab. pul. ℥ii. cum Tereb. Cypr. q. s. f. Mas.* Of these she took five or six every other day, an hour after taking some Broth. Take *Conserve of Scurvy-grass* ℥ii. *Conserve of Barberries* ℥i.

Crabs



*Crabs eyes* ʒiſs. mix them. She took at night ʒſs. and also in the morning. The Leeches were to be applied each month. But she contented herself mostly with the Pills, Electuary, and Bottle Diet-drink, framed of twelve leaves of Scurvy-grass, twenty Raisins of the Sun stoned, and a spoonful of the shavings of Horse-radish roots; which you have in the Marrow of Chirurg. the last edition, pag. 180. Altho she drunk the first Diet-drink till it was done; yet she kept constant to the last, at meals and all times, by which she found a great deal of advantage, and took like pleasure in it, as she hath told me more than twenty times.

## COUNS. XXV.

## Ulcers of the Bladder.

FOR ulcers of the Bladder, by Dr. Bates, for Mrs. Terrel, was appoinred what follows: R Cyprus Terbentine washed in Plantain water ʒi. Harts Pisle in powder ʒſs. Troches of Winter-cherries without Opium, or those of Gordon. ʒiii. Syrup of Comfry, sufficient to make a Mass of Pills, putting them as made into Pills, into powder of Liquoris. She took three at bed-time, and so many in the morning, for fourteen days in a month, beginning five days before Full Moon, drinking upon them a small draught of the next Apozeme: Take of Comfry, Marsh-mallows, Ground-daizies, each Miii. Cleavers Mii. Liquoris ʒi. Nutmegs 4. Anis-seeds ʒſs. boyl all, being shred, sliced, and bruised, in six pints of Water,



Water till half be wasted, after strain it : in the Liquor dissolve Sugar ℥iv. and clarify it. Drink Beer unhopt, hanging in the Vessel Liguoris, a little Mistletoe of the Oak. Forbear sharp Beer, salt Meats, Wine, heavy Meats; drink as little as you can. Ale is better than Beer. R̄ Cyprus Turpentine ℥vi. Balsam of Tolu ℥ii. Diacalcitbeos washed in Rose Vinegar ℥ss. Mix them, and make a Plaster for the region of the Back and Navil.

For her by another eminent Physician. Take Mastick wood ℥iii. Sarsaparilla ℥vi. Liguoris ℥ii. after rightly prepared, boyl them in four gallons of Wort till a gallon be wasted; then strain out the Ingredients, and add a gallon of fresh Wort to it. After ready, use it for ordinary drink. Take of the four greater cold Seeds, each ℥ss. Seeds of Plantain, Water-lillies, and Hemp, each ℥iii. boyl them in Barly-water ℔vi to ℔iii. to which add Plantain water ℔ss. Penidies, sufficient quantity to sweeten it; and make an Emulsion. Take Troches of Gordon ℥ii. make a Ponder. Take of the Emulsion first in the morning, also an hour before supper, and at night going to bed, half a pint or little less; and in the morning and night-draughts, put in as much of the Ponder as will lie on a shilling.

For Mrs. Brown, also a Servant to the Honorable Family, was ordered what follows for an Ulcer in the Bladder, by Doctor Willis, which she observed: R̄ Spec. Diatrag. frigid. ℥ss. Liguor. pul. ℥ii. Tereb. Venet. q. s. f. Mass. Of every drachm make six Pills. Take Troches of Gordon ℥iv. make it into a Ponder. Twice or thrice a week take three of the Pills at the hour of sleep. Every morning take a spoonful of the Ponder in new Milk

Milk; v  
or Pollic  
Mrs.  
Bates, h  
R̄ Empl  
Tereb. Cyp

The W  
Dr. B  
ber, Masti  
sufficient to  
she took si  
these were  
Foot. Th  
next: R̄ P  
Fil. N. 4.  
with the fi  
Lof. ℥ss. A  
the Pil. M.  
again. Th  
drink, eat spe  
and drank e  
mils ℥iii. M  
ter ℔vi for a  
she also obse  
forenets of  
walked it w



Milk; when ever ill, take of the Pouder in Beer, or Posset-drink, with Syrup of *Marsh-mallows*.

Mrs. Terrel, with the former Course by Doctor Bates, had the next Plaster applied to her Back: *R. Empl. Cæsar. Diapalm. in Acet. Ros. lot. ā ʒvi. Tereb. Cypr. Bals. Tolu. ā ʒii. f. Empl. for the Back.*

## C O U N S. XXVI.

### Whites.

**T**HE Whites, for the Lady Hales the Elder, by Dr. Boles, was appointed as follows: *Take Amber, Mastick, Rubarb, each ʒii. Cyprus Turpentine sufficient to make it into a Mass for Pills:* Of which she took six made of a drachm every day. Before these were made, she lost ʒviij of Blood from the Foot. The former Pills all taken, she took the next: *R. Pil. Macri ʒʒ. Merc. dulc. ʒʒ. Misc. f. Pil. N. 4.* After the taking of these, she salivated with the following: *R. Merc. dulc. ʒi. Conserv. Ros. ʒiʒ. Misc.* After sufficient fluxing, she took the *Pil. Macr.* again at bed-time, and salivated again. This performed, she drunk Balm Posset-drink, eat sparingly, and what was of easy digestion, and drank especially of the next: *Take Sarsaparilla ʒiii. Macr. ʒʒ. Liquoris ʒi. boil them in Water lbvi for an hour, being first duly infused.* These she also observed in the time of her salivating. In soreness of her Mouth, happening in fluxing, she washed it with Milk or Barly-water.



## COUNS. XXVII.

## Obstructions of the Mesentery, &amp;c.

**C**lement Throckmorton, Esquire, for Obstructions of the Mesentery and Sweet-bread, by Dr. Boles was the following ordered: *Rx Vini rubel. ℥ss. Oxymel simp. ℥i. Aq. Card. benedict. ℥i℥ss. Misc.* This he took in bed. The next day after he took a Dose of the next Pills, and each other day till ended: *Rx Pil. Imperial. Stomach. cum Gum Macri. ā ℥i. Sal. Absynth. ℥j. Tart. Vitriol. ℥ss. M. f. Pil. 20,* for four Doses. After which was ordered the Bottle-drink for the Scurvy, Couns. 24. in which was infused *Rubarb ℥iii.* sliced. Of this was given the next morning after his Pills, they being taken at nights. The Pills he also took after twice a month, or as oft as there was need. *Rx Roots of Succory, Fennel, and of Fearn, each ℥iii. roots of Squitch grass and Sorrel, each ℥ii. Seeds of Tarrow bruised ℥i℥ss. sweet Fennel seed ℥iii. Harts-tongue Mi. Spleenwort, Maiden-hair, each M℥. Li-quoris ℥i. boyl them in Water ℔ii℥ss. White-wine ℔ss. in a Pipkin well shut, for an hour; after strained, add Syrup of five Roots ℥ii. Syrup of Vinegar ℥i. mix them.* Of this he drank a pint every day in the morning, and also once a day Posset drink, wherein was boiled Wormwood, to which was added, as he drunk it, the Juice of Oranges. Take Conserve of red Roses ℥vi. Oil of Sulphur ℥i℥ss. infuse them in two quarts of Water for six hours upon warm Embers; af-  
ter



ter strain it, and therein dissolve Sugar ℥xii. Of this he drank ℥ii at what time he pleased, instead of Wine. *Rx Unguent. Dialtheæ ℥i. Ol. Absynth. Chamom. Mastic. ā ℥i. Ol. Mac. ℥ii. Balf. Natur. ℥ii. Misc.* With this was that part of the Belly anointed, and where the Tumor was, and parts about it; upon which was presently applied a large Bladder, scarce half full, of hot Water. These were done night and morning; all the day after was worn a brown Paper besmeared with the former Ointment. After two weeks, was applied the following Plaster: *Rx Empl. è Cicuta cum Ammon. ℥ij. Melilot. Ceron. ā ℥i. Misc.* This Course succeeded admirably.

## COUNS. XXVIII.

### Kings-Evil.

**M**rs. Martha Throgmorton, the Daughter of the foresaid Esquire, being troubled with Scrofula's Tumors, with a Tumor possessing most part of the Thigh, by the same Doctor. That in the Thigh fluctuating in pressing of it in several places at once, it was intended to be opened. The Doctor desired to do it himself with my Incision Knife, which done, the Matter flowed out plentifully. I desired he would please to stop, and not take too much; but he thinking her strength good, and matter in abundance, let it run; but beginning to change, he stopt, and she presently fainted; being instantly laid upon a Bed near.



she fell into a Fever, and Convulsive Motions, for which he commanded me to open a Vein, which I did two days together, and applied Cups to her Shoulders, with Scarifications, for two or three days; after which she was let blood in the foot. The Fever and Convulsive Motions removed, she was purged with the following: *Rx Diaturb. cum Rhabarb. ℥i. Merc. dulc. ℥ss. Syr. Aurant. q. s. f. Bol.* This was taken in a Wafer twice a week for a quarter of a year. In the interim, and other days she took the Lime-water set down in the *Marrow*, &c. pag. 178. *Rx Succin. alb. Rhab. ā ℥iiss. Gum. Terrebinth. Cypr. q. s. f. Mass.* Of each drachm was made seven Pills, which she took for every morning for seven or eight days, and afterwards every other morning for two months, after the former quarter of a year. Take *Gentian roots ℥iss. boyl them at a gentle Fire in a pint and half of White-wine, for a quarter of an hour.* Of this she drunk ℥iiss twice or thrice a day, when her Apertion began to have well digested matter; and after in place of it was taken the following: *Rx St. Johns-wort, all, Mullen, Agrimony, Betony, each M iiii. Shavings of Fir wood M vi. boyl them in six gallons of Ale instead of Hops.* After ready, she drank of it constantly, and at meals, at pleasure. She was allowed to take *Elicampana roots candied.* For every month after she was well, she lost ℥viii of Blood from the Foot; only before V.S. she had such a Vomit as in the former Counsel, only of the two first there was ℥i a piece. After that about her usual time she took of *Madder ℥i. in ℥iiss of White-wine, and ℥i of Syrup of Mugwort.* The Cure, and ordering the former Prescriptions, was left to my

my care.  
Basil. wi  
of Oil o  
Care for  
where t

Mrs.  
In this P  
every mo  
Tormentil  
dissolved i  
which ta  
tis. washes  
oint the b  
and upper  
ply a Ph  
tr, and i  
Vinegar,  
Roser, Lar  
to take ℥i  
Yarrow,  
was made  
of red An  
ounce; a  
to be mix  
pared Co



my care. External Applications were *Unguent. Basil.* with our *Empl. flav.* and an Embrocation of *Oil of Lillies, Worms, Roses, and Dil.* The Cure for the most part was done at *Warwick Castle*, where the Apertion was made.

## COUNS. XXIX.

### *Immoderate Courses.*

**M**rs. *Savage*, for immoderate Flux of the Courses, by Dr. *Boles* was advised as follows: *Rx Rhabarb ℥ii. Diatrion Santal. ℥i℥. Misc. f. Pul.* In this Pouder dip fifteen Raisins sliced, and eat every morning. Take *Bole Armoniac ℥℥. roots of Tormentil ℥ii. roots of Angelica ℥i. best refined Sugar dissolved in red Rose water ℥iiij. make Tablets: Of which take ℥i thrice a day. Take Unguent. Comitif. washed in Rose-Vinegar ℥iiii.* With which anoint the bottom of the Belly, the Back, Privities, and upper part of the Thighs. On the Loins apply a Plaster of equal parts of the Rupture-Plaster, and *Diapalma.* Below fume every day with Vinegar, wherein the Pouder of *Toad, Frog, red Roses, Yarrow, and Mastich*, was put. She was to take ℥ii of the Juice of Nettles, and one of Yarrow, when they most abounded. A Conserve was made of the Seeds of Nettles, and Flowers of red Archangel, of which she was to take an ounce; and sometimes in the said Conserve was to be mixed a drachm, or half a drachm of prepared Coral, or Blood-stone. Frixions and Ligatures



gatures were made on to the Arms, and a Cup applied under the Dugs. To the Region of the Liver was laid this: *R Cerat. Santal. ʒ iii. Succ. Urtic. ʒ iſs. Misc.* For ordinary drink was taken the next: *Take of St. Johns-wort, Agrimony, Mullen, each M iij. Nettles M iv. Mastick-wood sliced ʒ iv. boyl them in six gallons of Ale instead of Hop, after tun it up, and in the Barrel hang a pound of old Conserve of Roses.* Of this, when ready, drink at any time. She drank once a week Sage Posset-drink tinctur'd with Blood-stone to ʒ v. *R Rhab. ʒ ii. Succ. Lim Irrot. Jalap. ʒ i. super-affund. Aq. Hord. in q. coxen. Fol. Taps. Barb. & Urtic. ʒ iſs.* After a nights infusion, strain it, and put to it Syrup of dried Roses ʒ v. Take it as there is need. There was oft applied to the Dugs, Clothes dipp'd in ten parts of Water, and one of Vinegar, cold; and to the Privities the same, with an addition of Juice of Nettles, or of Hogs dung. These gave a check to them for some time; but returning again, she was taken in hand by a Practitioner in *Worcester-shire*, where after some time she died.

*Tansey* Posset-drink taken, hath cured; so hath Spiders webs boiled in Vinegar, applied to the Privities.



## COUNS. XXX.

*Immoderate Courses.*

**T**O an honourable Lady with Child, for immoderate Courses was appointed by Dr. Willis what follows : At present it is not fit to give her Ladyship any thing to hinder the evacuation of Urine, which comes on her every morning. I suppose it will be needful before long to take away a little Blood, especially if her Pulse be strong or high. Let her take of the *Tincture of Antimony*. Besides every morning and night give ʒi of red Coral finely ground with Rose-water, in a spoonful of Tent Wine, or Alicant, drinking a glass of it afterward, and dip a Toast in it, and eat it. If there be a necessity of an astringent or stopping Medicine, Take Comfry roots ℥ss. slice them, and put them into an earthen Pipkin, with half a pint of Alicant, and so much Loaf-Sugar, cover it with a Paper, and bake it in an Oven, as you do Apples. Let her night and morning eat three or four slices of the Comfry, and take a spoonful or two of the Syrup presently after. With this I have cured several



## COUNSEL XXXI.

*Immoderate Courses.*

**M**rs. Babington, for immoderate Courses with the Scurvy, by Dr. Willis was ordered as follows: Take the tops of Cypress *℔℔*. with the like quantity of Sugar make a Conserve; add the Ponders of Dragons blood, Bole Armoniack, and Pomgranat flowers, each *℥i*. with sufficient Syrup of red Poppies make an Elecuary. Of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg in the morning, at four a clock in the afternoon, and at night, drinking upon it a draught of the next: Take powder of red Sanders *℥ii*. steel'd Water, or that of the Smith's Trough, a pint; infuse them, being stopped for twenty four hours hot; add Juyce of Nettles half a Pint, Sugar of Roses *℥i*. Reserve them in a Glasse. To the Loins, and part between the Anus and Privities, apply Diminis boiled in red Wine. To foment, Take leaves of Cypress, Plantain, Horse-tail, each *Mi*. Pomgranat rinds and flowers, each *℥i℔*. red Roses *Mi*. boyl them in three pints of Smith's Forge-water, for a Fomentation to be used to the Privities. Of the Mass, after strained, frame a Pessary, besmear it, or lap it up in the scrapings of a Kettle bottom, to be put up in Vulva.

COUNS.



## COUNS. XXXII.

*Tertian Malign.*

**M**rs. Chamberlain of Church-wotten, for Loofness and Vomiting in a malign intermitting Tertian, by Dr. Barksdale was prescribed the ensuing : Take Juniper berries  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. boyl them in a pint and half of Milk to  $\mathfrak{z}$ xii. in the straining, dissolve Mithridate, and Electuary of Bay-berries, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. white Sugar  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. one Yolk of an Egg. Make a Clyster to be cast in three hours before the Fit. An hour before the Fit she took Gascons powder, Venice Treacle, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. with Syrup of Clove-Gilly flowers made into a Bole ; to sweat moderately. At night after the Fit she took Diascordinum and Rubarb in powder, each gr. xv. made into a Bole with Conserve of Barberries and red Roses, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. In the hot Fit she took two spoonfuls of Treacle water in a draught of Posset-drink. The next day she took a Clyster framed of Milk  $\mathfrak{z}$ xii. Mithridate  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. white Sugar  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. and the Yolk of an Egg. By this Course she was cured.



## COUNS. XXXIII.

## Fever and Loosness.

**M**rs. Eede of Warwick, by the said Doctor, for a Fever and Loosness, for which she had as follows: Take of the common emollient and Carminative Decoction ℥xii. Fene Treacle ℥iii. Terbentine dissolved in the Yolk of an Egg ℥ii. Mithridate ℥i℥. Make a Clyster, to be cast in three hours before the Fit. Take Oxymel of Squils ℥ii. red Emetic Wine ℥ii. White-wine ℥i. mix them. To be taken before the Fit. Take Rubarb in powder ℥ii. Crabs eyes prepared ℥i℥. Nutmeg in powder ℥i. Liquoris ℥ii. Cyprus Terbentine sufficient to make a Mass for Pills, to take ℥ii every morning, drinking presently after ℥iiiii of Wormwood-wine. For the Diarrhea, she was appointed to use a good Diet, took for two or three nights at bed-time Rubarb in powder, and Diascordium, each ℥i. and upon it she drunk Wormwood steeld Wine, made of Claret every morning. She also was to take two or three drachms of Conserve of Roman Wormwood, with ℥i of Conserve of Roses, and ℥℥ of Rubarb; drinking after it Wormwood Wine. Thus in short time she became well.



## COUNS. XXXIV.

*Hypochondriac Winds.*

For Mr. Wilcox in Hypochondriac Winds, especially afflicting the Head, by Dr. Wright was the following appointed: Take Water of Carduus and Raddish compound, each ℥j. Castor tyed up in a rag ℥ij. Saffron dissolved in a spoonful of Langins water gut. vi. mix them. Take a Spoonful before meat. R<sup>x</sup> Extra<sup>ct</sup>. Gentian. Fæcul. Brion. Ammoniac. solut. in Aq. Card. ā ℥i. Gall. Depurat. ℥j. Bals. Peru. ℥ss. cum Syr. de ZZ. cond. f. Pil. 7. of a drachm to take every night at entring into bed daily. R<sup>x</sup> Cerat. ex Ammoniac. ℥ii. Empl. de Bacc. Laur. ℥ss. Bals. Peru. gut. ii. f. Empl. for the region of the Spleen. Take roots of Elicampana, Angelica, Agrick trochiscated, Anis seeds, Liquoris, each ℥i. Chamomel flowers p. ss. Ginger, Schenanth, each ℥ss. Sena sprinkled with White wine, Polipody of the Oak, each ℥iii. Raisins stoned 20. Damask Prunes 3. boyl them in sufficient Water to ℥vii. in the strained Liquor add Infusion of Rubarb made in Carduus water, as also Syr. Ros. cum Agaric. each ℥i. Cinamon water gut. iii. To be taken in a morning with well ordering.



## COUNS. XXXV.

## Hypochondriac Winds.

For Mr. Baxter, for Hypochondriac Winds, by Dr. Meveril, and Dr. Diodate, was ordered what follows: To vomit, take either ℥i of *Salt of Vitriol dissolved in ℥ii of honey'd Water*; or the *Infusion of Croc. Metallorum ℥j*. The next day open the middle Vein or *Basilica* of the left Arm. The next day after, and for three days following, take of the next: *Take the leaves and little bags of Sena ℥i℥. fresh Polipody of the Oak ℥i. Cream of Tartar ℥℥. Tamarinds ℥x. Succory roots ℥vi. Currants ℥iii. Herb Fumitory, Harts-tongue, Scurvy-grass, each Mi. Seeds of sweet Fennel and Anis, each ℥ii. make a decoction in Whey clarified to a pint. Of this strained take ℥iv. Elect. Diabalzem. ℥i. Juice of Limons a spoonful, for one Dose, and so for three Doses. The day after the taking the first Dose apply the Leeches; after take the other two Doses. These done, take the next: R *Chalyb. purif. Tartar. alb. pul. ā ℥℥. impone in Olla terrea, & super-affund. Aq. Font. ad eminent. digit. bul. per hor. i. semper. despum. dulc. Sacch. alb. add. Vini alb. ℥℥. Dose ℥ii. Every third day after take the next Pills half an hour before supper: R Alo. Ros. ℥i. of it make three Pills, which guild.**

COUNS.



## COUNS. XXXVI.

## Small Pox.

For an honourable Person having the Small-Pox, by several Physicians was appointed what follows: Take of the Fever water (set down in the Marrow, pag. 177.) ℥iv. Syrup of Coral ℥i. make a Julep, for use. Take Syrap of Jujubs and red Poppies, each ℥i. Spirit of Sulphur per campanam, so much as to make it tartish. Mix them for a Lincture. Take Bale Armoniac, Confection of Hyacinths, each ℥i. red Coral prepared ℥℥. Syrup of Coral sufficient to make an Opiat. If the Cough or Catarrh grow troublesom, use the Lincture, which was observed. If he should be loose, without any fainting, or falling of the Pox, then let him take the quantity of a Nutmeg of the Opiat in the morning, and four in the afternoon, drinking after a spoonful or two at most of the Julep; but if there be considerable fainting, with a Flux, and the Pox flatten, then let be added to the Opiat, Venice Treacle ℥i, and take it as before, with a greater quantity of the Julep. If there should fall out any considerable faintings or Sickness without looseness, then the taking of the Julep will serve. For light faintings procured by emptiness, the following will be useful: Rx Aq. Card. ben. Dracont. Theriac. ā ℥iv. Cordial. frig. Saxon. ℥iii. Margar. præp. ℥i℥. Sacch. Crystal. ℥i. f. Julep. There being none of the former Symptoms, as Looseness,

R

Faint-



Faintings, to flatten the Pox, there was no other Julep used through the whole Cure. For his Eyes was this prescribed, *Take Plantain and Rose-water, each ℥i. Camphire gr. iiij. Saffron gr. ii or iij. mix them.* For the Throat this: *Take either of the Water of Oak-buds, or Plantain, ℥iii. of red Roses ℥ii. three Whites of Eggs well beaten, Sugar ℥vi. mix all.* Of which take a Spoonful in the Mouth, and hold it in the Throat, and put it out again; and after swallow of the next: *R Lobeck. san. & expert. Syr. de rub. Idæ ā ℥i. Misc.* The Pox having been dead a week, was taken the following: *R Cass. cum Siliquis tus. ℥i. Sen. mund. ℥ss. Rhab. opt. ℥i. Sem Coriand. p. ii. coq. in Aq. commun. q. s. ad ℥x. quæ cocti tunc add. Man. depurat. ℥i. & postquam dissolut. sit Man. clarific. Liqueor. & Ovi alb. tandem add. Aq. Cinam. ℥iii. Misc.* Of this he took a third part warm in the morning, two hours after he took Broth, the Dinner was light; and so he did every other, or third day, till all was taken, and he became well; it was repeated once more.

## COUNS. XXXVII.

### Empyema.

**T**HE Cure of *Empyema's* by Dr. Willis, communicated by another Physician to Henry Stubs, Physician. He makes incision in the Side, when any Apostume is broke in the Cavity of the Breast, either from a Pleurisy, or the Lungs, which oft happens

happens  
to many  
Disease o  
to be unfe  
choaked  
And in the  
purulent m  
pricking pa  
it to be in t  
a Plaster to  
med of Gal  
days he  
Mr. Thorne  
ter came  
Cough, an  
when it be  
sue, by putt  
ter of a ye  
Gentleman  
But if he co  
he makes I  
ing felt, an  
find a vent,  
very thin  
sitting ce  
Mrs. Mildm  
had lain in  
spit a great  
he made th  
found pain,



happens (without any preceding Inflammation) to many People who never complained of any Disease of the Lungs, nor ever suspected them to be unsound, till on a sudden they are almost choaked with the matter in the breaking of it. And in these Cases when they spit a great deal of purulent matter, if at the same time they feel any pricking pain in their Sides, whereby he guesseth it to be in the Cavity of the *Thorax*, he first applies a Plaster to the very place to help to break it, framed of *Galb. Ammoniac. &c.* By this Course in five days he suppurated, and broke a hole in one *Mr. Thornton* in *Northampton-shire*, so that the matter came out very well, and in short time his Cough, and spitting of Corruption ceased; and when it began to cease running, he made it an Issue, by putting in Pease, and kept it open a quarter of a year, till it healed of it self, and the Gentleman is in health and strong at this time. But if he could not suppurate it with a Plaster, then he makes Issues where there is any pain or pricking felt, and in a week the Impostume comes to find a vent, and so comes out in great quantity, and very stinking, and presently their Coughing and spitting ceaseth. By this means he recovered *Mrs. Mildmay*, and a Baker, after the Apostume had lain in the Breast almost a month, and had spit a great quantity of stinking corrupted matter; he made the Issue by Incision, only where they found pain, and in no constant certain place.



## COÜNS. XXXVIII.

*Dropsey in the Breast.*

**T**His afternoon a Patient having a Dropsey on the left side of the Breast for at least six or eight weeks, insomuch that when he was shaken, the fluctuation was heard as plain as if a Bucket or Pitcher half full of water had been shaken or dashed to and fro. He could not lie on the contrary side without much weight and oppression, as is always when only one Side is affected. He was tapped, and there was taken out half a porringer of yellow water, not at all corrupt or ill scented; and which is more strange, with heating it on a gentle Fire, it turned all into a Gelly, just as *Serum* when a Man is let blood will do. There were four or five by to give encouragement and hopes of recovery. To morrow the like quantity is to be let forth, and so continue so long as his strength remaineth good, which I believe will daily encrease, for he hath no bad Symptomis, and seems to be troubled with nothing but difficulty of breathing. Two or three have died of it, which was known after opening, which might possibly have been healed with tapping.

COUNS.

For a late  
pointed  
Gum. a Sil  
lest. Tart.  
Absynth. C  
Take 3lb  
of sleep, on  
Take leaves of  
Mvi. Water  
Mii. four O  
infuse them  
Mar. or near  
thii. that no  
When all is  
twelve or fou

For another  
Sicknels in  
woman, as to  
Clyster, add  
Of the strained  
Uterus, and



## COUNS. XXXIX.

*Latent Scurvy.*

For a latent Scurvy by Dr. B. were these appointed:  $\mathcal{R}$  Pil. Macr. Ruffi. Stomach. cum Gum.  $\bar{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Sem. Cochlear.  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Sal. Absynth. Cochlear. Tart. vitriolat.  $\bar{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Spir. Cochlear, vel Ol. Absynth. Chym. gut. iii. cum Syr. Cochlear. f. Pil. Take  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss or thereabout for a Dose, at the hour of sleep, once a week or oftner, omitting Supper. Take leaves of Garden Scurvy-grass, fresh and not broke,  $\mathfrak{M}$ vi. Water-creffes and Brook-lime, fresh also, each  $\mathfrak{M}$ ii. four Oranges cut, Nutmeg, Cloves, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. infuse them all in Whey or Posset-drink hot in Bal. Mar. or near the Fire in an earthen Pot, well stopped,  $\mathfrak{t}$ ii. that nothing may expire, for six or eight hours, When all is cold, strain it; take daily  $\mathfrak{z}$ iv. for twelve or fourteen days.

## COUNS. XL.

*Green-Sickness and Scurvy.*

For another, by the same Doctor, for the Green-Sickness joined with the Scurvy, for a Noblewoman, as follows: Take the common Decoction for a Clyster, add leaves of Penyroial, Sage, each  $\mathfrak{M}$ ss. Of the strained Liquor take  $\mathfrak{z}$ x. mix therewith Lenitive Elecuary, and Diacatholicon, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. red Sugar  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii.  $\mathcal{R}$  3 make.



make a Clyster, to be cast in at five in the afternoon. Next morning was a Vein opened in the right Arm, and bled  $\text{zvi}$ . Take of the Infusion of Crocus Metallorum, and Syrup of the five roots, each  $\text{zi}$ : Carduus water  $\text{ziiss}$ . make a Vomit. This was taken the next morning, with fit attending; but before half an hour was taken Posset-drink  $\text{zxii}$ . and so after between every vomiting a large draught. The next day was taken the following:  $\text{R Pil. Macr. } \text{Zi}$ .  $\text{Ruffi. } \text{Zss}$ .  $\text{Ol. Salv. gut. iii. f. Pil.}$  to be taken at the hour of sleep, which was repeated every, or every other night, as they did work, or she could bear them. And in the next morning was taken a Dose of the next Apozeme: Take Madder roots, also of Parsley, and Eringos, each  $\text{Zvi}$ . Leaves of Dodder, Marjoram, Time, Pennyroyal, each  $\text{Mss}$ . Costus wood, Cinamon, each  $\text{Zii}$ . white Tartar  $\text{Ziii}$ . make an Infusion and Decoction in Spring-water sufficient quantity; at the end add and infuse Sena  $\text{Ziss}$ . Rhab.  $\text{Zss}$ . White-wine  $\text{Ziii}$ . Powder of Orange-Peels  $\text{Zii}$ . Leaves of Garden-Scurvy grass fresh, Water-creffes, each  $\text{Mii}$ . Liqueur  $\text{Ziii}$ . To  $\text{Zxii}$  of the strained Liqueur add Syrup of Roses solitive, with Agarick  $\text{Zii}$ . Syrup of Succory, with Rubarb, and of five Roots,  $\text{Zi}$ . Cinamon water  $\text{zvi}$ . make an Apozem, for four Doses. And if they purge too little, take  $\text{Pil. Rudi gr. viij.}$  first in the morning, and after two or three hours take the Apozem. After apply five or six Leeches to the Hemorrhoids, and take seven or eight ounces of Blood. After which the next Drink is to be taken for a month or two: Take small Beer, which alter with the leaves of Sage dry, Betony, each  $\text{Mi}$ . Garden Scurvy-grass new  $\text{Mvi}$ . Peels of fresh Limons 12. Cloves bruised 40, Rai-

Raisins of  
hang them  
in a Gad  
To which  
creffes tw  
five days  
or the gre  
stop it ve

For a ye  
advise  
been prese  
but being  
in many  
safe to for  
any slight  
afternoon  
broth, or  
some Mall  
et, and s  
urse Suga  
The next  
infus. Croc.  
Viul.  $\text{Zii}$ .  
warm Pelt  
the Vomit  
drink liber  
night at h



*Raisins of the Sun stoned* ℥i. put them in a Bag, and hang them in five gallons : in the bottom of the Bag put in a Gad of new Steel, to the weight of half a pound. To which may be profitably added *Juice of Water-cresses* two, three, or four pints. After four or five days drink of it for ordinary Drink ; after half or the greater part is drawn out, bottle it up, and stop it very well, and lay or let them in sand.

## COUNS. XLI.

*Scurvy.*

For a young Lady labouring of the Scurvy, was advised by the same Doctor as follows. Had I been present, perhaps I had advised bleeding ; but being absent, and not sufficiently satisfied in many considerable Circumstances, I judge it safe to forbear, at least till Spring. Let her take any slight Clyster, about four or five a clock in the afternoon, of three quarters of a pint of thin Veal-broth, or Posset-drink, in which hath been boiled some *Mallowes*, *Violet leaves*, a few *Chamomel flowers*, and *sweet Fennel seed*, to which put ℥iii of very course Sugar, and the Yolk of an Egg, and inject it. The next morning let her take this Vomit : ℞ *infus. Croc. Metallorum* ℥vi. *Syr. è 5 Rad.* ℥ss. *Syr. Viol.* ℥ii. *Misc.* Let her first take a draught of warm Posset-drink, and half an hour after take the Vomit in a little of the same Posset-drink, and drink liberally of it after every vomiting. That night at her going to bed, or at least three hours

R 4

after



after a light supper, let her take the following Pills, and the next morning following: being very useful and requisite that the ill matter stirred up with the Vomit, and put into motion, may be forthwith carried away, that so the future Physick for opening Obstructions, and purifying the Blood, may be the more effectual, not being affected and clogg'd with those corrupt humors; yet in case the Vomit worked more strongly with her both upward and downward, that she feels her Stomach weakened thereby, she may delay the Pills and Potion till the next day. *Rx Pil. Stomach. simp. Alo. Ros. ā ʒi. Sal Absynth. gr. iiii. Ol. Absynth. gut. iiii. cum Syr Absynth. q. s. f. Pil.* Take them at the hour of sleep, as before. The next morning take this: Take fresh Polypody roots, Succory, each ʒii. Cream of Tartar ʒi. Dodder, Ceterach, Rosemary flowers, each p. i. make a Decoction in sufficient Water; at the latter end add and infuse Sena ʒii℥. Rubarb ʒii. Leaves of Scurvy-grass M℥. sweet Fennel-seed, Liquoris, each ʒ℥. Orange Juice ʒi to ʒiv. to the straining add Syrup of Roses solutive, with Agarick ʒi. Syrup of Violets ʒii. Mint water ʒi. make a Potion. Take it in the morning in bed. After this take the following Pills, either morning or evening, or at least every morning for fourteen or twenty days, as there shall be cause, and benefit is found by them, otherwise omit them a day or two upon any occasion, and in time of the Courses take them only once in two days: *Rx Rhabarb. opt. ʒii. Pil. Stomach. ʒiv. Gum. Ammoniac. in Acet. solut. Sal. Chalyb. Sal. Absynth. Sem. Cochlear. ā ʒi. Chalyb. prep. ʒiii. cum Syr. ē 5 rad. Syr. Cinam. q. s. f. Pil.* Of which take gr. xiiij or ʒi for a Dose, after a spare



spare supper, at the hour of sleep, and in the morning four hours before meat, with due exercise, and fit diet. At the same time for fourteen or twenty days let the next Drink be also carefully and constantly taken: Take China sliced and bruised, Roots of Bistort cut and bruised, shavings of Harts-horn and Ivory, each ℥ss. make an Infusion, and boyl them in Water ℔iii to ℔ii. adding in due time leave of Agrimony, Harts-tongue, each Mi. and at the end infuse in the Vessel, being closely shut, whole leaves of Scurvy-grass M vi. Brook-lime, Water-creffes, all new, each Mi. White-wine Vinegar ℥iii. best Cinamon, Carraway seeds, each ℥i. the yellow of fresh Limons ℥iiii. let them stand in Bal. Mar. for five or six hours, and after all is cold, strain it, and moderately sweeten it with Sugar ℥ii. And take every morning about ℥iii, and renew it as oft as there is need; let this be done with great care and diligence.

## COUNS. XLII.

### Stone.

TO the Right Honourable, Robert Lord Brook, for the Stone, by Dr. Willis, was appointed as follows: Take new drawn Cassia ℥ss. best Rubarb ℥j. Cream of Tartar ℥ss. sweet Fennel seeds gr. viij. with Syrup of Augustine make a Bole. It gave eleven stools. Take Rubarb in powder ℥ii. Sal. Prunella ℥i. Nutmeg, and Liquoris in powder, each ℥iss. Terben-tine as much as to make it into a Mass for Pills. Of ℥i make nine Pills. Take Dock roots, prepared Poly-pody



body of the Oak, each ℥iii. best Sena ℥ii. English  
 Rubarb ℥i℥. sweet Fennel seeds ℥i. Juniper-berries  
 ℥i℥. slice and bruise them for a Bag. The purging  
 Bole was taken first about seven in the morning,  
 observing a Physicall Diet, which was repeated a  
 week after, in which time the Diet-drink was got  
 ready. At every night going to bed was taken  
 four of the Pills for fourteen or twenty one days,  
 and then they were omitted for so long time again,  
 and then repeated for fourteen days more. The  
 Diet-drink was thus made: The former was hung  
 in three gallons of Ale, when it had done working,  
 adding the Juice of Scurvy-grass, and Brook-lime, each  
 ℥i℥. tap it at a week old. Of this was taken a  
 draught three or four times a week, of half a pint  
 in the morning, or so much as did work three or  
 four times. For ordinary drinking was this  
 provided: Boyl in six gallons of middling Ale, instead  
 of Hops, leaves of Fir, and Birchen Twigs, each Miii.  
 when it hath done working, hang in the Vessel Scurvy-  
 grass leaves M ii. Daucus seed ℥ii. the outward  
 Peels of three Oranges. Tap it at ten days old,  
 or as soon as it is clear. For Diet, shun all  
 salt Meats, and all sharp, sour, and stale  
 Drinks.

---

Couns.



## COUNS. XLIII.

## Stone.

For another honourable Person of the same Family, by the same Doctor, for the Stone, was prescribed as follows: *Rx Pil. Stomach. cum Gum, ℥ii. Rhab. pul. ℥i. Tereb. Vener. q. s. ut fingantur Pil. N° viij.* Of these Pills four were taken in the morning betimes, observing that day a Physical Diet; the other four were taken a week after. *Spirit of Terbentine ℥iii.* the Spirit was taken, eight or ten drops in a knob of Sugar dissolved in his morning-draughts. The purging Drink, and the ordinary Drink, in *Couns. 42.* were taken in the same manner, the last for a month or two.

## COUNS. XLIV.

## Contusion of the Head.

For a Contusion of the Head by a Fall of the Right Honourable, the Lady *Katherine Brook*, Dowager, by *Dr. Willis*, was ordered what follows: *Rx Pil. ex Hier. cum Agaric. ℥i℥. Ruffi. ℥℥. Ol. Nuc. Mosch. gut. vi. Castor. pul. ℥℥. Syr. Ros. solut. q. s. f. Pil. N° 16. deaurent.* Her Honour lost six or seven ounces of Blood with Leeches, which were repeated a month after. Every week  
twice



twice she took four Pills at night, or very early in the morning. Other days, at eight in the morning she took near half a pint of the Vulnerary Drink warm, fasting two hours; before and after she observed a strict Diet, eating Flesh of easy digestion for dinner, and Spoon-meat for most part at supper. Take Roots of Chervil  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. candied Eringo roots  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Sage, Agrimony, Monsear, Avens each Mi. Seeds of sweet Fennel, and Coriander, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii. Raisins stoned Mi. boyl them in a pottle of Spring water till a third part be wasted, and put to it a pint of White-wine, stir it well, strain it, and put it into Bottles for a Vulnerary Drink. Night and morning the contused part was with a Sponge fomented with the following for a quarter of an hour, after that well dried with a hot Cloth, and after applied Bals. Lucatel. as at the first. Take Mallows, Violet leaves, Chamomel, Rosemary, Sage, each Mi. Flowers of Melilot, and Chamomel, each M $\mathfrak{s}$ . boyl them in two quarts of Water till half be wasted, then put to it White-wine a quart. After she bled in the Neck with Leeches applied to the Jugular Veins. After she bled at the Arm; and then a few days after that at the Hemorrhoids, which much weakned her. At bed-time her Honour took the quantity of a Nutmeg of the next Electuary: Take Conserves of Flowers of Betony, Clove Gilly-flowers, and red Roses, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. Dis-cordium  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii. prepared Pearl  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Poulder of Crabs eyes  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. Root of Angelico in poulder, and Species of Hyacinth, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. Syrup of Coral, enough to make an Opiat. For her Hysteric Vapors with which she was afflicted, she took a spoonful of the next: Take the Waters of Penyroyal, and Rbue, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii.  
of



of black Cherries, and Rosemary, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . compound Briony water  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Castor tied up in a little Sarcenet, and hung in the Glass  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . mix them. Her Honours Head was opened to the Cranium, there being first applied a Caustic, and so kept open for near twenty days. The Sore being healed, she was to purge once or twice a week for a month together, and after that once a month, and at last once in a quarter of a year.  $\mathfrak{R}$  Pil. Ruffi. Mastic.  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Sal Absynth.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Misc. f. Pil. 12. She took three or four for a Dose. In the time she had the Vapors, there were taken morning and evening ten drops of Spirit of Harts-horn in a spoonful of the Hysteric, taking three or four spoonfuls after it.  $\mathfrak{R}$  best Rubarb  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . yellow Sanders  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Salt of Wormwood  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . slice and bruise the two first, and infuse all in White-wine, and Balm water, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . for a night; of the straining take  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ , adding Syrup of Augustine  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . mix them. But instead of this she took thrice two drachms of Cream of Tartar in Posset drink. After which she had the next: Take shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, and China sliced and bruised, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . white and yellow Sanders, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . being sliced and bruised, infuse them for a night in Spring water  $\mathfrak{lb}\text{iv}$ . boyl them in the morning to the third part, adding Leaves of Betony, Agrimony, Avena, each  $\mathfrak{M}\text{i}$ . Raisins 20. sweet Fennel seed  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . Roots of Chervils, and Eringo's candied, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . near the end of the boyling, add White-wine  $\mathfrak{z}\text{vi}$ . strain them into a Pot, wherein is put Agrimony, Brook-lime, each  $\mathfrak{M}\text{i}$ . the outward Rind of Oranges, and infuse them in warm Ashes for three hours; let the Vessel be well stopt, after cold, strain it. Of this she took  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$  twice a day, and at last was cured.

COUNS.



## COUNS. XLV.

## Cholick.

**A** Scorbutic Cholick, which frequently afflicted Mr. John Russel, Kinsman to the foresaid Lady, had by Dr. Willis the following ordered him: Take leaves of Betony, Rosemary, Tansey, Southren wood, Rue, Mistletoe, Scurvy-grass, Cresses, Brook-lime, each Mii. Flowers of Chamomel, Mary-golds, Elder, each Mi. Cubebs, Cardamoms, each Zi. Mace ʒss. Walnuts 10. cut and beat them, and pour upon them White-wine Posset-drink 6 pints, and distil it in a common Still. Mix all the Waters together. Take of male Piony roots ʒvi. Coral and Crabs eyes in fine powder, each Zi. Roots of Angelico, and Virginia Snake-weed, each Zi. mix them; being all in fine powder, and with the best Loaf-sugar dissolved in Saxifrage water ʒxij. make Tablets, adding the best Oil of Amber Zi. Of these take one every morning and evening, drinking presently upon it ʒiss of the former Water, and continue it for a month. An Issue was opened in the left Arm. To purge, he took this: R̄ Sal. Absynth. ʒss. Resin. Jalap. gr. iv. Misc. It was taken in the Pap of an Apple roasted in the morning with due ordering. To vomit, he took Salt of Vitriol gr. xv. after he had half an hour before drunk a draught of Posset-drink, and so also between vomiting, and if need in the last draught there was put in a spoonful of Oxymel. R̄ Galb. solut. in Vin. Hispanic. q. s. extend.



tend. *super alutam*, to be applied to the region of the Navil. The Walnuts not being to be had, there was put in their stead the outward Rinds of four Limons, and so many Oranges. Instead of *Sal Vitriol.* which did not work well, was given *Sal. Emetic. N.* to gr. ii. which wrought excellently with him; after which his Fits came seldomer at last, but in long time he became prety well, and was seldom troubled with them, he following the Doctor's Direction, save as to the Vomit. He being withal troubled with the Stone, did usually take Posset-drink, wherein was boiled equal parts of Wall-Pellitory and Chamomel, with great success.

## COUNS. XLVI.

*Faintings.*

**A**N Honourable Lady being used to be troubled with fainting in labour, and other times, by Dr. Willis had prescribed: As to that in her labour, she had this appointed: Take Clarry M iiii. Balm and Rosemary, each M ii. the outward Rinds of two Oranges, and two Limons, chop them altogether, and put to them Cinamon bruised ʒ ss. Sack and White-wine, each a quart, distil them in a common Still, and put what is drawn off altogether. Of this she took five or six spoonfuls, at pleasure. For fainting at other times there was ordered this: Rx Aq. Mirab. Meliss. ā ʒ iiii. Napha. ʒ i ss. Confect. Alkerm. S. Mosc. ʒ ii. Sacch. Crystal. ʒ ss. Misc. f. Julep.



*Julep.* Of which she took two, three, or four spoonfuls at pleasure. At another time for fainting was prescribed this: *Take of* Spear-Mints, Balm, Sage dried, tops of Cypress, each 2 good handfuls, Cinamon bruised  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Mace  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Kermes berries  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Nutmegs  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . cut and bruise them all, and put to them two quarts of good Claret, of red Rose-water, and Balm water, each  $\text{lb}\text{ss}$ . distil them in a cold Still. Put the first and last together, sweeten it to your taste with Syrup of Coral; take a spoonful or two night and morning, and three or four spoonfuls when you are very ill, and apt to your Fits.

## COUNS. LXVII.

### Spleen and Vapours.

For the Spleen and Vapours in another young Lady, by Dr. Willis was ordered the following: *Rx* Pil Stomach. cum Gum.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Resin. Jalap. gr. xii. Sal Chalyb.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Gum. Ammoniac. solut. in Aq. Hysteric. f. Pil. N. xii. The purging Pills. Take powder of Wood-Aloes, yellow Sanders, and the Bark of Tamaris, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Troches of Rubarb  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Roots of Contrayerva, and Virginia Snakeweed, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Salt of Wormwood, and of Tamaris, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Powder of Ivory, and Crabs eyes, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . make of all a very fine Powder: after add the Flowers of Ash  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . beat them in a Mortar, with Gum Ammoniac dissolved in Hysteric water sufficient to make a Mass. For opening Pills. *Rx* Limatur. Chalyb. rec. ponatur in



*in Vitrio cum Succ. Aurant. N. ij. per hor. 12. deind. add. Vin. alb. ℥i℥. Aq. Fumar. Jugland. Symp. ā ℥iv Rad. Galing. in Marmor. contus. ℥i℥. servetur in Vitro occluso.* The purging Pills were taken four at first, and were repeated once in eight or nine days, in a morning early, observing a Physical Diet. That day put on the Plaster for the Spleen, of *Empl. Cicut. cum Ammoniac.* The next day after cut a Vein in the Foot, and take away six or seven ounces of Blood. Once every day, except the purge or bleed, take in the morning, and four in the afternoon, four little Pills of the opening Mass, walking for half an hour after, and then drink a Wine-glass, or about seven or eight Spoonfuls of the Chalybiat Wine, and exercise moderately again. Observe a good Diet, rise early in the morning, exercise much, and eat little suppers. These were observed with success.

## COUNS. XLVIII.

### Deafness.

For Deafness by Dr. Willis for Mrs. Heath, Attendant to the Right Honourable the Lady Katharine Brook, was prescribed what follows: *Rx Pil. Coch. ℥i℥. Resin. Jalap. gr. viii. Syr. Ros. sol. q. s. f. Pil. N. xii.* To be taken four at bedtime. *Rx Sack ℥ii. Honey of Roses ℥iii.* Make an Injection, to be cast into the Ears gently twice a day. If these succeed not, drop in four or five drops of the dropping of Ash-wood burnt in the

S

Fire.



Fire, with black Wooll, and a little Civet, apply a blistering Plaster behind the Ear. Take the Pills every tenth day.

## COUNS. XLIX.

### *Courses and Whites.*

**M**rs. Martin, Woman to an honourable Lady, troubled with the Whites and Courses, had by Doctor Willis appointed as follows: *R Pul. Sanct. ℥ss. Rhabarb. gr. xxiv. Crem. Tart. gr. xv. M. f. Pul.* This was taken in a draught of Posset-drink. Next day bleed at the Foot four or five ounces. A week or ten days after she purged again every day. Besides she took of the following Juices four or five spoonfuls in the morning, and at four in the afternoon, in small Ale or Beer, *Take Leaves of Brook-lime, Dandelion, Plantain, each Miv. beat them, and press out the Juice.* If these avail not, take for three weeks together of the next Pouder, as much as will lie on half a Crown, in a draught of Posset-drink, wherein is boiled the roots of stinging Nettles. *Take the pouder of Madder roots ℥i. red Sanders ℥ii. Sugar of Roses ℥ss. mix them, and make a Pouder.*

COUNS.



## COUNS. L.

*Belly-Pain.*

For a Pain in the Belly that a Gentlewoman had, by the same Doctor, who prescribed as follows: *R. Rhabarb. pul. ℥ii. Resin. Jalap. gr. viii. Tartar. Vitriol. ℥ss. f. Pul.* to be divided into two equal parts. Take *Winters-bark ℥ij. Bishop-weed seed ℥i. Rinds of Orange and Limon powdered, each ℥iss. Species of the three Sanders ℥j. Powder of Aron root ℥ii. Steel prepared with Brimstone ℥iss. Salt of Steel ℥ss. Sugar-candy ℥iss.* Of all make a powder. *R. Emplast. de Cummin. ℥ss. Galb. solut. ℥ii. f. Emp. pro regione Umbilic.* Take one of the papers of the purging Powder in the morning, in a spoonful of Gruel, observing a Physical Diet for that day. Nine or ten days after take the other Paper. Every morning besides take of the other Powder as much as will lie on a Six-pence, stirring after it for an hour, then drink a draught of Beer wherein *Centawry* hath been boiled, or else a little *Wormwood-wine*. Apply the Plaster to the Navil, and wear it constantly. For ordinary Drink, bottle up some middling Drink, that is clear and mild, putting into each Bottle ten leaves of *Scurvy-grass*, and a little *Orange Peel*.



## COUNS. LI.

## Deafness.

For a noble Person deafish, by the said Doctor was prescribed: Take *Assa Fætida* dissolved in Spirit of Wine in a Brass Ladle, add to it Castor in powder, and Cummin-seeds, each ℥ss. Saffron in powder ℥i. stir them well altogether till well mixed, adding a little Oil of bitter Almonds, to malax it. Make a Mass, take a bit of it at a time, and form it so as that it may be put into the hollow of the Ear a pretty way: let it abide there for three days and nights, and if it be not troublesom, continue it longer: when it is taken out, put in some black Wooll in its stead, with Oil of bitter Almonds. Note, the *Assa Fætida*, &c. is to be tied up in a fine Sarcenet, and so put in, and fastened about the Ear, that so it may be taken out again.

## COUNS. LII.

## Ague.

For a Tertian Ague, by Dr. Barksdale to a Gentleman, was appointed what follows:  
 ℞ Fol. Sen. ℥ii. Agarick Troch. ℥iv. Rhab. ℥i.  
 Flor. Cham. p. vi. Sambuc. p. iiij. Sem. Card. ben.  
 ℥ii. Citri N. xii. Sumit. Absynth. Centaur. ā p. iii.  
 coq.



coq. in Liquor. poscet. ℥ss. till a third part be wasted, after strain it. Of which take one third part two hours before the Fit, a second part an hour before, and the third part in the beginning of the Fit, for three Fits; which cured. The Pouder of Laurel leaves, as much as will lie on a shilling, taken in a quarter of a Pint of Aniseed Water, before the Fit, hath cured.

## COUNS. LIII.

## Tertian Ague.

FOR a Tertian Ague, for a Gentlewoman, by Dr. Willis: If apt to vomit, take a Vomit of the Infusion of Crocus Metallorum ℥i. Syrup of the five roots ℥vi. on the Fit-day. Otherwise take the Purge on the Well-day, which was this: R Pul. Sanct. ℥ii. Rhab. ℥i. Sal. Absynth. ℥ss. Vin. alb. Aq. Cichor. ā ℥ii. Syr. Ros. solut. ℥ss. Misc. Keep due Order after. Two hours before the Fit, take the next Pouder, in a draught of White-wine made hot, and let her put her self in a sweat: Take Gentian root in powder ℥ss. Salt of Wormwood ℥i. Allum ℥ss. make a Pouder. Also two hours before the Fit, apply to the Wrists the following Plaster: Take Hops, Bay salt, and Currants, each Mi. and beat them for Plasters.



## COUNS. LIV.

## Deafness.

**B**Y the said Doctor, for another Person, which cured a Deafness of two months continuance :  
 R̄ Pil. Luc. maj. ℥i℥. Resin. Jalap. gr. viij. cum Syr. Stachad. q. s. f. Pil. N. xii. There are four to be given for a Dose at bed-time, every other, or every two days. After the hair was shaved from the Coronal Suture, which part was oft anointed with the next : R̄ Aq. Vit. ℥iii. Sal. Nitri puris. ℥ii. Ol. Amygd. amar. ℥i. bul. omnia ad consumpt. Spir. Vin. & add. Aq. Nymphæ ℥i. then beat them well with a Spatula, till they be reduced to the consistence of a Liniment. With which anoint once a day, especially at night, at bed-time. In the morning, an hour after the Passages of the Brain are cleansed, as the Ears and Nose, then chew some Mastich. The next hath proved excellent, and was communicated to a Person of Honour, which I thought good to affix here : Take Civet gr. ii. Burgundy Pitch the quantity of a great Pea, as much white Hellebore in fine powder as will make them into a stiff Paste, work them well in your hands, and make it in form of a Glove : Tie it up in a Sarcenet, put it into the Ear, leave the string to go about the Ear; take it out, and wipe it, and put it in again. Proved. If deafness be from the stoppage of the Ear, then first inject White wine warm, mixed with a little Spirit or Tinct. of Castor.

COUNS.



## COUNS. LV.

*Agues.*

**A**N Advice given me by an able Physician, for cure of Agues: Take Centaury, Borage, Betony, each Miii. Fumitory Mi. Ivy-berries Ibi. mix them, and chop them finely together, and put them into a fair Glasse Body, with  $\text{zxx}$  of White-wine; distil with as gentle a Fire as possible, till all the Water be come over. Which keep in a Glasse well stopped. It will be better, if set in B. M. or in Horse-dung, for eight or ten days before it be stilled. The Dose for a Quotidian is seven or eight spoonfuls, before the Fit, the Party keeping bed, and sweating two or three hours: if they drink, give them clear Posset-drink, with two or three spoonfuls of the Water. If you give it for a Quartan, purge the Patient two or three days before, with a Decoction of Sena, Salt of Tartar, Coriander seeds, and Liquoris, first boiling the Sena and Salt gently, and after infuse the rest in the Decoction: Then in the first day of the Intermission, give eight or ten spoonfuls, or more or less, according to Age, Sex, or Strength; which continue three or four days, and you will seldom fail of desired success. If with the use of the foresaid Remedies, you apply to the Wrists the following Plaster: Take the powder of Briony or Hellebore roots, put to it half so much Wheaten Flower, boyl them to a Paltess with Milk. Which apply to the Wrists



for four days. He said in *Quotidians* and *Terti-ans* it never failed.

## COUNS. LVI.

### Scurvy.

For Mr. *Alisbury*, by Dr. *Willis*, for a Scorbutic Atrophy, with Loofness, was ordered as follows: R *Rhabarb* incis.  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. *Cortic. Mirab. Citr.*  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. *Sant. Citr.*  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. *Sal. Absyn.*  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. incis. & contus. infund. & pide in *Aq. Plant.* & *Ros. rub.*  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ iii. *Vin. alb.*  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. *Col. clarif.*  $\mathfrak{z}$ iv. add. *Syr. e Ros. sicc.*  $\mathfrak{z}$ vi. *M. f. Pot.* Which was taken the next morning, with due ordering. Take *Conserve* of *Roman Wormwood*  $\mathfrak{z}$ iv. of *Scurvy-grass*  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. *Species* of the three *Sanders*  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. *Crocus Martis*, *Alce-wood*, and *Powder* of *Ivory*,  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ j. *Ash seeds*  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. *Salts* of *Wormwood* and *Scurvy-grass*,  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ i. with *Syrup* of *Citron Peels*, make an *Electuary*. R *Rhab. opt. pul.*  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. *Cortic. citri Myrabol.* *Santal. Citrin. pul.*  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}$ i. *Sal. Absynth.*  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. *Cinam.*  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. *Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab. f. Mas. forment. in Pil.* N. xij. But before the former *Prescriptions*, was taken the following *Electuary*, and *Drink* was used: Take *Conserve* of *red Roses* *vitriolated*  $\mathfrak{z}$ iv. of *Wood-sorrel*  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. *Species* of the three *Sanders*, *Diarrhodon Abbatis*, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. *powdered Ivory*, *prepared Coral*, *Salt* of *Wormwood*, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. with sufficient *Syrup* of *Coral* make an *Electuary*. Take the *shavings* of *Ivory* and *Harts-horn*, and *China* sliced, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii. *red Sanders*  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. *Tormentil roots* cut  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. *leaves* of *Agri-mony*, *Harts-tongue*, each  $\mathfrak{M}$ ii. *Currants*  $\mathfrak{z}$ ii. boyl them in *Fountain water*  $\mathfrak{H}$ iv. till a third part be wasted;

add



add Rose-vinegar ℥iv. strain it into a Pot, wherein is put leaves of Scurvy-grass, Brook-lime, and Water-creffes, each Mi. red Roses M℥. the rind of an Orange; let them be well stopped, and infuse warm for four hours; after cold, strain it, and keep it in a close Vessel. Of it take ℥iv at six in the morning, and at four in the afternoon; to the last add Syrup of the Juice of Plantain. After the taking of these for some time he then began with the purging Potion, which he took in a morning. The night following, as also every night and morning, except when the purging Medicines were taken, take of the Electuary the quantity of a Nutmeg first and last; so the former Electuary was to be taken. At eight in the morning, and four in the afternoon, take of the Drink, or at any other time when dry, framed of Scurvy-grass, Horseradish, &c. Once in five or six days take five of the Pills betimes in the morning. If the Loosness continue a week, eat and drink nothing but Milk thus ordered: Set it on the Fire, and as fast as the Scum rises, cast it off. Of this drink a draught morning and night sweetned with Sugar of Roses; at dinner eat it with bread, being first scummed; sometimes when scummed, boil Water-creffes therein for a while, and so eat and drink it. Take Brook-lime and Water-creffes, each Miv. Clary, Agrimony, each Mii. the cut Peels of four Oranges and four Limons, red Sanders, Cinamon, Winters-bark, each ℥i. Snails in the shell washed, dried, and bruised ℔i℥. chop the Herbs and Snails, and mix all together, having been duly prepared, and put to them six pints of good Cider, or White-wine Posset-drink, and still them in a common Still, mixing the first and last



last together. Of this take ten or twelve spoonfuls every morning, four in the afternoon, and at night, continuing the use of the Pills and Electuary, as before. Afterward in a quart of the foresaid Water infuse ℥ss of *Crocus Martis astringent*. Also a Mass of Pills was made thus: *R Rhab. tost. & pul. ℥iii. Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat. ℥i. Croc. Martis astringent. ℥i. Syr. à Coral. q. s. form. Pil. 6 ex ℥i.* And so many were taken for three nights and mornings. There was also used some *Elix. Tartar.* in the foresaid Water, and at last was used this: *R Conserves of Roman Wormwood, Scurvy-grass, and Orange Peels, each ℥ii. Species Diarrhod. Abbat. ℥ii. Aloe-wood, red Sanders in powder, each ℥i. prepared Coral ℥i. with sufficient Syrup of Coral make an Electuary.* This was taken at eight in the morning, and four in the afternoon, to the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking after it six or eight spoonfuls of the distilled Water. Late at night, and very early in the morning, take of the *Elixir* ten or twelve drops in the foresaid Water. With the Water he also took the next Lozenges: *Take Winters-bark powdered ℥ii. Ivory ℥i. Species of the three Sanders ℥i. Bark of Tamaris, and Ash-seed shell'd, each ℥i. make of all a most fine powder; after take the whitest Sugar dissolved in Balm water, and boiled to a Candy height 3vi. Oil of Juniper six drops. And make according to art Tablets, each weighing ℥ss.*



## COUNS. LVII.

## Scurvy.

FOR Mr. *Alisbury's* Wife, also labouring of the Scurvy, by the said Doctor, had the following prescribed: *Rx Pil. Stomach. cum Gum. ʒß. Resin. Jalap. gr. iiij. cum s. q. Syr. Ros. sol. f. Pil. N. 4.* Take them in the morning with fit ordering. *Rx Elixir Proprietat. ʒß.* to be taken every morning ten or twelve drops in a Spoonful of the following Julep, drinking at the same time of it ʒiß. *Rx Aq. Limac. ʒviii. Lumbric. ʒiv. Cochlear. Syr. ʒvi. Sacch. Cand. ʒjß. Misc.* She was to drink of her Husband's Drink, as also of his distilled Water. To her Belly was applied this: *Rx Emplast. de Minio Hysteric. ā ʒi. Misc.* It was spread upon Leather, which was eight inches over. If there be no right *Crocus Martis astringent.* to be had, then take *Salt of Steel*, and calcine it in a Crucible, or Fire-shovel, and take a third part of it.



## COUNS. LVIII.

*Pain in the Stomach.*

For an honourable Lady, for pain in her Stomach, by the same Doctor, was prescribed: *R Elixir Tart. ʒi.* Of this her Ladyship took eight drops in a spoonful of the following Water, drink after six or eight spoonfuls of the same, which was done for a fortnight or three weeks together: Take *Wormwood, Carduus, Chamomel, Spear-mint, Balm,* each *M ii.* chop them small, and put thereto a pottle of new Milk, and distil it in a common Still, and draw off about three pints, and sweeten it as you please. The Doctor was pleased to acquaint me, he made the Elixir of Tartar thus: Take Salt of Tartar, as much as you will, flux it in a Crucible till it is blem, then pour it into a Silver Porringer; when it is cold, powder it, and put it into a Bolt-head, pour upon it rectified Spirit of Wine, to be above the Salt an hands-breadth, stop it close, and set it into a Furnace of sand for four or five days, to be very hot. But this I never assayed to prepare, nor the former *Crocus Martis astringentis.*



## COUNS. LIX.

*Convulsion.*

FOR the Right Honourable, the Lord Robert Brook's Son, Mr. John Grivil, for Convulsion-Fits, by Dr. Willis, June 21. 1666. had the following ordered: First *blister* his Neck well, give him of the Pouder as much as will lie on two-pence, in a spoonful of the Julep, repeating it every six or eight hours, after it give a spoonful more of the same. Let him have of Milk and Sugar every day; keep him to a thin Diet. The Pouder, Take roots and seeds of Male-piony, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Pearl prep.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Mans Scull prepared  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Sugar of Pearl  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . mix, and make a powder of them. The Julep, Take black Cherry water  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . Langius water against the Falling-Sickness  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Syrup of the Flowers of Male-Piony, and of Coral, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . mix them for a Julep. June 29. Further Directions. Before every Change and Full of the Moon, give of the Julep and Pouder four or five grains morning and night, four or five days together. At the same time let the Nurse which suckles it, take night and morning a draught of Possiet-drink, wherein boil of Piony seeds and roots, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$ . sweet Fennel seeds  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Mistletoe M  $\mathfrak{ss}$ . boil them in a pint and half of Possiet-drink, to serve for twice. In case the Child should have Fits again, give of the Pouder a double quantity, and repeat it every eighth hour, and give it Spirit of Harts-horn twice in twenty four hours



hours one or two drops. At the first appearance of any Fit, raise a Blister in his Neck, and whilst he continues indisposed give him a Clyster every day, and all that time let the Nurse be kept to a Diet of Gruel, Panado, and thin Broth, boil in them a bundle of sweet Herbs, viz. *Rosemary, Time, Winter-Savory, and sweet Marjorum.* Let the following bag be worn about the Childs Neck, and worn constantly, so that it may lie on the mouth of the Stomach. *Take Elk-claw, roots of Male-Piony, and its seeds, each ʒss. make a Ponder, and put it into a Sarsenet bag, and baste it.*

Other Directions for the same Child. Let a Nurse be got that hath new Milk, and let the Child suck her three or four days. If you see him still subject to Fits, and to be heavy and oppressed in the Spirits, apply a Leech to each Jugular Vein, take away an ounce of blood from each side, be careful to stop it presently, for it will be apt to bleed very much. Apply the following Cataplasme to the Feet, renew it morning and night, lay them on warm: *Take Rue Miiij. Mistletoe if to be had Mss. stamp them very well in a Mortar, add to it Bay salt Mss. and as much Soap as a Pullets egg, and Oil of Scorpions so much as to malax it.* If the Child should be free from his Fits, leave off the Ponder and Julep, but continue the Spirit of Harts-horn, giving with it night and morning three spoonfuls of the distilled Water following; yet every Change and Full of the Moon give the other Medicines. Give his Medicines a pretty distance from his sucking, and especially give him before and presently after his sleeping. The distilled Water, *Take a pint and half of Snails in their shells*



shells, washed, and dried with a Cloth, of Mistletoe, Rue, Pennyroyal, Betony, Rosemary, each Mii. Male-Piony roots Miv. chop these altogether, and put to them six pints of Cider Posset-drink, and distil it in a common Still, but first and last together. He having also a Cough, he took of this three spoonfuls, night morning, with Sugar-candy.

July 14. came the following. If he begin to loath his Medicines, leave them off for a while, and take only the Pouder and Julep, new and full Moon. Let the Nurse instead of him, take the distilled Water morning and night, six or seven spoonfuls; in the first spoonful let her take as much of the next Pouder as will lie on a shilling, and the rest after: Take seeds of Anis, Carraway, sweet Fennel, each  $\text{ʒi}$ . root of Male-Piony  $\text{ʒvi}$ . Liguoris  $\text{ʒii}$ . Sugar-candy  $\text{ʒi}$ . Make a Pouder, or else make the Pouder into an Electuary, with Loboeh. Sanum & expertum, and take the quantity of a Nutmeg. This may do the Child as much good for his Cough as if he took it himself. The Child's Diet may be Chicken, &c. only let him not suck of an hour or two before nor after.

---

Couns.



## COUNS. LX.

## Extreme Cough.

For the Right Honourable, the Lady Katharine Brook, for an extreme Cough, like to a Chincough, by Dr. Willis, was the following Directions: First let her Ladiship keep a slender Diet, as Gruel, Panado, and thin Broth, with opening roots boiled therein; no Flesh, especially if her Water be high, and turned thick. Morning and afternoon take a draught of this Decoction: Take roots of Scorsonera and Chervil, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . China  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$ . shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Leaves of Maiden-hair, Harts-tongue, each  $\mathfrak{M}\text{i}$ . Jujubes, Sebestens, each par.  $\text{ii}$ . Raisins stoned  $\text{12}$ . one Apple, Liquoris  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . cut and bruise them, and boyl them in two quarts of Water till a third part be wasted, reserve the strained Liquor in a Glass well stopped. Put into each draught  $\mathfrak{ss}$  or  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$  of Sal. Prunella, if she can away with the taste of it; otherwise put in  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$  of Syrup of Violets. Every second or third morning put into a draught of the Decoction a spoonful or two of Syr. August. or else squeeze in a draught of it Rubarb  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$  or  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . tied up in a thin linnen rag, and dip it in five or six times, and so press it: Every morning and night take Spirit of Harts-horn from ten drops to fifteen. This hath been of singular use to most people. Her Honour is to have the following Lambative to open her Breast, and to spit the more easily. Take  
the



Take the Pulp of *Althea* roots boyled in Barly water, and pulp'd through a Seive,  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Pulp of *Elicampana* roots  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . *Liquoris* in powder  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Sugar-candy  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Syrup of Maiden-hair  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Mix them, and take it with a *Liquoris* stick. Or, Take Oil of sweet Almonds new drawn  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Sugar-candy  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Syrup of *Fujubs*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Mix them, and take it as the other. Her Issue is to be kept open in her Head. Apply a blistering Plaster to the Neck, another to the inside of the Thigh, just above the Knee. Letting Blood doth good to most People, therefore if her Ladyship's Cough continues, remove four or five ounces from the Foot, or use the Leeches. Continue the use of the Spirit of Harts-horn, and her Pectoral Drink. Besides, give her twice or thrice in twenty four hours, of the next Water, sweetned with Syrup of Violets: Take Hyssop Miv. Snails in their shells a pint; chop them together, and put to them four pints of new Milk, and draw off from a common Still, with a gentle Fire, two pints. Prepare the following Lozenges to be taken often, against her tickling Cough:  $\mathfrak{R}$  Spec. *Diatrag. frig. rec.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . Pul. *Liquor. Sem. Fœnicul. dul.*  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Sal. *Prunel.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Sacch. cand. solut. in Aq. Ros. & ad Tabul. coct.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . S. A. f. *Tabul.* The Doctor coming May 16. 1666. that night I let her blood in the Foot. The 17th he prescribed what follows: Take Conserve of red Roses  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . *Loboch sanum & expertum*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Species *Diatragacanth. frigid.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Species of *Diaireos*, Flower of Sulphur, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . with Syrup of Maiden-hair sufficient make a Lambative.  $\mathfrak{R}$  Sem. *Fœnicul. d. Carv. Anis.*  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Spec. *Diarr. Diatrag. frigid.*  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Flor. Sulph.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . *Sacch. solut. in Decoct. Rad. Enul. q. s. ad Tabul. coct.*  $\mathfrak{z}\text{vi}$ . Ol. *Anis.*

T

gut.



gut. vi. f. *Tabul.* To be oft held in her Mouth. Take *Rubarb* powdered gr. xxv. Oil of *Nutmegs* distilled 2 drops, *Chio Turbentine*, so much as will make a Mass for four Pills: Which she took the next morning. Take *white and yellow Sanders*, each ℥i. shavings of *Ivory* and *Harts-horn*, each ℥ii. Leaves of *Maiden-hair*, *Harts-tongue*, *Coltsfoot*, *Speedwel*, all dry, each M i. Roots of *Chervil* ℥i. Seeds of sweet *Fennel*, and *Coriander*, each ℥ii. *Liquoris* ℥iii. *Raisins* ℥ii. boyl them in *Spring water* at a quick Fire, till a third part be waisted; strain it, and put it immediately into a Pot. Her Honour took this as the former, so her Cough removed.

---

## COUNS. LXI.

### Scurvy.

FOR her Honour, by Dr. *Willis*, for the Scurvy, who came to her, May 31. 66. for which he appointed as follows. If Whey will agree with your Ladyship's Stomach, take every morning a good quantity of Whey thus prepared: Take *Brook-lime* and *Scurvy-grass*, each M i. put it into a Tankard, with Whey ℥i℥, or ℥ii. set it in Embers to be hot for one hour, then pour it from the Herbs, and drink of it two or three draughts, stirring after it. Or else distil the following, and take of it night and morning ℥iv. sweetned with Syrup of Violets, or Syrup of the Juice of Brook-lime: Take *Fumitory*, *Brook-lime*, each M iv. *Scurvy-grass* M ii. Crums of two Penny white-Loaves; chop the Herbs, and mix them



them with the Bread; put to them three quarts of new Milk, and distil them in a common Still. Put the Waters all together. *Rx Spec. Diatrag. frig. Sal. Prunel. ā ʒiſs. Nuc. Mosch. Liqnor. pul. ā ʒiſs. Tereb. Venet. q. s. f. Mass.* Of this she was to take three little Pills at night for a week together, repeating them every month or two.

## COUNS. XLII.

### Cough.

FOR my self, by Dr. Willis, being troubled with the like Cough as her Honour, and at the same time, for which he ordered me what follows. I then attending upon her Ladyship, who was not willing to be without me, both as to see all her Prescripts done, so also give them to her. The Doctor taking notice of my Illness and Weakness, acquainted her Honour, if I did not forbear that attendance, and betake my self to my Chamber at home, it might hazard my Life; upon which her Honour unwillingly dismissed me. In the mean time whilst I was with her, I had the liberty to take some of those things ordered for her Ladyship, who I may say was very tender of me, always allowing me more favour than I deserved. The 17th of May, 1666. I bled with Leeches to ʒvi. being weak, he advised me to forbear bleeding in the Arm. The following Pectoral Decoction I took for several days: *Rx China roots sliced ʒiii. Sarsaparilla ʒi. white and yellow Sanders ʒi. shavings*



of Ivory and Harts-horn  $\text{℥iii}$ . being cut and bruised, was infused in three quarts of Spring-water for a night, warm, and after boiled till the third part was wasted, adding leaves of Agrimony, Maiden-hair, Coltsfoot, Harts-tongue, each  $\text{℥i}$ . Raisins  $\text{℥i}$ . Liquoris  $\text{℥℥}$ . after sometime boyling, strain it, and drink of it night and morning. I also by his Order took the common Pectoral Decoction. With the use of these I took of this Lincture: Take the Syrup of the Juice of Ground-Ivy  $\text{℥iv}$ . Flower of Sulphur  $\text{℥i}$ . For to purge, he prescribed this: Take the Linitive Electuary  $\text{℥℥}$ . Cream of Tartar  $\text{℥℥}$ . mix them. Half of this I took, which gave me six stools. After some days I was afflicted with a great pain in my Side, which finding exceeding troublesom, I adventured to be let blood in the Arm, and took so much only as till I felt a little ease. Being more the next day, I bled again, and so the third day, till I had ease, which removed it. After I took a quarter of what was left of the Electuary, which gave me three Stools. My Cough still being troublesom, I took of the thick Balsam of Sulphur the quantity of a small Nut, in a spoonful of Syrup of Violets, at night, by which I found much advantage, and with which I have cured very desperate Coughs. And in the mornings I took Spirit of Harts horn in my Ladies Snail-water, with Syrup of Violets. After some time I took every night and morning a spoonful of Syrup of Sulphur, which the Doctor himself gave me Directions how to make, sending me the prepared Sulphur from Oxford. He also appointed me the following:  $\text{℞}$  Spec. Diatrag. frigid.  $\text{℥ii}$ . Pul. Sem. Anis. Carvi. Fœnicul. dul. Liquor. Flo. Sulph.  $\bar{a}$   $\text{℥℥}$ . Sacch. cand.



*cand. solut. in Aq. Lumbric. & Tabul. coct. ℥vi*  
*f. a. f. Tab.* Instead he told me Slices of Lique-  
 ris were admirable, without which he never  
 went himself, when he had a Cough, and con-  
 tinually chewed them. He also appointed the  
 next: Take leaves of *Jerusalem Oak*, *Hyssop*,  
*Ground-Ivy*, *Coltsfoot*, each *Miii*. *Snails cleansed*  
*this*. Seeds of *Anis* and *Fennel* bruised, each *℥i*.  
 Shred the Herbs, and bruise the Seeds, and pour upon  
 all *White-wine Posset-drink* two quarts; distil them in  
 a common Still, and I was to drink of it *℥iv*. with  
*Syrup of Violets*. The Doctor being again sent for  
 to *Warwick-Castle*, to her Honour; he was plea-  
 sed, hearing I was alive, to come to see me, and  
 finding me up and walking in my Chamber, he  
 took me by the hand with great gladness, and  
 told me he much rejoiced to see me alive, telling  
 me, when he last left me he gave me up for dead,  
 and asked me, what Course I took for my recove-  
 ry? I told him, I followed his Directions exactly,  
 only as to the quantity of the Purge, knowing my  
 Body was very easy to work on, and finding a  
 Pain on my right side, contrary to his advice, I  
 was necessitated to bleed in the Arm. He told  
 me, I had done very well in it. I heartily thank-  
 ed him, as for this last, so for all his Favours; and  
 so we parted.



## COUNS. LXIII.

*Scurvy, and spitting of Blood.*

FOR the Scurvy, with spitting of Blood, for Mr. Treble, Minister at Tatchbrook, by Dr. Willis was prescribed the following: Take Conserve of Brook-lime (new, only made with equal parts of Sugar)  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . of red Roses vitriolated  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Species of Diarrhod. Abbatis, and of the three Sanders, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . burnt Harts-horn  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Coral prepared  $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$ . Licatella's Balsam  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$ . with sufficient Syrup of Coral make an Electuary. This is to be taken every morning and at four in the afternoon the quantity of a Nutmeg, or more; after which drink a quarter of a pint, or near half a pint of the following Drink, warm: Take Roots of Bur, Fennel, Parsly, each as much as two Fingers; Maiden-hair, Harts-tongue, Agrimony, each  $\text{M i}$ . sweet Fennel seeds a spoonful; Raisins  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iiii}$ . red and yellow Sanders, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . boyl them in two quarts of Spring-water, till a third part be wasted; put to it a quarter of a pint of Claret-wine, then strain it into a Stein-Pot, wherein put before Scurvy-grass, Brook-lime, Plantain bruised, each  $\text{M i}$ . stop it close, and let it stand for three hours to infuse; strain it, and keep it in Bottles for use. Apply blistering Plasters to each Thigh, a little above the Knee. Take a Clister every day you are not loose. If your spitting of Blood continue, take two or three times a day two spoonfuls of the next Juices, in what Liquor you please. Take  
stinging



stinging Nettles, Brook-lime, each Miii. stamp them, and strain out the Juices. When you go abroad, and your spitting blood is gone, follow the ensuing Directions: Take of the Spirit of Harts-horn ten drops every night, last, and early in the morning, in a spoonful of good Sack, and take a spoonful more after. Take of the following opening Pills four, the bigness of a small Pea, every morning, and four in the afternoon, drinking after ten or twelve spoonfuls of the next Liquor to the Pills, exercising after for an hour. The opening Pills: *Rx Pul. Rad. Ari. Cortic. Winteran. Rad. Angelic. ā ʒii. Troch. de Rhab. de Cappar. ā ʒi. Spec. Diatrian. Santal. ʒii. Ocul. Canc. pul. ʒiʒ. Sal. Absynth. Cochlear. ā ʒi. Sal. Chalyb. ʒii. Bals. Peru. ʒi. Syr. e Cortic. Citr. q. s. f. Miss. pro Pil.* The Liquor to be taken after the Pills, Take Scurvy-grass, Brook lime, Water-creffes, each Mii. the outward Peels of two Oranges pared off thin; long Pepper beat small ʒi. stamp all these together, and put them into a Stone Jug-pot, put to them either a quart of Sack or White-wine; stop it up close, and let it stand twenty four hours; then strain it out hard, and put it into Bottles, and stop them close. Of the easy purging Pills take four once in eight or nine days, early in a morning, keeping a Physical Diet that day, omitting other Medicines except the Spirit of Harts-horn at night. *Rx Pil. Stomach cum Gum. ʒiʒ. Tartar. Vitriol. ʒi. Ol. Absynth. gut. iiij. cum q. s. Syr. Ros. sol. f. Pil. N. xii.* For ordinary drinking, make this: Take middling Wort four or five gallons, boyl therein of Ling Miv. instead of Hops; after it hath done working, hang in a Bag of Scurvy-grass leaves Miv. Dock roots dried



dried and sliced ℥viii. the Rinds of four Oranges, and of Winters-bark ℥℥. Tap it at a weeks end, make one Vessel under another; observe a good Diet, use much exercise. After was prescribed what follows: Take Conserves of Scurvy-grass, Fumitory, Tansey, each ℥ii. Winters-bark powdered ℥ij. Species of the three Sanders ℥i℥. Salt of Wormwood ℥ii. Powder of Root Aron ℥i℥. Crabs eyes ℥i. Juice of Oranges, as much as will make an Electuary. Take twice a day the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking upon it five or six ounces of the following: Take fresh Polipody roots, Dock roots, each ℥i. shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each ℥℥. roots of Calamus Aromaticus, Florentine, Oris, each ℥iii. Leaves of Agrimony, Ground-pine, and Raisins, each M i. yellow and white Sanders, each ℥i. shred, slice, and bruise them, and boyl them in three quarts of Spring-water, till a third part be wasted; strain it into an earthen Steine Pot, in which let there be of Scurvy-grass Mii. Orange Peels ℥℥. Let them infuse warm for six hours, well stoppt; after cold, strain it for use.

---

COUNS. LXIV.

*Mother.*

FOR Hysteric Fits, at several times, for an honourable Lady, by Dr. Willis, was prescribed what follows: Take of the Waters of Mugwort, Pennyroyal, Rhue, each ℥iii. compound Briony water, and



and of Treacle, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Castor tied in Sarcenet, and hung in the Glass,  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . make a Julep. Of which she was to take five or six spoonfuls morning and night. Take of the Hysteric Plaster, Galbanum dissolved in Vinegar, each equal parts, sufficient to be spread upon Leather, to apply to the region of the Navil. If the Hysteric Julep do not remove the Fits, then in the first spoonful of the Julep take ten or twelve drops of Spirit of Harts-horn. These were effectual. At *With a Fever* another time by the same Doctor was ordered as follows: Take Waters of Peny-royal, Mugwort, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . of Balm  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Waters of compound Briony and Treacle, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . the same quantity of the Castor, as in the former Julep. The like quantity was taken thrice in twenty four hours, and at any time else, if faint or ill. Soon at night she took the Cordial Bole, and drank some of the Julep after it: Take Diascordium  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Conserve of Clove-gilly-flowers  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Saffron gr. ii. Syrup of red Poppies, sufficient to make an Opiat. Let her Diet be only thin Caudle, or Gruel of Oatmeal or Barly, boil in them a Sprig of Peny-royal, to quench her Ladyship's thirst. If there be need let her sometimes take a draught of the next Emulsion: Take candied Eringo  $\mathfrak{z}\text{vi}$ . Scorzanery roots  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Ivory, Harts-horn, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iii}$ . two Sprigs of Balm, and one of Mugwort, Raisins 12. slit, boil them in three pints of Water till a pint be wasted; strain it on twelve Almonds blanched and bruised. At another time, by the same Doctor, when with the Vapors there was want of sleep, was ordered the next: Take Waters of Mugwort,  
and

*With want  
of Sleep.*



and Peny-royal, each  $\text{ʒiv.}$  of Rue, and compound Briony, each  $\text{ʒii.}$  whitest Sugar, and Tincture of Castor, each  $\text{ʒss.}$  make a Julep. This was taken every morning, and at other times when faint or ill. Take Conserves of Violets, and of Mullen flowers, driven through a Seive, each  $\text{ʒiss.}$  Pearls in powder  $\text{ʒi.}$  Diascordium  $\text{ʒiss.}$  Syrup of red Poppies, sufficient to make an Opiat. Of this was taken every night the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking four spoonfuls of the Julep after it.

## COUNS. LXV.

### Pain in the Side.

Mrs. Allen Course, for a Pain of the Side, from a Scorbatic Humor, by Dr. Willis. As soon as you come to London, drink Barnet Water, which continue for fourteen days, omitting two or three days in a week; with them take the next Confection very early in the morning, and at four in the afternoon, each time the quantity of a Nutmeg:  $\text{R Pul. Ari. compos. ʒjss. Spec. Diatrion. Santal. Aromat. Ros. a ʒii. Pul. Ebor. ʒiss. Oc. Cancer. ʒii. Sal. Prunel. Absynth. a ʒiss. Flavid. Aurant. condit. ʒiii. simul contund. in Pul. adde Sacch. alb. solnt. in Aq. Lumbric. ʒiv. f. Confect.}$  During this time, apply to the Side, after fomented with Milk wherein Chamomel is boiled, the following Ointment, warm it, and chafe it in, and after with it besmear a double brown Paper, and apply



apply warm: R Unguent. Splanchni ℥ ii. Ol. Chamom. ℥ iſs. Unguent. è Flor. Aurant. ℥ ſs. Misc. make an Ointment. After the Waters, purge twice or thrice, ſome four or five days betwixt, and towards Michaelmas once a week, with the next: R Pil. Stomach. cum Gum. ℥ ii. Refin. Jalap. ℥ i. Tartar. Vitriol. gr. xxiv. Ammoniac. ſolut. in Aq. Lumbric. q. ſ. f. Pil. N<sup>o</sup> xvi. On every day beſides take the Electuary, every morning and night the quantity of a Nutmeg, taking ten ſpoonfuls of the diſtilled Water after it; and if you are not well the firſt or ſecond purging, uſe the Leeches, and bleed fix or eight ounces. Take Conſerves of Fumitory, Wormwood, Brook lime, each ℥ ii. Winters-bark ℥ ii. Angelic root ℥ i. Spec. Diarrhod. Abbat. ℥ i. Powder of Crabs eyes ℥ i. Salt of Wormwood ℥ j. with ſufficient Syrup of Citron Peels make an Electuary. The diſtilled Water: Take leaves of Wormwood, both the Southernwoods, Tanſey, Scurvy-graſs, Brook-lime, Water-cresses, each M ii. Briony root ℥ vi. Horſe-radish roots ℥ ii. Coriander ſeed, and Juniper berries, each ℥ iii. ſhred and bruife them, and pour upon them White-wine Poſſet-drink three quarts. Diſtil them in a cold Still, and keep them for uſe.



## COUNS. LXVI.

## Mother.

For the Right Honourable, the Lady Katherine Brook, for Hysteric Vapours, which did much afflict the Head and Neck, by Dr. Bates, and others. Sept. 12. 1666. was prescribed what follows: *R Pil. de Succin. de Ammoniac. & Tart. Quer. ā Div. Lign. Aloes ʒi. Pil. Fatid. maj. ʒss. Castor ʒss. Bals. Peru. q. s. f. Pil. 6. ex ʒi.* Take ʒi every morning, as soon as day appears, for four, five, or six days; after add Salt of Steel, and take them after the same manner. *R Castor ʒi. Galbanum prepared with the Tincture of Castor ʒi. yellow Amber, Aloe-wood, each ʒi. Oil of Amber ʒi. Syrup of Piony sufficient to make Pills.* Of these she was to take three or four twice a day in the morning, and hour of sleep. On vacant days, to these was added Steel prepared with Sulphur, and Troches of Cappars, each ʒi. and taken as before. Take Wood of Aloes ʒi ss. Guaiac. ʒx. Sassafras ʒi. Juniper berries ʒiiii. Piony seeds bruised ʒvi. Horseradish root ʒiv. Sage, Betony, Marjorum, each M iii. Rosemary flowers M ii. Species of Amber without Musk, tied up in Sarcenet ʒss. Raisins of the Sun stoned ʒij. make a Bag for 6 or 7 gallons of Drink, and drink it constantly. Take Flowers of red Roses, Elder, each M i. Betony, Rosemary, Cowslips, each M ss. Hemp seed ʒi. Juniper berries ʒii. Persia Nuts 12. beat them, and besprinkle them with Rose-vinegar, and  
boyl



boyl them in Cream Hiss. to the wasting of the Serum; after strain them, and add Oil of Amber ℥i℥. and make an Ointment. The part of the Head pained being shaved, was anointed twice a day, by which she found much advantage. *Rx Ung. Nervin. ℥ii. Ol. Succin. ℥i. M. f. Ung.* For the Neck, which was first to be fomented at night with compound Lavender water: *Rx Sem. Nigel. pul. ℥ii. Succin. ℥i. irrogat. aliquot gut. Ol. Carv. & Acet. tied up in Nodula's* to smell to. At the same time, by Dr. Gourdon, for the same Lady, was appointed as follows: Take compound Walnut water ℥i℥. simple Oxymel ℥i. new Oil of sweet Almonds ℥x. make a Draught. This she was to take first, after which half an hour she was to drink two or three quarts of Posset-drink, within the space of an hour. The next day let her begin her Pills. *Rx Pil. de Succin. ℥ii. Ol. e Bacc. Junep. Chym. gut. ii. Troch. de Myrrh. gr. vi. M. f. Pil. N. xxiv. cap. 3 for a Dose,* at the hour of sleep, every, or every other day; for these she need not keep Chamber. The next morning she was to drink a draught of Posset-drink, wherein Sage, Rue, and Betony, was boiled. Anoint lightly every night the pained place of her Neck with Oil of Amber. After Supper she was to take the quantity of a Walnut of the Electuary: Take Conserves of the Flowers of Sage and Rosemary, each ℥i. the Peels of Oranges, Nutmegs, Myrabolans, all candied, each ℥ii. Species of Amber ℥ii. with sufficient Syrup of candied Nutmegs make an Electuary, adding Oil of Sage and Nutmegs distilled, each three drops. Observe, Oil of Amber hath been experienced in all pains, and begun Tumors. Oil of Juniper berries, three or four drops in a fit Liquor or Beer, is good in Vapors.

C O U N S.



---

 COUNS. LXVII.

## Obstructions of the Mesentery,

**F**OR the Right Honourable, Robert Lord Brook,  
 for Obstructions of Mesentery-Glanduls, by  
 Dr. Willis, &c. R<sup>x</sup> Extra<sup>ct</sup>. Ecphrac. sine Purg. ℥℥.  
 Troch. Absynth. ℥iiii. Syr. de Absynth. q. s. M. f. Pil.  
 6. of a dram. He was to take three in the morn-  
 ing, to exercise an hour after, and then to drink  
 a draught of the next Water: Take Scurvy-grass,  
 Water-cresses, Brook-lime, Wood Night shade, M viii.  
 Wormwood M iii. Winters-bark bruised ℥ iiij. the  
 Peels of four Oranges, Brunswick Beer two gallons;  
 distil them in a common Still till dry; keep it for use.  
 In all his Broths boil Roots of Scorzonery, shavings  
 of Ivory, and leaves and roots of Strawberries. Take  
 preserved Nutmegs, Conserves of common and Roman  
 Wormwood, each ℥ j℥. Spec. Diarrhod. ℥℥. Species  
 of the three Sanders ℥ ii. Salt of Steel ℥ i℥. Syrup of  
 the Juice of Oranges sufficient to make an Ele<sup>c</sup>tuary.  
 Of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg at five in  
 the afternoon, drink after it a draught of the for-  
 mer Water sweetned with Pearl Sugar.

---



## COUNS. LXVIII.

*Catarrh, and Uvula fallen.*

For a Right Honourable Lady troubled with a Catarrh, and Relaxation of the *Uvula*, by Dr. Willis, was prescribed for her what follows: Let her Ladyship every morning fume with the smoak of Amber, first receiving it to her whole Head, having a Canopy over it, and then take it into her Mouth with a Tunnel. To the top of her Honour's head, being shaved, apply the next Plaster: Take Betony Plaster  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . *Caranna*, *Taccamahacca*, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Mix them, and make a Plaster to be spread on Leather, the bigness of the Palm of the hand, and lay it on. For a powder to use to her Palat, Take long Pepper, Pomgranate peels, *Sal. Prunel.* each equal parts. Which use with the Uvula-spoon. If these avail not, let her Ladyship take constantly a Diet-drink framed of *Saffras*, *China*, *Sanders*, and *Sarsaparilla*; it is to be drunk for a week together. For the soreness of the Throat, Take leaves of *Columbines*  $\text{Mii}$ . white Pepper  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . boyl them in Milk or Posset-drink  $\text{℔ii}$ . till half be wasted, and make a Gargarism. Which wash the Throat with, either with a Syringe, or by gargling in the Throat, and cast it out again.

COUNS.



## COUNS. LXIX.

*Vomiting and Loosness.*

THE foresaid Honourable Lady being troubled with Vomiting and Loosness, had by the foresaid Doctor ordered as follows: Take Conserve of Clove-gilly-flowers ℥iii. Confection of Jacinth ℥i℥. Pearl powdered ℥i. Magistral of Coral ℥℥. with sufficient Syrup of Coral make an Electuary: To be taken first in the morning, at four in the afternoon, and at night, the quantity of a Nutmeg, taking four or five spoonfuls of this Julep: Take Waters of Balm ℥vi. of Mint ℥ii. cold cordial Water of Saxony ℥j℥. Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers ℥ii. make a Julep. Instead thereof, take the next Water, when still d: R<sup>x</sup> tops of Cyprus, leaves of Balm, Agrimony, Brook lime, Speedwell, Calamints, each M ii. a Capon half boiled and cut to pieces, the outward Peels of six Oranges, and four Limons, Cinnamon bruised ℥℥. white and yellow Sanders, each ℥iii. cut and beat them, and pour upon them Posset-drink, made either with Cider or Claret-wine, ℔viii. draw the Water off from a Rose Still, and put it all together, to be taken after the Electuary, thrice a day. When she is weary of the Electuary, instead thereof take one or two of the next Lozenges at a time. The Water you may sweeten to your taste, R<sup>x</sup> Spec. de Hyacinth. Margarit. pul. ā ℥i. Aromatic. Rosar. Diarrhod. Abbat. ā ℥℥. Cortic. Aurant. cond. ℥iii. Rad. Ering. condit. ℥ii. simul pul. & contus. add.



add. Sacch. albiss. solut. in Aq. Cinam. ad Tabul. coct. f. Tab. each weighing ʒss. To the region of the Stomach was applied the *Magistral Stomach-Plaster*, spread upon Leather; and another little one was laid below the Navil, spread upon Leather, of equal parts of *Hysteric Plaster*, and *Galbanum depurated*. Her Diet was to be of thin Broth, Gellies, and Panado's. After her Ladyship is strong, and hath appetite, she may eat Flesh, as Rabbits, Poultry, Lamb, Veal, Mutton. For her Throat being sore, Take Columbine leaves, tops of Bramble and Cyprus, and Sage, each Mi. boyl them in Water wherein Iron hath been quenched ℥iiij. till ℥i be wasted; add Allum ʒi. Honey of Roses ʒi. With which wash her Throat. If her Loosness and Vomiting should return, then after some time give a Clyster made of Milk, red Roses, hard Sugar, and *Diascordium*. Apply to the Pit of the Stomach a pretty thick slice of white Bread tosted, dipped either in red Wine, or Claret warm, removing it, and applying fresh every two or three hours. At night she took the following: Rx Laud. Opiat. gr. i. Margar. pul. ʒss. Conserv. Ros. rub. ʒi. Misc.

## COUNS. LXX.

### Gout in the Stomach.

MR. Combs. sen. troubled with Gout in the Stomach, had ordered by Dr. Willis, as follows: Take Pouders of Contrayerva root ʒi. leaves of Ground-pine ʒiiij. Crabs eyes ʒii. Salt Armoniac ʒi.



℥i. Nutmeg ℥ss. make all into a powder, and with Venice Turbentine sufficient make a Mass for Pills. Of which take every night, and early in the morning three little Pills, and drink after them eight spoonfuls of the next distilled Water: Take leaves of Ground-ivy, roots and leaves of Avens, of Sage, Betony, Agrimony, Rosemary, Winter-Savory, Time, Balsome, each Mii. roots of Angelico, Master-wort, each ℥iii. Berries of Juniper and Ivy, each ℥iv. sweet Flag, Florentine, Orice, each ℥ii. mix and beat them together, and pour upon them three quarts of White-wine; distil it in a common Still, and sweeten it with Sugar. To the Region of the Stomach apply the Magistral Stomach-Plaster, spread on Leather, and wear it constantly. For ordinary Drink take the following: Boil in five or six gallons of Ale-wort, instead of Hops, Ground-ivy Miv. When it hath done working, hang in the Vessel of Aven roots cleansed and sliced ℥vi. After a week tap it.

## COUNS. LXXI.

### Lost Appetite.

Mrs. Lacy of Warwick, for want of Appetite, had by Dr. Boles prescribed what follows: Take Oxymel of Squils, and Oxymel with Agarick, each ℥iv. Saffron in powder ℥i. mix them. Of this she was to take in a morning every month, for six or eight days, till it was spent. At the close she was to take the next Pills: R<sup>x</sup> Pil. Ruffi. Hier. cum Agaric. ā ℥ss. Sal. Absynth. ℥i. Misc. f. Pil.



*Pil. 8.* The Dose was four, to be taken in a morning, with physical ordering. Once a month, or at pleasure, take ℥ii of *Oxymel of Squils*, in ℥vi of *Carduus Posset-drink*, if it should not provoke vomiting, the matter is not great. Take *Cloves of Garlick* peeled ℥iv. boyl them till soft, changing the Water twice, pour the Water off, and put the Garlick into a Vessel, unto which put Syrup of Vinegar ℔ss. stop it up close, and set it in a Skillet, with Hay under, and boyl it for half an hour. Of the Garlick she was to take four, five, or six every day, and also a spoonful or two of the Syrup. By this she had advantage, and he highly commended it in all Coughs and Worms.

Take roots of *Zedoary* ℥ss. *Saffron* ℥i. *Sugar* ℥iiiss. of this make a Ponder: Of which she took a spoonful in warm Ale, once or twice a day.

Take *Aromatic. Rosarum* ℥ss. *Sugar* dissolved in *Wormwood water* ℥iii. with which make Lozenges: Of which she took one or two every day. In all her Meals she was to eat shavings of *Horse-radish* roots, or at any time of the day.

## COUNS. LXXII.

### *Hernia Carnosa.*

For a fleshy Rupture, by Dr. Barksdale, for a Gentleman, was ordered as follows: Take *Lenitive Electuary* ℥ii. *Venice Turbentine* ℥vi. the greater compound *Sena powder* ℥ii. mix them, and make an Electuary, for six takings, twice a week.



Take roots of Dwarf-Elder and Oris, each ℥ii. boyl them in ℥ii of the best Nerve Oil; after strained, mix with it Gum Ammoniac dissolved in Vinegar of Squils, and make an Ointment; to ℥i of this add ℥i℥ of Unguent. Artanit. with which the Rupture was anointed.

The Electuary being all taken, once in three or four days he was to take the next: *Rx Merc. dulc. ℥i. Spir. Tereb: & è Bacc. Juniper. ā gut. iii. Conseru. Flor. Malv. vel Viol. ℥ii. f. Bol.*

The following Drink was also made: Take Sarsaparilla ℔ss. slice and boyl it in ℔xii of Water to ℔viii. after add roots of Butchers-broom, of Chervil, Sparagus, and Winter-Savory, each ℥iv. then boyl it to ℔vi. strain, and mix it with Ale and Beer, each a gallon and half. After it is tunned up, in it hang a Bag with the following: Take Juniper berries, Sow-lice both bruised, each ℥ii. Parsly seed ℥i℥. Liquoris shaved and bruised ℥ii. Bean-stalk ashes ℥iv. After ten days begin to drink of it, three quarters of a pint every morning, and so much in the afternoon, in both taking Pouder of Rest-harrow ℥i.

The Doctor being acquainted with its greatness, did doubt the Cure, yet told me, that he had by this very Course found good success in those in whom it was not grown to any considerable bigness.



## COUNS. LXXIII.

## Distillation.

**T**He Right Honourable, Robert Lord Brook, troubled with a Scorbutic Distillation, had prescribed by Dr. Losse what follows: *Rx Pil. de Succin. Macri, Mastic. ā ℥ii. Ol. Sassafr. Nuc. Mosc. ā gut. i. M. f. Pil. 12.* To take three at bed-time, once or twice a week.

Take *Conserves of Roses ℥i. preserved Nutmeg ℥i. Olibanum ℥ss. Species Aromat. Ros. ℥ii.* with sufficient Syrup of Violets make an Electuary: To be taken the quantity of a Nutmeg on those nights the Pills are not taken, or instead thereof take *Storax ℥ss.* framed in a Pill.

Take *Nutmeg, and Gum Arabic, as much as you please, with Diacodium,* and form small Troches, to hold under the Tongue at night.

Take *seeds of Grumwel and Anis, each ℥ii. Sea-salt ℥i. Gith seeds ℥ii.* make a powder; which put into a Bag, with which, being warm, gently rub the Head every morning.

Take *Gith seed, tie it in Sarsenet, and sprinkle it with Vinegar,* to smell to often.

Take *Fujubs ℥i.* boil them in Spring water to *℔i.* add *Syrups of Violets and Coltsfoot, each ℥i℔.* Spirit of Sulphur 6 drops. Of this take every morning a good draught.

Take *Pulp of Marsh-mallow roots ℥ss. Spec. Diatrag. frigid. ℥i. Liquoris ℥i. Amber grease gr. ij.*  
V 3
Sugar-



Sugar-candy ℥iii. make Lozenges with the Mucilage of Gum-Dragon, to be used often.

Take Coriander seed prepared ℥ss. Seeds of Anis and sweet Fennel, each ℥ii. dried Suckets ℥ss. candied Orange peel ℥ii. Tablets of Spec. Aromat. Rosar. ℥ss. Sugar ℥iii. make a gross Ponder. To be taken after meals, a spoonful to help digestion.

## COUNS. LXXIV.

### Itch.

**M**R. Combs (after Captain) being troubled with a Scorbutic Itch, had by Dr. Willis prescribed what follows:

Take Dock roots prepared, Polipody, each ℥i. Sena ℥x. Rubarb ℥vi. English Rubarb ℥v. yellow Sanders ℥ii. Salt of Wormwood and Scurvy-grass, each ℥i. cut and bruise them, and put them into a Glass, with Snail water, and White-wine, each ℥biss. Stop the Vessel, and put it into a cold Cellar for twenty four hours; of which drink every other morning ℥vi, or more, according as it works.

After he hath purged once or twice, take away Blood by Leeches ℥vii or viij. Every day besides take of this Electuary in the morning, and four in the afternoon, the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking after a draught of Posset-drink, wherein is boiled four or five slices of Dock root. R. Conser. Fumar. ℥vi. Spec. Diatriqn. Santal. Troch. de Rhabarb. ā ℥i. Ebor. pul. ℥i℥. Sal. Prunel. Absynth. ā ℥i. cum Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab. q. s. f. Elect.

Let



Let his constant Drink be small Ale, clear and mild, bottle it up, and in every Bottle put three or four slices of dried *Dock* root. My thoughts are, Mr. Combs's Distemper will not easily remove; if what I have prescribed do not cure him, I am confident the drinking of *Astrop Waters* will. Before these Directions came to hand, he drinking of the following Diet-drink, much like the purging Drink above, and using Lime water, wherein was boiled *Elicampana* roots, and *Scurvy* grass, he was pretty well freed from his Itch.

The Diet-drink: Take *Polipody* and *Dock* roots prepared, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ iii. *Sena*  $\mathfrak{z}$ iiii $\mathfrak{s}$ . best *Rubarb*  $\mathfrak{z}$ j. *Hermadaills* prepared  $\mathfrak{z}$ x. white and yellow *Sanders*, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ vi. *Daucus* seed  $\mathfrak{z}$ i. cut and bruise them, and in a Bag hang them in four gallons of Ale. After six days drink of it.

## COUNS. LXXV.

### *Hypochondriac Effects.*

A Right Honourable Lady, being troubled with Hypochondriac Effects, &c. had prescribed by Dr. Lofs what follows:

Take *Polipody*, roots of *Bugloss*, *Scorzonera*, Bark of *Tamaris*, and roots of *Cappars*, each  $\mathfrak{z}$ ss. *Spleenwort* Mill. *Agrimony*, *Maiden-hair*, Balm, *Dodder*, and tops of *Hops*, each M $\mathfrak{s}$ . Flowers of *Broom* and *Borage*, each p. ii. parings of four *Pearmains* or *Pippins*; boyl them with a Chicken in Spring water for thin Broth. Of which take in the morning,



and four in the afternoon, a good draught, in which dissolve fifteen grains of Cream of Tartar, fasting two hours after.

Take Sena cleansed ℥ss. Salt of Tartar ℥i. infuse them in Borage water ℔i. spirit of Vitriol gut. x. for eight hours, in a cold place; after strain it. The Dose was four Spoonfuls, to be taken in the former Broth, every third day, continuing it for nine days.

To help the Defluxion of Rheum upon the Uvula, swallow Storax Calamint. depurated ℥ss. made into two Pills; and for a change use Conserve of Roses, with some Powder of Olibanum in powder.

For to gargarize, Take Leaves of Plantain, and red Roses each Mi. Pomgranate flowers ℥ii. Quince seed ℥i. boyl them in ℔ii to ℔i. in which dissolve Allum ℥i. Syrup of Hyssop, and dried Roses, each ℥i. mix them. Use it warm oft in a day.

These done, use Asses Milk, beginning with six or seven ounces, ascending by degrees to ten or twelve. Take it warm from the Udder in a morning, fasting, sweetned with an ounce of the following: Take red Roses dried ℥i. Crabs eyes ℥ss. red Coral ℥ii. Pearl ℥i. make them into a very fine powder, and with ℥xii of Sugar boyled in Rose water Candy height, make Lollies.

Continue the use of the Milk, till time come in to drink the Vitriolated Mineral Waters, which if they pass well, will help the Spleen and Womb. Begin with a pint, and by degrees ascend to three quarts,

Drinking  
Milk, and  
how?

Mineral Wa-  
ter, and how.



quarts, to be taken in the compass of an hour or five quarters. When you go to them see your *Bladder and Intestines* be well emptied of their proper Excrements. Take the draughts not too great, nor too suddainly one after another, but walk gently up and down between every draught, taking some Carraway-Comfits, or digestive Pouder, or *Tablets* made of *Aromatic. Rosar.* fasting till the waters be passed your Body, which you may discern by the Urine. If they do not pass well, you may take a little *Rhenish-wine*, or *Cream of Tartar* in the first draught, in the mean time keep the body constantly soluble, by taking.  $\mathfrak{Zi}$  of *Mastich Pills* when you go to bed. Observe a good Diet, otherwise they will be fruitless. You need not purge much before-hand, only *Manna* may be sufficient. It's best to take them at the Well, if Weather be clear and good, if not, then in your Chamber.

As to outward means to mollify the Spleen, in the interem, Take *Roots of Marshmallows, White-Lilies, Fennel and Cappars*, each  $\mathfrak{Z}\text{ss}$ . *Leaves of Violets, Mallows, Spleenwort, Wormwood, Camomel, Mellilot, and tops of Dill*, each  $\text{M}\text{ss}$ . *Bay berries, seeds of Line, and Fenugreek*, each  $\mathfrak{Z}\text{ss}$ . Boyl them in water,  $\text{℥iij}$ . and *Vinegar*  $\text{℥i}$ . till a third part be wasted. With this foment the Region of the Spleen.



## COUNS. LXXVI.

## Fever.

**A** Right honourable Lady having a Fever, being with Child, was by Dr. Willis advised as follows. Having let blood, she being with Child, she is not capable of Physick, there's only room for Cordials. As to Miscarriage, she must do nothing to hinder it, but leave the business wholly to God and Nature. She is to take of this Cordial Julep every three or four hours.

Take waters of Balm, Black-Cherry, each ℥ iv. Cold Cordial Saxony water, ℥ ij. Treacle water, ℥ i℥. Pearl prepared, ℥ i. Syrup of Clove-Gilliflowers, ℥ ij. Mix them for a Julep.

The next is to quench her thirst. Take Scorzonera roots, ℥ ℥. Shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each ℥ iij. Burnt Hartshorn ℥ j. Barley, ℥ iij. the paring of two Apples, Raisins of the Sun stoned ℥ i℥. Cut and bruise them, and boyl them in Spring-water ℔ iij. to ℔ ij. Strain and pour it upon 16 Sweet Almonds blanched and beaten, and make an Emulsion, add Sugar of Pearls ℥ ℥.

The next Confection is to be taken every night and morning the quantity of a Nutmeg. Take Conserve of Clove-Gilliflowers ℥ iij. Species of Jacinth ℥ i. Pearl prepared ℥ ℥. Diascordium ℥ i℥. with sufficient of Syrup of Clove-Gilliflowers, make a Confection.

A Clyster of Milk and Sugar may safely be given when there is need. Keep her to a Diet of Gruel,  
Pan-



Panado, Posset-drink and Small-beer; let there be no Plasters to back or belly so long as her distemper lasts.

The 24th, of March 1666, she had further prescribed the next. Take Conserve of Clove-Gilliflowers, ℥ii. Venice Treacle ℥i. Pearl in powder, gr. v. with Syrup of Clove-Gilliflowers make a Bole; which she took at hour of sleep, drinking upon it five or six spoonfulls of the next Julep. Take waters of Balm, ℥vj. of Pimpernel, ℥iiij. waters of Treacle and cold cordial of Saxony, each ℥i℥. Pearl powdered, ℥i. Syrup of Clove-Gilliflowers, ℥ij. make a Julep. Dose five or six spoonfulls Morning and Night.

The 25th, 67. was further ordered, Rx. Pearl prepared ℥ij. Lap. Bezoar. utriusq; ā ℥i. Coral prepared ℥i℥. Eloee. Sacch. Anthos ℥j. fol. Aur. N. iv. M. f. pul. She was to take ℥℥. of this thrice a day in a spoonful of the next water, and drink after ℥ij. of the same. Take leaves of Brook-lime, Water cresses, Clary, Balm, Rosemary, Sage, Betony, tops of Cyprus, each, Mij. Capon half boyl'd and cut in pieces, Cider posset-drink ℔viii. add Cinamon, ℥℥. Orange peels, ℥ij. Mace ℥ij. Marigold-flowers, M. i. Red Roses, M℥. Distil them in a cold Still. As long as these agree, let them be continued: If she have a mind to vary let her either take 2 Lozenges, or the quantity of a Nutmeg of the Electuary. Take of the former Cordial Powder, ℥ij. Confection of Alkermes without Musk, and of Jacinth, each ℥i. Sugar dissolved in thin Cinamon-water, and boild to Candy height ℥iiij. Make Lozenges. The Electuary, Rx. pul. predict. ℥ij. Spec. Diamb. ℥i. Conserv. Anthos vel Flor. Caryophil. Beton. ā ℥i℥. Cum Syr. ē Coral. q. s. f. Electuar. Let her take of the next three or four times a day, to quench



quench thirst. Take China roots ℥iij. Scorzonera, ℥℥. Candied Eringoes ℥iij. Shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each ℥i℥. Dates iiij. make a Decoction in water ℔iiij. to ℔bij. To ℥xvj. of the straining, add sweet Almonds blanched and beaten 16, and make an Emulsion. If her illness continue, let her drink of the next in stead of Beer. Take China sliced and bruised, ℥ij. Mastich-wood so prepared, ℥j. all the Sanders, each ℥i. Infuse them for a night in Spring water warm, ℔. vj. after boyl them till a third part be wasted, then add Currans ℥iij. Liquoris ℥℥. strain it and keep it close in bottels for use. For all her Broths and Gellys let there be first made a strong Decoction of China, with shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, of which make them. Once in four or five nights she was to take the Cordial Elixir, beginning with 10 drops in the Capon water, which increase as occasion serves. This was his Liquid Laudanum. Let her take the Cordial Tincture, which was Tincture of Antimony, from 10 drops to 14 in the Capon water, at six a Clock daily, and late at night, taking the first Powder at nine. In case of Costiveness, take a Clyster every other day: At last she became well, yet sometime after she took of the Tincture of Antimony, 10 or 12 drops in a spoonful of her Water early and late, and drank after four or five spoonfuls of the same.



## COUNS. LXXVII.

## Stomack-Illness.

**T**He right Honourable Lord Brook having illness at his Stomack, and debility of his Limbs, by Dr. Willis, had what's after prescribed.

*Elixir Proprietatis* ℥i. of this he was to take 15 or 20 drops, in a small draught of the next in a morning and four in the afternoon. Take *Snail water* ℥viii. of *Earthworms*, the *Magistral* ℥iv. *Simple water of Walnuts and Scurvy-grass*, each ℥iv. of compound *Radish-water* ℥ij. *white Sugar* ℥j. Mix them for a *Julep*. The quantity was six spoonfuls. Every night he was to take the quantity of a *Nutmeg* of this. Take of *Conerves of Wood-Sorrel, Hipps and Roses vitriolated*, each ℥i℥. *Species of the three Sanders and Diarrhodon abbatit*, each ℥i℥. *Salt of Wormwood* ℥ij. best *Spirit of Salt* ℥i. with sufficient of *Citrons* make an *Electuary*. But before this was sent from Oxford, the next was used in its stead.

Take *Conerves of Wood-sorrel and Roses vitriolated* and passed through a sieve, of each ℥ij. *Spec. de Hyacinth.* ℥ij. *Pearl in powder* xv. grains, with *Syrup of Clove-Gilliflowers*, make an *Electuary*. As soon as the weather is warm, take every four, five or six days, three Pills of the next Mass.

Rx. *Rubarb opt.* ℥i℥. *Sal absynth.* ℥i. *Elixir. propriet.* ℥ii. *Extract. N. Solut.* ℥i℥. M. f. Mass. They were taken about six or seven in the morning, keeping within doors those days, and on such days he



he took the *Elixir* only in the afternoon.

After ten or twelve days, if your Honour be not well, in stead of your *Elixir* and *Julep*, take at the same time so much of the next Powder as will lye upon half a Crown ei ther dry or as you please.

Rx. pul. Ari. Compos. ℥i℥. pul. Tartar alb. pelluc. Cortic. Winteran. ā ℥ii. Sal absynth. ℥i℥. Tabul. aurant. ℥i℥. M. f. pul. After the taking of which, drink of the next, exercising after.

Take China sliced, ℥iii. shavings of Ivory and Harts-horn, each ℥ii. burnt Harts-horn, Aloe wood, and yellow Sanders, each ℥i. leaves of Agrimony, M. i. White wine, Tartar in powder ℥i℥. Tamarinds ℥iii. Raisins ℥iii. Candied Eringo's ℥℥. Cut and beat them all, after boyl them in spring water, ℔iii till a third part be wasted, then add Rhenish wine ℥iv. and strain the liquor into a pot wherein are leaves of Scurvy-grass and Brook lime, each M. i. Preserved Orange peels ℥℥. let them infuse being close shut, and hot for three hours, after cold strain it.

For ordinary drink, bottle up some mild, clear middle Ale, into each Bottle put 10 leaves of Scurvy-gr. half a spoonful of shavings of Horse-radish, and a little candied Orange Pill. Observe a good diet; Rise pretty early, and use much exercise.

COUNS:

A Rig  
of  
illness of  
the follo  
Take  
good M.  
them sma  
℥iv. stea  
keep it in  
every morn  
over it a  
with bur  
said Oint  
For yo  
Take Rose  
of Elder, a  
safras ℥ii.  
pint be wa  
Gargaris  
Keep it in  
every morn  
For you  
Pomegranate  
each ℥ii. ma  
The ne  
Shoulders.  
each ℥ii



## COUNS. LXXVIII.

*Hardness of the Side.*

**A** Right Honorable Lady troubled with the hardness of her side, a Catarrh falling on her Throat, and illness of the Womb after miscarriage, had by Dr. Willis, the following prescriptions.

Take Rosemary, Sage, Camomile, Penny-royal, each a good M. the out-peel of one Orange and one Limon, shred them small, put them into Hogs-grease ℥ss. White-wine ℥iv. stew them gently for an hour, strain it out, and keep it in a Gally-pot. Anoint your Side with it every morning and night with a warm hand, wear over it a thin quilt of Sarcenet, or some Linnen, with bumbast, quilted and smeared over with the said Ointment.

For your Honour's Throat you are to use this; Take Rosemary, Winter-savory, each Mi. Middle rind of Elder, and Elm-boughs, each Mss. Shavings of Sassafras ℥ii. boyl all in ℥iiij. of Smiths forge water till a pint be wasted; to it put Hony of Roses, ℥ii. make a Gargarism, with which wash your throat oft. Keep it in a bottle close stoppt. Use a fume of Amber every morning.

For your Palate use this; Take Long pepper, Pomegranate-flowers, best Bole Armoniack, Sal Prunell. each ℥ii. make a very fine Powder.

The next Plaster is to be laid between her Shoulders. Take Burgundy-pitch, Gum Elemi, Oxycrotium, each ℥iiij. Mix them, spread it on leather, the breadth



breadth of a broad Fillet, apply it to the Back-bone, renewing it every six weeks. Next the Soles of your Feet, in your Socks or Stockings wear Rosemary.

## COUNS. LXXIX.

### Chin-cough.

A Daughter of Mr. Combes having a Chin-cough, on which came a Scyrrhus Tumor, which possessed the whole left side of her Belly, had by Dr. Willis appointed the following.

Take China sliced, Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, each ℥ii. Maiden-hair, Harts-tongue and Currans, each M℥. Liquoris ℥ij. Candied Eringo, ℥iij. Boyl them in Spring-water, ℔ss. to ℔bi. Strain it, and drink of it four times a day. Take Liquoris, Cup Mass, each ℥i. Milk of Sulphur, ℔ss. Take a third part of it, and drink of the Drink after it.

For the Belly, Take Sage, Rosemary, Tansy, each Mi. Mace a spoonful, Peels of two Oranges and two Limons; Shred them all very smal, and stew them in a pot with Hogs grease, ℔ss. White-wine ℔bi. for two hours; after strain them and use it.

The Dr. coming to Warwick some while after, and hearing by me what effects the Oyntment had on the Child's Belly, the hardness being all removed, he did not only admire at it, but desired the Receipt from me, being in my Custody, for which, although his own, he thank'd me. The Child was committed to my Care.

COUNS.



## COUNS. LXXX.

## Pain in the Foot.

**A** Maid servant of the Right Honourable the Lady Katherine Dowager Brook, troubled with a Scorbatick pain in her Foot, whilst Dr. Willis was at Warwick Castle, he appointed the following.

Rx. pul. Sancl. ℥i. Sal absynth. ℥ss. Vini alb. aq. flor. Sambuc. ā ℥ij. Syr. August. ℥ss. M. f. pot. With this she purged once or twice in ten dayes. She had a Conserve made of equal parts of Brook-lime and Sugar, of which she took the quantity of a Nutmeg morning, and at four in the afternoon, drinking six or eight spoonfuls of the next after it.

Take Scurvy-grass, Harts-tongue, Water-creffes, of each M. iij. Long Pepper, ℥i. Shred them all, and put to it a pint and half of Claret-Wine, and keep it in a close bottle for use.

To her Foot was applyed this, Take Dane-wort, Water-creffes, Brooklime, each M. iij or iv. Shred and boyl them in water, till tender; put thereto Bean meal, lb. i. Oyl of Elder, ℥iv. or as much as is sufficient. By these she was cured.



## COUNS. LXXXI.

## Obstructions.

**T**He Right Honourable Robert Lord Brook troubled with Obstructions and Indigestion, had, March the 9th. 69. by Dr. Willis ordered as followeth.

*Rx. Pil. de Succin. Stomach. cum Gum. ā ʒi. Tartar. vitriolat. Castor opt. pul. ā ʒi. Ol. Succin. gut. vi. cum Syr. de Betonic. f. Pil. N°. 15 deaurent.* Of these his Honour was to take three (more or less, according as they did work) in the morning, once in five or six dayes, observing a Physical diet, and keeping warm. Take the Conserves of the flowers of Sage, Rosemary, Ash, Cardamoms, each ʒi. Troches of Rubarb, and Capars ʒiʒ. Winters-bark, Salt of Steel, Wormwood and Scurvy-grass, each ʒi. Roots of Virginia Snakeweed ʒiʒ. with Syrup of Orange peel, make an Electuary. Of those days the Pills are not taken, take the quantity of a large Nutmeg of the Electuary, first in the morning, and about four or five in the afternoon, drinking a Sack-glass of the next Julep after it.

Take the water of Limetree-flowers, Black-Cherries, Walnuts, each ʒiʒ. Magistr. Worm wat. ʒxij. Compound Piony, ʒiv. Sugar of Pearls ʒij. Mix them and make a Julep. About an hour before dinner and supper, as also at night going to bed, eat one of the Lozenges, or at any other time when the stomach is indisposed.

Take Pearl finely powdered, Mans-skul prepared  
each



each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . Red Coral, Elks claws, Mistletoe of the Oake Male Piony Roots, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Cubebs, Cardamums each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . with sufficient of the most refined Sugar, dissolved in equal parts, of Black-cherry and compound Piony waters. According to Art make Lozenges, each weighing  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Bleed with Leeches every month twice or thrice, three or four Ounces of Blood.

If the distemper in your Head increase before there is benefit received by what is directed, Blyster the Neck, Soulders or Arms. Travel not the next day after Bleeding.

For ordinary Drink, Take tops of Pine and Fir, each  $\text{Miv}$ . Harts-tongue  $\text{Mij}$ . Dock-roots half dried and sliced  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . Roots of Male-Piony and Scorzonera, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Sarsaparilla sliced.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iiij}$ . Flowers of Rosemary and Lavender each  $\text{Mi}$ . Juniper-berries, and single Piony seeds, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Boyl all in six Gallons of midling Wort, for an hour or more, and then let them infuse till the Liquor be cold enough for Barm; then strain it forth, and let it be ordered as other Beer, and tap it when a week old.

If his Honour's stomach can bear it, there may be added some Juyces of Scurvy-grass and Brooklime, and some Orange Pills.

## COUNS. LXXXII.

### Tenesmus.

For a Servant of the same Family, a Gentlewoman, afflicted with a Tenesmus, had the following appointed by Dr. Willis:

X 2

She



She is to purge, take Clysters often; if a little thing will work, let her take ℥ss or ℥ij of *Rubarb*, which beat with a spoonful of *Curran*s, adding thereto *Cinamon*, and *Salt of Wormwood*, each ℥ss. Repeat it every third or fourth morning. For Clysters, let them be either a pint of *Milk*, wherein is dissolved *Sugar of Roses*, or else the next: Take *Leaves of Mouseear*, *St. Johns-wort*, *Plantain*, *Tops of Cyprus*, each *Mi*. *Seeds of sweet Fennel* ℥ss. *Liquoris* ℥iij. boyl them in *Spring water* ℔i ss. till the third part be wasted; strain it, and therein dissolve *Honey of Roses* ℥i ss. mix them, to be cast in.

### COUNSEL LXXIII.

#### *Miscarriage.*

FOR an Honourable Lady, by an eminent Physician, to prevent Miscarriage, was directed as follows:

The grinding pains in her back, being so young with Child, may be reasonably supposed to arise from the stagnation of suppressed Blood in the Vessel there, which either by its abundance, or Acrimony, quickly acquired by stagnation, may procure Abortion. Altho there may be, and frequently are such Pains in the Back, without Miscarriage, as you may very well know, especially if the Womb be not distempered, nor the Ligaments thereof weakned. But being her Ladyship hath miscarried twice already, there is too much



much ground to fear such weakness, and the ill Consequence. The Means indicated are the abatement of the Plenty by V. S. the attempering and sweetning that acrimonious Acidity, and the strengthening of the Parts affected. Bleeding from the Arm is earnestly advised, and truly if the Pains do not considerably abate upon her first bleeding, I do advise the repetition of it. I have so oft advised it in such Cases, with so good success, that I cannot but now recommend it: But then I would not have much (not above three or four ounces) taken away at first, as being much safer, and effectual to take a little at first, and to repeat, than to take too much at once. The repetition of bleeding may be after a week, sooner or later, as you shall see occasion from the recurring, continuance, or encrease of the Pains, or other Symptoms. As to the other two Indications, take of the next Pouder ℥i. in a poched Egg, or with a little Broth, or other supping, once every day, during the Pains, either in the morning, or at night, which may most please, or be agreeable. Take roots of Tormentil, red Sanders, Kermes grains, Nutmeg, Pearl prepared, red and white Coral, each ℥i. Cloves ℥ss. Leaves of Gold 2. Pearl & Sugar ℥ii. f. Pul.

For outward means use the following Plaster: Take Galangal ℥i. Bole Armoniac, Dragons blood, sealed Earth, each ℥ss. Mastich, Myrrh, each ℥i. Cyprus Nuts ℥ss. Juice of Mugwort, Venice Turbentine, each sufficient, mix them exactly; to which may be further added red Sanders in fine powder ℥ss. Wax sufficient to make a Plaster. Of which spread one, and lay to the Back. These being observed, Miscarriage was prevented.



## COUNS. LXXXIV.

## Fever.

For the Cook Maid Servant to the said Honorable Family, by the same Doctor, having a Fever, had directed what follows :

Take the emollient Decoction for a Clyster ℥ij. Lenitive Electuary ℥i℥. brown Sugar ℥ii. a little Salt, make a Clyster. This she took in the evening, which gave her two stools. That night she took the next : Take Conserve of Violets ℥j. Diascordium ℥℥. Salt of Wormwood gr. viij. make a Bole, for the hour of sleep.

The next morning, if she be not in a sweat, let her take the following in bed, keeping her there ; Take the Infusion of Crocus Metaliorum ℥℥. Wine of Squils ℥i℥. Salt of Vitriol ℥i. Syrup of Vinegar ℥℥. make a Vomit. This did not make her vomit, but gave her stools. After which was to be given Venice Treacle ℥℥. in a spoonful or two of Treacle water, and let her lie to sweat. This done, take every sixth hour six or seven spoonfuls of the next : Take Waters of Balm and Dragon, each ℥iv. of Carduus, and Treacle, each ℥ii. Syrup of Clove-gillyflowers, ℥i℥. Pearl powdered ℥i. Spirit of Vitriol sufficient to make it presently tart.

Of the following she is to take a draught twice or thrice in twenty four hours : Take the roots of Scorzanera ℥i. of Valerian ℥iiij. candied Eringo's ℥℥. shavings of Harts-horn and Ivory, each ℥iiij. Raisins ℥iiij.



℥ij. boyl them in Spring water ℥iij to ℥ij. add Sal. Prunel. ℥i. and Sugar sufficient to sweeten it.

Every night and morning take Spirit of Harts-horn twelve drops, in the Julep. Take a Clyster every second day. The third night were Blisters to be applied to each Leg, below the Calf. And so she recovered.

At another time, falling into a Fever, notwithstanding fit means used, she became light headed, and was given over as hopeles. I coming to see her, having been abroad, they desired me to do something. I presently applied two large blistering Plasters, to be applied to her Thighs, on the inside, about the middle, which after drawn did run plentifully. And so she came to her senses again, and recovered.

## C O U N S. L X X X V.

### *Beating of the Heart.*

THE Right Honourable, the Lady Katharine Brook, Dowager, for the beating of the Heart, by Dr. Willis, was ordered as follows:

This Fall, or Autumn, let her take the ensuing Course:

First, purge with Pills formerly prescribed, (which were these: Take *Rubarb* gr. xxv. *Oil of Nutmegs* gut. ij. *Chio Turbentine* sufficient, and make eight Pills) or rather Pills of my own extract, which I frame of *Rubarb*, *Sanders*, and *Salt of Tartar*. Let there be eight days between

X 4

every



every purging. On other days take in the morning, and four in the afternoon, of this Electuary: Take Conserves of Succory flowers, and leaves of Fumitory, each  $\text{ʒiij}$ . Pouder of all the Sanders, each  $\text{ʒi}$ . Aloe-wood, and Pouder of Ivory, each  $\text{ʒiv}$ . red Coral prepared  $\text{ʒiʒ}$ . Salts of Tamaris, and Wormwood, each  $\text{ʒi}$ . best prepared Crocus Martis  $\text{ʒiv}$ . with sufficient Syrup of Coral make an Electuary. If you can make Conserve of Tamaris, have six ounces instead of the former Conserves, of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking after six or eight ounces of the next: Take of the roots of Sorrel, Dandelion, Nettles, all fresh, each  $\text{ʒi}$ . Leaves of Harts-tongue, Agrimony, Speedwel, Mouseear, each  $\text{ʒi}$ . white Sanders, Mastich wood, each  $\text{ʒi}$ . burnt Harts-horn  $\text{ʒii}$ . shavings of Ivory  $\text{ʒiij}$ . Raisins  $\text{ʒiij}$ . boyl them in Water wherein Iron hath been quenched  $\text{ʒiv}$ . till a third part be wasted; add near to the end of boyling, Claret-wine  $\text{ʒiv}$ . strain it, and clarify it, and in it infuse Species of the three Sanders tyed in a Rag, and add Syrup of Steel  $\text{ʒiv}$ . And keep it in a Glas for use. After every Purge, take at night Conserve of Clove-gilly-flowers  $\text{ʒi}$ . Diascordium  $\text{ʒiʒ}$ . Castor gr.  $\text{iv}$ . Syrup of Coral sufficient to make a Bole. In the middle of this Course, let her Honour blood in the Arm to  $\text{ʒiv}$ , or  $\text{vi}$ .

---

Couns.



## COUNS. LXXXVI.

*Sciatica.*

A Worthy Gentleman, born not far from *Warwick*, being (tho young) troubled with a *Sciatica*, had from Dr. *Willis* the following Directions.

Take Wine of Squils ℥ij. Oxymel of Squils ℥ss. Salt of Vitriol. ℥i. mix them. This he was to take in the morning. Half an hour after drink Posset-drink, till the Stomach be full; then with your Finger, or a Feather, provoke your self to vomit. Drink more, and vomit again, and do so three or four times; after be covered over, and sleep. Do this once a month.

After you have vomited, a week or ten days, take three Pills at night; if they work not by morning, take one more: R<sup>x</sup> Merc. dulc. ℥i. Resin. Jalap. gr. viij. Tereb. Venet. q. s. f. Pil. iv. Every night besides, and morning early, take four Pills of the next Mass, and drink after them eight or ten spoonfuls of the distilled Water: Take leaves of Ground-pine powdered ℥vi. Crabs eyes ℥iii. Sal Armoniac, or Flowers of the same, ℥i. Nutmeg powdered ℥iv. make of all a most fine Powder, and with sufficient Venice Turpentine, and Balsam of Peru ℥i. make a Mass for Pills.

The distilled Water, Take of the leaves of Ground-Ivy, Sage, Betony, Rosemary, Germander, Agrimony, Avens, Winter-Savory, each Mii. Roots of  
Ange-



*Angelico, and Master-wort, each ℥ iij. Berries of Ivy, and Elder, green, each ℔ss. the parings of six Oranges; shred, and beat them, and pour upon them White-wine ℔ viij. Distill them in a Rose Still.*

About eight in the morning, and five in the afternoon, take fourteen drops of Tincture of Salt of Tartar, in a spoonful of the Water, drinking six spoonfuls more after it.

For ordinary Drink make the next: In five or six gallons of Ale boyl instead of Hops, Ground-Ivy M iv. after tunn'd up, hang in it Avens roots sliced ℔ss. and Juniper berries ℥ vj. After a week drink of it.

Outwardly foment the Part with the next: Take Chamomel, Danewort, Mercury, and Burdock, each M ij. Ash ashes ℔ss. boyl them in Spring water, till the third part be wasted, strain it. After the Part hath been fomented with it, apply either Empl. Mitigatum; or use this: Take Oils of Earth-worms, and of Scorpions, each ℥ i℔. mix them for use.

If at any time he faint, let him take of the next two or three spoonfuls: Take of the Waters of Saxifrage, Ground-Ivy, Butter bur, each ℥ iij. of Snails ℥ iij. Crabs in powder ℥ i. Sugar ℥ i. Mix them for use.



## COUNS. LXXXVII.

## Gout.

**M**R. Combs, afflicted with the Gout, had the following by Dr. Willis: Once a month take the purging Pouder in a draught of Posset-drink, keeping a Physical Diet. *R Pul. Arthritic. ʒi. Sal. Absynth. gr. viij. Misc.* For fourteen, or one and twenty days, take every night four of the next Pills, and every morning during this time take a draught of Posset-drink, made of one part White-wine, and two parts Ale, in which boil Burdock root the quantity of three fingers, and of candied Eringo half so much; strain it, and drink it up. The Pills, Take Pouder of Ground-pine leaves ʒvi. Crabs eyes ʒij. Nutmeg ʒi. Sows prepared ʒiſs. Venice Turbentine, sufficient to make a Mass. These are to be followed every quarter of a year. For fourteen days after take every night and morning twenty drops of the Tincture of Antimony in a spoonful or two of Saxifrage water.

For constant Drink, Boyl in six gallons of midling Ale-wort, instead of Hops, six handfuls of Ground-Ivy dried; after tunned up, hang in a Bag, roots of Calamus Aromaticus, Florentine Oris, each ʒii. Daucus seeds ʒiiſs. cut and bruise them. Tap it at six days old, make one Vessel under another. Observe a very regular Diet, forbear especially all salt Meats, French Wine, and stale Beer.

COUNS.



## COUNS. LXXXVIII.

## Colick.

FOR the same Mr. Combs, by the said Doctor, troubled with a Scorbutic Colick, was prescribed what follows :

Take leaves of Water-creffes Miiij. Scurvy-grass Mii. the Rinds of two Oranges, long Pepper ʒij. mix them, and beat them in a Stone Mortar, after pour in of Waters of Snails and Earthworms, each ʒvi. White-wine ʒviij. press it out strongly. Of this take ʒij twice or thrice a day, sweeten it with sufficient quantity of Sugar, or Syrup of the Juice of Scurvy-grass.

Outwardly may be used Fomentations, Cataplasms, or Application of Sheeps Caul.

Some gentle Purge will be also necessary, as also Clysters framed of Urine, with ʒvi of Turbentine dissolved in the Yolk of an Egg.

To give liquid Laudanum, twenty drops twice or thrice in a week, is excellent ; it is made of Salt of Tartar, Opium, and Spirit of Wine, given in the former Liquor. Pouder of Pearl, and Crabs eyes, are good, and sometimes Spirit of Harts-horn.

COUNS.



## COUNS. LXXXIX.

*Tumor in the Side.*

**A**N Honourable Lady, living not far from Coventry, for a Tumor in her Side, supposed cancerous and windy, had by Dr. Willis directed what follows.

She having been advised to take Sow-lice, or *Millepedes*, she acquainted the Doctor with it. As to which he wrote, that he much approved her taking them, and was persuaded that that Remedy had preserved her Ladyship from growing worse, and hoped it would promote her recovery: Therefore, besides the taking of them in a morning, advised to take them in Pills at night. The Composition he had made use of with good success was this; *Take Sows prepared and made fine Pouder, ℥iij. Crabs eyes ℥ij. Pearl prepared ℥i. Nutmeg ℥ss. All being made into pouder, with sufficient Venice Turbentine make a Mass.* Of this was taken three small Pills every night. Besides, the *Sows* may be taken to good effect in a Drink, as to every Bottle of small Ale put in twenty *Sows* and *Cardamoms*, both bruised, ℥ss. tied up in a Tiffany. This is also excellent for the Wind. Besides, before and after every meal, with the said Ale, as much of the next Pouder as will lie on a shilling, or else one or two of the Lozenges, set down next after the Pouder. *Take the compound Pouder of Aron roots ℥iiss. Cubebs prepared*



prepared and powdered  $\text{ʒij}$ . Anis seeds, and Coriander Comfits, each  $\text{ʒʒ}$ . add also candied Orange Peels, make a Powder. Take of the compound Powder of Aron roots  $\text{ʒ iij}$ . Winters-bark  $\text{ʒ i}$ . Spec. Diamb. Aromat. Ros.  $\text{ā ʒʒ}$ . whitest Sugar dissolved in Cinnamon water, and boiled to a Candy height  $\text{ʒvi}$ . and run them into Lozenges. Sometimes the purging Pills were to be taken, which you have in the next Counfel:  $\text{R Pil. Stomach. \&c.}$

### COUNS. XC.

The same.

For the said Honourable Lady, being to go to Astrop Wells, was by the same Doctor prescribed what follows.

$\text{R. Pul. Diasen. ʒʒ. Tereb. Venet. q. s. f. Pil. N° 15}$  in aient. Take three or four at hour of sleep, and the next morning drink the Waters to three or four pints.

Take Sows prepared  $\text{ʒ iij}$ . Crabs Eyes  $\text{ʒ i}$ . Sal Prunel.  $\text{ʒ iv}$ . Tartar Vitriolat.  $\text{ʒ i}$ . with sufficient Venice-Turpentine make a mass for Pills, taken as in the former Counfel.

After she came from the Waters, for her Head was appointed this Plaster. Take of the Head-Plaster sufficient, Coranna and Taccamahac, each  $\text{ʒ ij}$ . Mix them and make a Plaster. For the Head,  $\text{R. Pil. Stomach. cum gum. ʒ i}$ . Resin Jalap. gr. viij. Balsam Peru q. s. f. Pil. 8. Take four for a Dose seven dayes. Take Elixir propriet. Tartar.  $\text{ʒ i}$ . Of this  
take



take twenty drops in three spoonfuls of White-wine or Beer every morning, and at five in the afternoon.

## COUNS. XCI.

### *Piles.*

**F**Or an Esquire of no small quality, afflicted with the Piles, had by a very eminent Physician this Advice following.

Sir, A very spare Dyet, and abstinence from Wine or other strong Drink (till the Pain be assuaged, and the swelling removed) is one of the Principal Remedies. Let Leeches be apply'd to the swell'd parts, if they have not been used already. If the *Anus* be protuberate and bear down, keep the same constantly up and within your Body with the help of your Finger. Sit over the Decoction of *Mallows*, *Violet leaves*, adding some Milk, being put warm into a Close-stool-pan, and that not only when you have occasion, but even at other times when the pain is most troublesome. Then coming from the Stool use this; Take Barly meal,  $\mathfrak{zvi}$ . Leaves of *Violets* and *Mallows*, each  $\text{Mij}$ . Flowers of *Elder* and *Melilot*, each  $\text{P.ij}$ . boyl them in sufficient quantity of Cows Milk, to a Pultis; after add the Mucilage of the Seeds of *Flea-wort* and *Quinces*, drawn with *Plantain-water*, each  $\mathfrak{ziii}$ . Oyl of *Roses*,  $\mathfrak{zvi}$ . Oyl of *Linseed* and *Unguentum Populeon*, each  $\mathfrak{z\text{ss}}$ . and make a Cataplasme. Of this spread some on Linen cloth, and apply it hot to the pained part, and as it cools

warm



warm it again, or lay on fresh. After this hath been used some time, then use the next. Take Oyster-shells, burnt white in the fire, and after powdered  $\text{ʒi}$ . Powder of burnt Harts-horn  $\text{ʒvi}$ . Oyl of Roses  $\text{ʒiij}$ . Honey sufficient to make a Cataplasme. Spread of it upon Red Cloth, or thick Linen, and apply it hot.

After this is done, apply to the *Anus* the next. Take Linseed Oyl  $\text{ʒij}$ . Ceruse and White-lead, each  $\text{ʒss}$ . boyl them according to Art into a Plaster, and spread of it either upon soft Leather or Linnen, use it after the former Cataplasme, and remove it as oft as you need.

If the Piles be inward and very troublesom, put up a little of the next with the finger now and than. Rx. Unguent. Basilic.  $\text{ʒvi}$ . Alb. Camphor.  $\text{ʒiij}$ . Ol. Ros. (in q<sup>d</sup>. Milleped. in coct. fuerint)  $\text{ʒij}$ . Ol. Vitel. Ovor.  $\text{ʒi}$ . Opii in tantillo. aq. Sperm. Ranar. solut. gr.  $\text{ij}$ . M. Put up some when in Bed at night, as also as before directed. Take thrice a day, Morning, four in the Afternoon, and an hour before Bed-time, the quantity of a Nutmeg of the next. Take Old Conserve of red Roses,  $\text{ʒi}$ . Flour of Sulphur,  $\text{ʒiv}$ . Syrup of red Poppies, sufficient to make an Elecuary. If your Body be bound, and the part be very painful within, cast in the following Clyster.

Boyl in water a Sheep-shead, wool and all, also leaves of Mallows and Violets, each Mi. Flowers of Melilot Pij. add to  $\text{ʒx}$ . of the straining, Weather-suet, taken from the Kidnies,  $\text{ʒi}$ . Honey of Roses  $\text{ʒi}$ . That you may find ease by these means, is the desire of your humble Servant.



## COUNS. XCII.

## Piles.

**A** Right Honourable Lady troubled with the Piles, was directed by Dr. Willis, as follows.

Take Morning and Night, a draught of Posset drink, wherein boyl two or three tops of St. Johnswort, and one or two small leaves of Mullin. Give a Clyster every, or every second day of New Milk, wherein is boyled a few Red Rose leaves, Make an Ointment of Wild Flax with Hoggs grease, and apply it outwardly.

To make this Counsell bigger, receive the next, which hath been found very effectual. Take Pilewort, Roots and Leaves, Mi. Orpin, a good handful, Figs  $\text{ʒij}$ . or  $\text{ʒiiij}$ . as there's occasion; mince them as small as may be, that they may dissolve in boyling the sooner. Tops of Elder newly sprung out 13: Beat these together in a pint of sweet Cream, then boyl it to the consistence of an Oyntment: Then strain it, and put it into a Gally-pot, and cover it well, it will keep a year if well look'd to. The Fæces fat upon, and kept close to the part, are very good. For those inward a Clyster, only of Linseed-oyl, is very excellent.

Y

COUNS.



## COUNS. XCIII.

*Small Pox.*

**T**His was out of Doctor Stubbs's Collection, which take, as writ by himself, as to the *Small Pox.*

Sir St. John Charnock of Shutford in Bedfordshire assured me that his only Son living at Cambridge, visited one that had the *Small Pox*, being sent home thereupon, he fell very ill at his Stomach, Head, Back, as is usual before the Pox; the next day he was well, and also on the third. The fourth day he seemed mortally ill, with Vomiting and violent Feaver; His Lady warm'd him a quarter of a pint of Malego Sack, and put to it a good spoonful of Sallet Oyl, and gave it him, holding an Orange to his Nose, that he vomited it not up; the next day the Pox came out kindly, and he had but few in his Face, Hands, Thighs, nor on his Body; He had no ill symptoms after, but sat in his Bed and play'd at Cards till well.

His Man catching them, and being Light-headed, got out in the Snow he was brought in, and had the same Potion, and although they were struck in, they came forth again almost as black as Jet, yet with no ill Symptoms ensuing, but he became immediately well and recovered. She gave him afterwards sometimes a little warm Maligo or Canary. This course he assured me he had tryed many times in their County, and alwayes with the like success. Novemb. 5th, 1671.

COUN.



## COUNS. XCIV.

*Diarrhea.*

**T**He Right Honorable Robert Lord Brook, for Diarrhea, was by an eminent Physician advised as followeth.

For a Clyster take Milk, ℥x. *Diascordium* ℥ij. Make a Clyster, and administer it once or twice a day.

Take Conserve of Red Roses, ℥ij. *Diascordium* ℥ij. Coral and Pearl, both prepared, each ℥i. Syrup of Coral sufficient to make a Bolus. Give it once or twice a day at a fit hour, drinking upon it a small draught of the next Julep.

Take waters of Plantain, Oak-buds, each ℔ss. Cinamon bruised ℥i. Barberries bruised, ℥i. Digest them in a Bath-heat. To it, being strained, add Syrup of Myrtle, or of Coral, or of dried Roses ℥x. To be drunk as above directed.

*For an honourable Lady, for the same.*

Take Rubarb, the best, powdered, ℥ss. Cinamon powdered, ℥ss. Syrup of dryed Roses sufficient to make a Bole, which lap up in a Wafer moistned in Sack, take it in the Morning, drinking upon it the next;

Take Plantain-water, ℥ij. Cinamon-water, ℥vi. Syrup of Coral, ℥v. Spirit of Sulphur, two Drops. Mix them.



For another, by another Eminent Physician.

Take Pomegranate rinds grossly beat,  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Old Conserve of Red Roses  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$ . Milk  $\mathfrak{lb}\text{i}$ . Boyl them to the half; in the straining dissolve Dioscordium  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$ . and make a Clyster.

Take a Sheeps-head bruised, Red Roses, two handfuls, Pomegranate Rinds,  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$ . Flowers of Pomegranates  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$ . boyl them in sufficient quantity of Water, till they be well boyled. Strain it. Of which take half a pound (the fat taken clean off) and in it dissolve Venice Treacle  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$ . Diascordium,  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . One yolk of an Egg, and make a Clyster, which Administer warm.

Take Red Coral, Crabs Eyes and Claws, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . make a Powder, which divide into six equal parts, take one in the morning in a spoonful of Syrup of Coral.

The following hath been found very effectual;

Rx. Aromatic. Ros.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$  Sacch. alb.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . M. Dos. as much as will lye on a six-pence upon some Toast soaked in either Sack, Sherry or Burnt-Claret, half an hour before Dinner.

COUNS.



## COUNS. XCV.

## Ague.

**A** *Worthy Lady, whom I shall not dare to mention, being alive, afflicted with a Quartan, had by an able Physician the after Directions, which did prevail.*

*Take Venice Treacle ℥i. Sack ℥iv. make an Infusion for half an hour, drink it an hour before the Fit, and expect sweat. Repeat it for three Fitts: But this not prevailing, the next was advised.*

*Take juice of Plantain ℥iv. Sack ℔ss. Drink it warm an hour before the Fit. Take Terebintine sufficient for two Plasters for each Wrist, to spread on Leather, upon which cast Frankincense, and apply them.*

*Take Rhenish-wine ℥iv. Tincture of Wormwood made in White-wine, three spoonfuls. Mix them. This is to be given in a morning, and to be repeated for many days, and at four in the afternoon.*

*I remember Colonel Hawkeworth was cured by taking a pint of Sack by Spoonfuls (warm) before the Fit. And heretofore, and now lately, several have been cured, after other proper means used by able Physicians, by a Plaster laid to the Navil and Belly, framed of Turbentine and Olibanum in powder, and spread upon Leather.*

*This put me in mind of a Noble Knight, who having an Ague had a pretty large one applyed. Coming to wait upon him, as I constantly did, and*



as it was my duty to do, he asked me how it should be got off, his *Ague* then being gon. I told him there was no way but to shave it off, which was done.

*Doctor Stubs*, hath in his *Collections* what follows.

Two Boys, one two, the other four years old, the one of fair, the other of brown Complexion, having both at one time a *Quartan*, the Mother also having the same, being with Child, which caused her Miscarriage 10 weeks before her time. After eight weeks, all were Cured (Generals premised) with a *Decoction of Plantain Roots*, to which was added *ʒi. of Plantain seed whole*. It was made in Posset drink and given an hour before the Fit, and laid to sweat, this was continued three or four times, and they were recovered.

I might here give several Medicines, which I have by me, said to be *Infallible*, but they have sometimes failed.

When I have heard of the confident boastings of some, I have remembred and spoken of a modest Answer given to an *Honourable Lady* by *Doctor Barksdale*, she pressing much for the Cure of some of her own Family, and others afflicted with it, he said, *Madam*, if I come in time I may do as well as others, but I shall never promise the Cure of a *Quartan*, for this would smell too much of a *Quack* or *Mountebank*.

Its true the *Jesuits Poudre* hath been much cry'd up for curing many, but saith *Barbet*, neither so safely, nor so soon, nor so pleasantly as the above named Salts.

Some

Some  
zard Lib  
ptoms,  
mind th  
Englishe  
the Ar  
ral perso  
pretend  
mong ot  
give as f  
and after  
Antimony  
Febrifuge  
use so da  
us with  
roke Vor

One of  
Lond  
new Physic  
Take bet  
ficient to ma  
Take R  
Harts-born  
tye them a  
Beer provie  
Take cool  
of Violets an



Some use desperate Remedies, which may hazard Life, or bring after them sad loathsome Symptoms, and yet not Cure neither, which brings to mind the saying of *Lemery* in his *Course of Chymistry*, Englished by *Doctor Harris*, Page 135. None of the *Arsnicks* can be given inwardly, though several persons that have ventured to give the white, pretend to have Cured with it divers Diseases, among others, the *Quartan Ague*. They venture to give as far as *Four Grains* in a great deal of *Water*, and after that manner it will make one Vomit like *Antimony*. But I can by no means allow of this *Febrifugum*, and would never advise any Body to use so dangerous a Remedy. Nature doth furnish us with Medicines enough in conscience to provoke Vomiting without recourse to *Arsenic*.

---

COUNS. XCVI.

*Worms.*

ONE of the Sons of the Right Honourable Robert Lord Brook, having the *Worms*, had by an Eminent Physician the following prescribed.

Take best *Aloes* in powder and *Venice Treacle*, sufficient to make a Plaster; lay it to the Navil.

Take *Rubarb* the best, sliced and poudred, ℥i. Burnt *Harts-horn* ℥i. Sweet *Mercury* gr. vi. Mix them, and tye them up in a little Nodul. For half a pint of Beer provide seven such Noduls.

Take cooling Cordial-water of Saxony, ℥ij. Syrup of *Violets* and *Roses* solutive, each ℥ss. Spirit of *Vitriol*



and Sulphur, each four Drops. Oyl of Worm-wood distilled, one Drop. Mix them. The Dose is three spoonfuls first and last, fasting one hour after.

By Doctor Napier was the following directed, for one of that Honourable Family.

Take Purslain-water  $\text{zvi}$ . Syrups of Mints and Pomegranates, each  $\text{zi}$ . Spirit of Sulphur 4 drops. Mix them.

The next also was to be taken, Take Coraline, burnt Harts-horn, each  $\text{zi}$ . Bezoar stone, of the last ten grains, divide into six parts; take one every morning, in a spoonful of the former Julep, drinking three or four spoonfuls after, Sept. 10. 75.

I can tell you of an honourable Lady, whose pardon I crave, who gave a generous Fee to an eminent Doctor (dead) as any was, that after many intreats of a tender Mother, all which she received from him was, *Thut Flower of Sulphur given to Zi. was the best Remedy.*

To an honourable Lady with Child, by Dr. Willis, was appointed this:

Take burnt Harts-horn  $\text{ziii}$ . Spirit of Vitriol  $\text{zss}$ . let them be well ground together on a Marble, and take  $\text{Zi}$  in a spoonful or two of the Waters of Carduus or Balm, three mornings together. And the same excellent Physician assured me, that the best Medicine for the Worms was the Pouder of Virginia Snake-weed; to one of three years old  $\text{Zi}$ . in Honey, or Panado, &c. to one of eight years  $\text{Zi}$ . every New Moon, and Full, for Spring and Fall, for two or three months together.



## COUNS. XCVII.

*Obstructions of the Liver.*

FOR *Obstructions of the Liver*, in the Right Honourable Robert Lord Brook by an Eminent Doctor was prescribed, the 20th of September 71.

Take of the Roots of Madder, Eringo's candied, Sparagus, Succory, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Leaves of Agrimony, Maiden-hair, each  $\text{Mi}$ . Tops of Roman Wormwood  $\text{M}\mathfrak{s}$ . Currants  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iiij}$ . White Tartar grossly beaten,  $\mathfrak{z}\text{vi}$ . Salt of Tartar,  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$ . Boyl them according to Art in Water,  $\mathfrak{lb}\text{iiij}$ . till  $\mathfrak{lb}\text{i}$ . be wasted, then strain it and clarify it with whites of Eggs. The Dose is  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . in the morning, and at four or five a Clock in the afternoon.

Rx. Gum Ammoniac  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Dissol. in Acet. & per Pan. rara traject. liquor traject. adde Alo. Ros.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Tartar. Vitriol.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$ . Incorporent. & redigant. in Mas. f. Pil. ea magnitud. qa.  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{s}$ . pendul.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . His Honour is to take one at Bed time; If that give not two stools more than ordinary, then take one the next morning. His Honour taking one that wrought much and made him very ill, commanded me to write to the Doctor, who returned the following Answer.

Mr. Cooke, I should have been much troubled at my Lord's illness in the operation of the Pill, did I not confidently hope that his Lordship will be much the better for it. For besides that 'tis a good opening Pill (in the general) both of Liver and Spleen. 'Tis particularly proper for my Lord to  
open



open the stoppages of his Liver, and to carry off the surcharge of the matter, which must be done gently and gradually. Therefore though I cannot but heartily commend the use of the *Pill* to his Lordship, yet it must be so ordered as to have it work not too much, by making the *Pill* not above half so big, or less as you shall see reason. You know that a copious evacuation of matter, though peccant, in some bodies will cause great disorder for the present, and sometimes occasion an *Ague*; therefore the *Pill* must be proportioned accordingly, and I hope it will be so, as that my Lord may be encouraged to use it sometimes. And Mr. *Cook*, because I know that the opening *Apozem* will be much more effectual with the assistance of such a *Pill*, than without it, therefore I desire you to see that all the ingredients be in, and good, chiefly the *Salt of Tartar*, which is oft base and sophisticated; besides they are apt to leave it out, as thinking that the white *Tartar* may only serve. I pray you, Mr. *Cook*, pardon this trouble, and instruct me how I may answer for it, and for your other kindneses to

Sir, your affectionate Friend

and Servant, &c.

---

COUNS.



## COUNS. XCVIII.

*For the same.*

**F**Or the same Right Honourable Lord, for the former Obstructions, was by another Eminent Physician directed as follows.

Novemb. 22. 1671. Mr. Cook, I had the last, which gave me an account of my Lord's condition; those gentle evacuations may be of service to carry off those Humors, which make their Mischiefs in the parts of Nutrition; and I hope, if the Disease be not obstinate, his Honour is wholly relieved before this time. Your Letters say nothing of his Cough, so that I conceive that hath in some measure left him. I beseech you continue your kindness to let me know fully how my Lord is, and I shall be more ready (as I am most highly obliged) to give the utmost of my assistance, and do him service; to whom I beseech you give my humble service, and to my good Lady. I am your most faithful Friend and Servant.

The Season being cold, and his Honour going on with the former Course for some time, and being considerably well, of which giving the Doctor an account, the next, April 2. 72. I received the following.

First, open the *Basilica* of the left Arm, and take away eight ounces of Blood, after use the next Prescriptions:

*Take*



Take Pulp of Tamarinds  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . best Rubarb powdered  $\mathfrak{ss}$ . make a Bole. Take it the next morning, an hour after drink Posset-drink, with Syrup of Violets  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$ . Sal Prunell.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Let it be repeated for four Doses, for every, or every other morning, according as it works.

Rx Conf. Viol. rec. Flor. Cichor. Lujul. & Flor. Borag.  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . Spec. de Margar. frigid. Ocul. Cancr.  $\mathfrak{a}$   $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Confect. Alkerm.  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . Syr. e Succ. Citr. q. s. f. Elect. molle. Take the quantity of a Nutmeg every morning, and at four in the afternoon, drinking after a draught of the following :

Take of the fresh roots of Scorzonera, Succory, Eringo's, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$ . Leaves of Straw-berries, Sorrel, Endive, each  $\text{Mi}$ . Currants  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . Seeds of Melons, and Pippins bruised, each  $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$ . boyl them in sufficient Barley water to  $\text{lb}\text{iv}$ . remove it from the Fire: add of both the Scurvy-grasses, each  $\text{Mi}$ . Let them stand covered, to infuse till cold; after strain and clarify it; and then add Syrup of the five Roots  $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$ . sweet Spirit of Salt  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ . The Dose, six ounces.

Continue the use of the Electuary and Decoction for three weeks.



## COUNS. XCIX.

*Miscarriage.*

**A** Right Honourable Lady, after Miscarriage, was advised by an eminent Physician to the following :

Mr. Cook, I am come this morning from the Country, and have scarce time enough to peruse your Letter before the departure of the Carrier. I am very much troubled that her Honour hath miscarried, yet do hope that her Ladyship's next Conception will be more happily carried on. What may conduce to it, by correction and strengthening of her Womb, shall be studiously advised by the next return, which will be full time enough, in regard that the usual cleansing of the Womb must be performed first. Being in haste, this is all, save that I am your most faithful Friend and Servant, &c. Feb. 29. 71.

The 6th of March 71. came the following: First her cleansing over, let her Ladyship purge with the next: Take Mechoacan sliced thin ℥ii. Sena cleansed ℥i℥. Coriander seeds p. i℥. boyl them in Water ℥viiij to v. strain it, and in the Liquor dissolve the purest Manna, Syrup of Violets, and Juicyce of Oranges, each ℥℥. after clarify all with the White of an Egg, and then add Cinamon water ℥i. and make a Potion, for two Doses.

Take



Take China thin sliced ʒi. roots of Masterwort, and Avens, each ʒss. Betony Mi. Feather-few Mss. the tops of Marjorum p.i. Nutmegs ʒss. boyl the China in Water ℥iij to ℥ij. after put in the rest, and boyl it at a moderate Fire to ℥iiss. strain it, and clarify it, and sweeten it with double refined Sugar. Renew it every fifth day. It attemperates and strengthens the Womb. Take it every morning in bed, an hour or two, or more, before her Ladyship riseth; and if it agree with her, I would have it taken three weeks or more. My Lady is not to observe any Diet whilst she takes the Apozem, nor fast after, unless she pleases, longer than two hours.

### COUNS. C.

#### Lightness of the Head.

**T**He Right Honourable Lady, Katherine Brook, Dowager, troubled with Lightness of the Head and Vapours, had by Doctor Willis directed as followeth. Mr. Cook, her Honour being troubled with Lightness of the Head and Vapours, it will be requisite to lose Blood by Leeches, to ʒvi. or vij. Purg- ing a day or two before, if by the use of what is directed her Ladyship should not do well, I would advise her Honour to Astrop waters, as the most likely means to reduce her Blood to better temper. My very humble service to her Ladyship, and to all the Honourable Family; This is all, save to tell you, that I am your very faithful Friend and Servant.

Take



Take of Mastick Pil and Rubarb in powder, each  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Salt of Wormwood  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . Oyl of Rosemary distilled 8. drops; Gum Ammoniac dissolved in Snail-water sufficient. Mix them, and make 12 Pills, which guild; they are to be taken three in a morning once a week, and to be given more or fewer as they work, drinking Whey after them.

Take of the Conserves of the Flowers of Rosemary, Betony, and Clove-Gilliflowers, each  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$ . Species Diamb.  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$ . Pearl in powder,  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . Red Coral in powder  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Salt of Wormwood  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$ . with sufficient of the Syrup of Citron Pills, Make an Electuary every day: Besides take morning and night the quantity of a Nutmeg of the Electuary, and four spoonfulls of the following Julep, as also take of the same any time when you are troubled with Vapors or fainting, three or four spoonfulls.

Take of the Waters of Line-trees-flowers, and Black-cherrys, each  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{v}$ . Hysteric Water,  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$ . Whitest Sugar  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ . Castor tyed up in a Sarcenet, and hung in a glass  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Mix them, make the following Dyet-drink which use constantly, meals and all, for two or three months.

Brew some Middle-Ale for a Vessel of six Gallons, Boyl in the Wort 4 handfulls of Fir, 2 handfulls of Rosemary-chips, and hang in the Vessel of Sage and Scurvy-grass, each Mij. of Dock-Roots sliced and dried,  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{vi}$ . Tap it at a week old, and make one Vessel under another.

F I N I S.



*[Faint, mostly illegible text in a historical script, possibly Latin or Greek, covering the main body of the page. The text appears to be organized into several paragraphs.]*



I

B

Rev  
F  
M

T

Baths in  
cinally  
such pe  
regulate  
Rules of  
Body acc  
that he





## DIRECTIONS

For such as drink the

# Bath-Water.

Collected by *H. S.*

Revised and approved by Sir *Alexander*  
*Frasier*, principal Physician to his  
Majesty.

**T**Here being many unthought of In-  
conveniences, and many unexpected  
Accidents, which frequently befall such  
as resort unto, and make use of the hot  
Baths in *Europe*, by way of drinking them medi-  
cinally; the best provision that can be made against  
such perillous Contingencies, is, *that the Patient*  
*regulate himself according to the most rational and exact*  
*Rules of Physick*; and having duly prepared the  
Body according to them, before he begin to drink,  
that he pursue a *most orderly Course of Diet*, and  
Z. caute.



cautelously deport himself in all those Circumstances, which Physicians include under that Notion.

Upon this account it is, that the universal Consent and Practice of Mankind seems to have enacted this into a standing Law, *That none should wantonly, and with contempt of all Dietetical Rules, make use of those Mineral Drinks; but that all Circumstances relating thereto, should be conformable to Moderation and Temperance.*

It behoveth therefore such Persons to avoid, during such a Course, all surcharge of Meat, all excess of Drink; that they neither indulge themselves with too much sleep, nor macerate or enflame their Bodies by immoderate watching; that they neither debilitate Nature by so violent exercise as may introduce a Lassitude; nor retard the distribution, digestion, and evacuation of those Mineral Waters by Sloth and In-activity; that such excrementitious Collections, as Nature customarily produceth in human Bodies, be duly evacuated, and neither too long retained, nor too precipitously discharged; that the Mind be composed into such a cheerfulness and gaiety, as may prevent all disorderly Passions and Lusts.

The Effect of the Bath-Waters being drunk, is, to discharge the whole Body from all Impurities that are incorrigible; to correct those that are capable of Amendment; to free the innate heat or Ferments of each part which are oppressed through any surcharge, or peccancy of Humors; and to restore or revive those that otherwise languish, or are some way decayed.

And



And this is done, not by any one manner of Operation in them, but by their *complicated working* at one time of sundry evacuations. It is manifest, that they operate by *Stool* several times, once, twice, thrice, four times, or more. It is no less evident that they operate by *Urine*, so as to discharge themselves *oftentimes* in a greater quantity than what is drunk, *commonly* in an equal quantity, and frequently in a proportion somewhat less; of the last instance there being several degrees observable. It is also manifest, that they promote not only *insensible Transpiration*, but *Sweat*; the latter being more or less copious, according to the *Constitution* of the Patient, *antecedent Preparation*, and the *ambient*, whether taken abroad in the *open Air*, or in *Bed*. The Effects they have in reference to *Transpiration* insensible, are particularly evinced by this Observation of the *Laundresses* in *Bath*, *That those which drink the said Waters, do foul their Linnen more than other People do, or than themselves do at other times, when yet it is equally worn.*

I doubt not, but that others as well as my self, may have observed, that several *Hypochondriacal* Persons have found *another Operation* in those Waters, *viz.* That upon drinking them they have found their *Spittle attenuated*, and the discharge thereof by *Salivation* encreased at the beginning. The like Effect I have seen in some *Pulmonicks*.

Neither is it to be supposed, that these Waters discharge themselves purely in an *insipid, limpid, aqueous Urine*. For (not to mention sundry ways, I have tried and discovered *Heterogeneous Contents*



in such Urine ) I have seen a Person deeply and inveterately *Hypochondriacal*, who avoided his Waters at the beginning ( and yet they passed well ) deeply *tinged with Choler*, as much as is to be seen in the *Colick Bilious*. I have also seen Persons, whose *Lungs, Head, and Habit of Body*, were oppressed with *viscid Phlegm*, to avoid Urines, which though pale, yet by the lasting consistence of *viscid Bubbles*, and ever great *Froth* thereon upon any agitation, sufficiently shewed the mixture of the *dissolved Phlegm*. And when they pass much in the night, they come away more or less tinged, according to the *Nature of the Patient, the Disease, the Method and Circumspection* used for his Cure.

The Operation of these Waters being such, as it is not difficult for an intelligent Physician to conjecture in what Diseases it is requisite or beneficial to drink these Waters ; so it will likewise seem evident, that a due preparation is necessary for such as expect benefit thereby. Neither will any knowing Physician imagin, that the exhibiting of one Dose of purging Pills, a Potion, or a *Bolus*, is a *sufficient Preparative* for the *successful drinking of these Waters*. For seeing that a *stable Health* consists herein principally, that the *Excrements* of the first, and *subsequent Concoctions* be discharged by all those ways whereby these Waters do operate. And since that in *morbid Persons* there are not only *Depravations* in the *Chyle, Mass of Blood*, and other *Alimentary Juices* ; but also in the *Chyliferous, Sanguiferous, Lymphatic Vessels, Nerves and Glandules*, (not to mention other things) the *universal Amendment* whereof is no less



less requisite to a constancy of Health, than it is to Liquors, what they are, and through what Canals they run; no understanding Person will conclude otherwise than that according to the several Constitutions and Indispositions of Patients, there must be different Preparations made, (and those in conformity to the Methods which solid Physic prescribes) before they can propose to themselves any great or durable benefit by the use of these Waters.

Let us then inculcate that Aphorism of Hippocrates to all such as shall repair to these Waters, *Corpora qui purgare volet, fluida efficiat oportet*: He that would conveniently purge any Person, must dispose the Humors to a fluidity, and relax the Passages first, by which they are to be evacuated. To the most beneficial operation of Medicaments, it is requisite that there be an universal *εὐποία*, that the Humors be *fluxile*, and the Passages *pervious*: The which is so much the more to be regarded in respect to the Bath-Waters, because they do not as other Medicaments, operate after one *determinate manner*, but more *catholicly*. But more especially Obstructions of the Mesentery are to be regarded, because the Waters are more particularly to pass through those parts.

Let us also lay down this for another Rule, that these Waters are not to be looked upon as being in themselves an entire Course of Physic, but that subsidiary Helps of Purges, and other Medicaments, appropriated to respective Diseases, will be requisite to the completing of their Effects. And if the solitary or immethodical use of these Waters hath ever been successful, (which is not to be denied) the fortunate Rashness of such Persons ought not



to be drawn into a President, by the considering part of Mankind; there being so many Instances of their being unsuccessful, and sometimes prejudicial, through the neglect or ignorance of this Caution.

These things being premised, the *Manner* of drinking these Waters, which the Generality of Persons ought to follow, and which Reason it self dictates, is this:

I. That they *begin with drinking of the Waters, and conclude* (if their condition permit) *with bathing.* For Bathing is but a *particular* and *local* Remedy, Drinking a more *general* or *universal*. Therefore according to the established Maxims of Physic, the latter ought to precede the former. Besides, the drinking of these Waters, by opening Obstructions, attenuating some, and evacuating other Humors, doth prepare the way for Bathing, whereby the Reliques are evacuated by sweat, and the habit of the Body corroborated. But *reiterated Bathing* doth not prepare the Body for drinking; if it open the Pores, and discuss some Humors, it attracts into the Habit of the Body others that are crude, gross, and unfit to be discussed by sweat or transpiration; it puts the Humors lodged in the *Hypochondria* into an Aëstuation and Turgency, and raiseth Vapors as well as Defluxions upon the outward and inward Parts. Also Bathing, being accompanied with sweating, hinders evacuation, by *Stool* and *Urine*, and consequently puts Nature into a Course altogether opposite to what is to be expected and wished in the



the drinking of the Waters. From whence it is manifest, that to begin with a Course of Bathing and Sweating, and to terminate with a Course of drinking the Waters, is not only irrational, but dangerous, viz. *Sicuti potus & lavacrum utendum sit, is per plures dies antea bibat, & postea lavet, non è contrà; ex potu tamen purgatio ferè intelligitur; ex Balneo autem alteratio, rectificatioq; & confortatio membrorum. At hoc inter prima Medicinæ instituta est, purgari prius debere corpus quàm alterari, & confortari. — Non ante copius esse locum remediis, quàm universo corpori generalibus prædiis sit prospectum in confesso est apud omnes, & ratio suadet: Alioquin enim pleno corpore adhibita fluxiones majores in partes concitarit jam ante imbecilles & morbo labefactatus, ex quo fit ut non tantum optatum finem præposterâ curandiratione instituta minime consequamur, sed & geminato morbo majus egroto malum creemus. Jam verò aquas medicatas Balneo usurpatas in localium numero esse notius est, quam ut pluribus probari debeat.*

I cannot but here take notice, that sometimes, when the Waters have not passed well by Urine, I have caused the Patient to go once or so into the Crosse Bath, and there caused them to stay about half an hour, or more; and after that commanded them to rise without sweating much; and hereby, (together with Phlebotomy) I have effected that the Waters have passed freely afterwards: the Urinal Passages being relaxed and opened by the moderate Heat, and other Qualities of that Bath. Also in

Andr. Baccius  
de Thermis  
l. 2. c. 15. &  
l. 3. c. 1.

Joan. Paulin.  
de Fonte Bol.  
lens. lib. 2.  
c. 3. vid. &  
Andr. Liber.  
de Ferin, Tu-  
beranis, lib.  
2. c. 13.



Persons of a Phlegmatic Constitution, be it *natural* or *morbid*, I have directed that they should use the *Cross-Bath* for a week (neither continuing long in, nor sweating much afterwards,) before they drunk these *Waters*; there being no fear that in such the *Hypocondriacal Aestuations* should arise, or that any *Catarrhus Pains* should happen; but rather that the *cold and viscid Humors* should be attenuated, the *Urinal Passages* expedited, and the *Body* with ease prepared for *subsequent Physic*, and *drinking of the Waters*.

II. That they begin to drink these *Waters* by degrees, proceeding from a smaller quantity to a greater; and having arrived to the largest Dose, there to stay several days; and then by the like degrees contract their draughts, until they desist. The whole Course of drinking being thus finished in fourteen days, or twenty days at most.

A R S

quantic  
Pot wit





## ARS COSMETICA:

Collections from Persons of great Quality, being choice Receipts for the Beautifying of the Face and Body; by Dr. Stubbs.

These following were the Receipts of a Maid of the Dutchess of Orleans, and after a Gentlewoman to an honourable Lady in this Nation: She was eminent for *Cosmetics*; and these were particularly commended to my Esteem by the said Lady.

### *To make Spanish White.*

**T**Ake a glased Earthen Pot of four or five pints, anoint the Pot with fresh Lard of a Male Pork, then fill it with good White-wine-vinegar, and put in a good quantity of new-laid Egg-shells; then cover the Pot with a leaden Cover, and bury it in the Ground for



for three or four weeks: then take of the White that sticks to the Cover of the Pot, and keep it for your use.

*A Pomade for the Face.*

Take six dozen of Sheeps Feet, break the Bones, and take out the Marrow; then boil the Feet well, and scum off the Oil that rises, and save it in a new Pot, with the foresaid Marrow, to which put the four great cold Seeds peel'd and beaten well, and mixed with the Marrow. Then take the Rind of one Citron, two penny-worth of Borax, three Cloves of white Lilly roots well beaten; a little white Rose-water, or Plantain-water; boil all together for the space of two hours, then strain it into a Dish of Spring-water, and wash it with divers Waters till it be white. Use this at night.

*To make Gloves to whiten the Hands.*

Take new Gloves, to every pair an ounce of Virgins-Wax, and as much Sperma Ceti, Camphire and Borax, each the quantity of a Bean; Oil of Gourd seeds, or any other of the greater cold Seeds,  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$ . Pomatum, as much as a Nut; melt all together. Then turn the Gloves, and dip or spread it on the inside, and let it cool; then rub it in before a gentle Fire. Then grease them very well with  $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$   $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$  of any Oil of the cold Seeds to each pair, then turn them again, and lay them in a course damp Cloth, not touching each other for twenty four hours. To make them the cooler, hang them upon a Line in May, to air for eight nights.

To



To make the same an easier way.

Take of the Oil of the four cold Seeds drawn by expression without Fire  $\mathfrak{z}i$ . *Pomatum* as much as a Nut; *White wax*  $\mathfrak{z}ij$ . *Sperma Ceti*  $\mathfrak{z}i$ . *Camphire*, the quantity of a Nut; *Borax* powdered  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . Melt the Wax, then put all the rest in, and last of all the Oil; when all is melted, (when it is warm, and never boils or is near it,) dip the Gloves in, and rub it well in all over; open them, and let them cool. That you may rub it in the better, you must draw the Gloves, being turned, upon your hands, when they are cool. Wear them night and day under others, to make the Hands smooth and white.

For the Lips, a *Pomatum*.

Take Oil of sweet Almonds  $\mathfrak{z}iiij$ . red Wax  $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ . melt them together over a Chafing-dish. Steep  $\mathfrak{z}ii$  of *Alkanet roots* in a Glass of Rose-water twenty four hours, when it is red, put in the said *Pomatum* into the Water; stir it together until it look red, then let out all the Water, and keep it for use.

*Pomatum* for the Hair, to make it grow.

Take of Bears grease  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{bi}$ . *Virgins wax*  $\mathfrak{z}iiij$ . white Lilly roots, five or six cloves, white Honey, and of the Essence of Honey, each  $\mathfrak{z}i$ . boil them all for half an hour in a new earthen Pot, either in the Water of Walnut-leaves, or of Honey distilled,

two



two or three pints, boil them well, strain it, and wash it till it be white.

*To make Butter of Oranges or Jessamins.*

Take *Barrowes grease* pick'd and wash'd  $\text{℥iiij}$ . to which add of the *Essence or Oil of Jessamin* or of *Orange flowers*  $\text{℥i}$  or  $\text{ij}$ . as you please to have it scented higher or lower; add *Virgins Wax*  $\text{℥ii}$ . put them into a Silver Cup or Pot close covered, and set it in a Skillet of Water, yet so that none come into it. Make it boil apace, so as to melt the Stuff, then pour it hot into a Silver Basin, and beat it so long till it is become very white, without adding any Water.

*A Paste for the Hands.*

Take of bitter Almonds blanch'd, and beaten to Paste with Rose-water; sprinkle them with the Yolk of an Egg, which hath been beaten with Sack, add thereto Bean-flower to make a Paste.

*A good Water for the Complexion.*

Take of Sea-Purslain the smallest, put it into a Glass Vial, with a like quantity of the Juice of Limons; let them sleep fourteen days, and then set it in the Sun nine days; then wash with it evening and morning. *Fumitory Water* distilled in *Balneo*, is good for the Complexion.

*Another*



*Another Water for the Complexion.*

Boil of French Barly Mj. in Water ℥ij. strain it, let it settle, take of the clear ℥i℥. and make therewith Almond-Milk with bitter Almonds blanch'd and beaten ℥℥. adding to it two Glasses of White-wine; or if the Face be red, add so much Vinegar instead of the Wine.

*Against Sun-burning or Morpew.*

Anoint them with Oil of Walnuts thrice in the three first evenings in *March*. If the Party hath a shining Complexion, and fatty, mix with the Oil so much White-wine, and beat them well together before you use them at night.

*To make the Verjuice of Montpelier, which is highly esteemed in France for the Complexion.*

Take of the best Verjuice two quarts, put to it Litharge of Gold, washed before in Plantain-water, and dried, ℥i. beat it to powder, and put it and the Verjuice together; distil it in *Balneo* for use. It is also very good for a red Face.

*To make Teeth white.*

Take of *Aqua fortis*, fair Water, Honey, each ℥ii. boil all these together, and scum them well, and rub the Teeth with this, and they will be as white as Snow. *Lucatella of Venice.*

To



*To preserve the Hair.*

A Right Honourable Countess yet living, never used any Poudre in her Hair, but only in *March* and *September*, which being well rubbed in, was carefully combed out at the same time; and every week she had the roots of her Hair carefully rubbed with *Jeffemin Butter*, and rubbed out with a Cloth, to take off any Dandriff or Scurf of the Head, which might rot it at the roots.

*To dye the Hair black.*

Take powder of black Lead, and put it into fair Water a while, and it will colour it black; then wash the Hair you would colour with a Sponge wet therein, and cleanse the Head every morning, and repeat the Wash, for it will colour, and come off upon any Head-cloth. This was used by an honourable Countess, and a Lady; nor was it possible to discern the colour, tho' both their Hairs were as red as Foxes. Their Eye-lids were coloured with the steam of a Candle, gathered in a Pewter, and put on with a small Sponge.

F I N I S.



BOOKS printed for Benjamin Shirley,  
under the Dial of St. Dunstan's Church in  
Fleet-street.

[Ord Cooke's Select Cases in Law reported. Folio.  
Cook's Marrow of Chirurgery, much enlarged; to  
which is now added Anatomy, illustrated with twelve Brass  
Cuts: And also the Marrow of Physic. Both in the newest  
way. Octavo.

The Life of the Valiant and Learned, Sir Walter Raleigh,  
night; with his Trial at Winchester. Octavo.

A Vindication of Mr. Sherlock, and his Principles, from  
the malicious Calumnies and Cavils of Mr. Danson, in a late  
currilous Pamphlet, rudely entitled, *A Friendly Debate  
between Satan and Sherlock.* Quarto.

He also sells,

Dr. Blagrove's Golden Purging Spirit of Scurvy-grafs.

And his true Spirit of Scurvy-grafs.

His Spirit of Pepper.

Rhodocanaces Spirit of Salt.

Spirit of Wormwood.

Buckworth's famous Lozenges.

Dr. Lockyer's Pills.

Dr. Sermon's Pills.

Matthew's Pill.

Holney's Pills.

Brook's Elixir Salutis.

Turner's Dentifrices for cleansing of the Teeth.

Digby's Sympathetical Powder.







